

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN
COUNCIL AGENDA
CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS
10 W STATE STREET
JANUARY 13, 2020, 5:30 PM

A. NOTICE TO PUBLIC

The Mayor and City Council welcome comment from the public during discussion of any of the agenda items. You are required to step to the microphone, state your name and address for the record and to limit the time used to present your remarks 3 minutes or less in order that others may be given the opportunity to speak. All speakers shall speak clearly and direct their comments to the Mayor and City Council and not to any Councilor specifically. It is at the discretion of the Mayor and Council to respond to specific questions and comments or to have staff respond during the meeting.

B. CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Joel T.S. Greer

C. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

D. ROLL CALL

Cahill, Gowdy, Hoop, Isom, Martin, Thompson, Wirin.

E. MAYOR, COUNCIL AND ADMINISTRATOR COMMENTS

1. Iowa Valley Leadership Class

F. CONSENT AGENDA

1. Approve Minutes, 12/23/2019, And Bill List \$7,232,771.95

Documents:

[2020-01-13_BillList.pdf](#)

[2019-12-23_Council-minutes.pdf](#)

2. Receipt Of Civil Service New Hire Lists

WPCP Operator New Hire List

Mechanic New Hire List

Documents:

[2020-01-09 Street Mechanic New Hire List.pdf](#)

[01-09-2020 WPCP Operator Hire List.pdf](#)

3. Appointment Of Alan Hoop To The Landfill Commission

4. Approve August 2019 Financial Statements

Documents:

5. RESOLUTION 2020-001 APPROVING AN AGREEMENT FOR TOBACCO ENFORCEMENT SERVICES BETWEEN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, AND THE IOWA ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION, STATE OF IOWA, CREATED PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 28E.12 OF THE IOWA CODE

Documents:

[01-13-2020_RES Appv 28E Agreement Tobacco Enforcement FYE 2020.pdf](#)
[Iowa ABD Tobacco Enforcement 28E FY 19 20.pdf](#)
[2019 2020 Signed Tobacco 28E and Tobacco Enforcement Handbook.pdf](#)

6. RESOLUTION 2020-002 DECLARING CERTAIN PROPERTY SURPLUS PROPERTY AND AUTHORIZING SALE AND DISPOSAL THEREOF, 1996 DODGE RAM ½ TON TRUCK, 1996 1 TON F350 FLATBED TRUCK, 2004 ¾ TON FORD F250 TRUCK W/ PLOW

Documents:

[Truck Surplus.pdf](#)

7. RESOLUTION 2020-003 ACCEPTING QUOTE AND AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A 2020 RAM 2500 FOR THE WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PLANT, STEW HANSEN DODE CITY FOR THE PRICE OF \$29,387.00

Documents:

[WPCP 2020 RAM 2500 .pdf](#)
[WPCP 2020 Ram Bid.pdf](#)

8. Liquor License Renewals (February)

Ocean City Chinese Restaurant, 5 W Main St
Hampton Inn & Suites Marshalltown, 20 West Iowa Ave W
These establishments have passed the fire inspection and do not have past due amounts.

G. MOTIONS

1. Update For Council Meeting Schedule For Budget Topics

Since Feb. 3rd is Caucus night, staff are suggesting that the meeting be moved to noon. Budget topics have also been redistributed between meeting dates as well. The final public hearing and adoption of final budgets is now set for March 23 (regular meeting), rather than March 16.

Documents:

H. **RESOLUTIONS**

1. RESOLUTION 2020-004 AUTHORIZING A NEW CONSTRUCTION INCENTIVE GRANT FOR DAVID AND KATHLEEN THOMPSON FOR THE THOMPSON TRUE VALUE STORE

Documents:

[Res for Thompson NewCon Incentive.pdf](#)

2. RESOLUTION 2020-005 APPROVING SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 1 TO THE AGREEMENT WITH BOLTON AND MENK FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR THE EDGEWOOD EXTENSION FOR \$100,600

Documents:

[Res for BoltonMenk Supp1 Edgewood Extension.pdf](#)
[2020.1.2 - Edgewood Extension - Supplemental Agreement.pdf](#)

3. Resolution 2020-006 Setting Date For Public Hearing On A Development Agreement With Dani And Garrett Goodman, Including Economic Development Payments In An Estimated Amount Not To Exceed \$175,000

Documents:

[SetHrngRebateAgmtRestaurant2020Marshalltown422742-36-v1.pdf](#)
[Dev Agmt-GoodmanRestaurant- Marshalltown422742-36-v1.pdf](#)
[Memo Goodman TIF.pdf](#)

4. RESOLUTION 2020-007 AUTHORIZING AN APPLICATION TO THE IOWA ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY FOR A \$500,000 LOAN FROM THE NUISANCE/ABANDONED PROPERTY REMEDIATION PROGRAM FOR SHARED WALL REPAIR GRANTS

Documents:

[Res IEDA Nuisance Remediation Loan.pdf](#)
[Shared walls_Update123119.pdf](#)

5. RESOLUTION 2020-008 APPROVING THE AMENDMENT OF THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN OF 2030, CHANGING PARCEL 8418-34-404-005 TO MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL

Documents:

[CC Memo Amend Comprehensive Plan Washington 01132020.pdf](#)

6. TENTATIVE RESOLUTION 2020-010 PROVIDING FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND TRANSFER OF TITLE TO THE PROPERTY HEREIN DESCRIBED TO LARRY T LAVERTY AND KIMBERLY K LAVERTY

Documents:

[LAVERTY RECORDED](#)
[PLAT_1107_South_12_St_landpurchase_Plat.pdf](#)
[LAVERTY RESOLUTIONS TENTATIVE-CONVEY-PHN.pdf](#)
[MAP 2020-01-06_City Land.pdf](#)

7. RESOLUTION 2020-011 APPROVING AN AMENDMENT TO THE GLENWOOD PARK PUD FOR MERLE HIBBS WEST SUBDIVISION FINAL MASTER PLAN

Documents:

[CC Memo Merle Hibbs West Subdivision PUD.pdf](#)
[RES Merle Hibbs West Subdivision PUD amend 2020.pdf](#)
[Merle Hibbs West_PUD Master Plan Amendment.pdf](#)

8. RESOLUTION 2020-012 APPROVING PRELIMINARY AND FINAL PLAT FOR MERLE HIBBS WEST SUBDIVISION

Documents:

[CC Memo Merle Hibbs West Subdivision.pdf](#)
[RES Merle Hibbs West Subdivision.pdf](#)
[Merle Hibbs West Subdivision Plats.pdf](#)
[Merle Hibbs West_Attachments.pdf](#)

9. RESOLUTION 2020-013 AUTHORIZING THE CITY HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT TO SUBMIT A GRANT APPLICATION TO THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION (EDA) FOR A DISASTER SUPPLEMENTAL GRANT RELATED TO EDGEWOOD STREET EXTENSION

Documents:

[CC Memo EDA_Edgewood Extension.pdf](#)
[RES_eda_grant_edgewood extension.pdf](#)

I. **ORDINANCES**

1. ORDINANCE 14993 APPROVING CHANGES TO THE MARSHALLTOWN ZONING ORDINANCE AND MAP BY REZONING PARCEL 8418-34-404-005, FIRST READING

Documents:

[CC_Memo_Washington_Rezone.pdf](#)
[14993 ORD Washington Rezoning.pdf](#)

J. DISCUSSION

1. Speed Limit On South 12th Street Between Westwood And Iowa Avenue

Documents:

[Memo on S 12th St Speed Limit.pdf](#)
[S 12th St Petition.pdf](#)

2. Strategic Plan Update

Documents:

[1.8.20 Memo Strategic Plan.pdf](#)
[Mission.Values.pdf](#)
[SWOT Analysis 2020.pdf](#)

3. Capital Improvement Plan For FY20 To FY24 (1st Draft)

Documents:

[CIP 1st Draft Memo.pdf](#)
[FY 21-25 Debt Capacity Calculations 12.30.19.pdf](#)
[Debt Capacity Project Workbook.pdf](#)
[CIP20.24 SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS.pdf](#)
[CIP20.24 Project Detail.pdf](#)

K. PUBLIC COMMENT

Members of the public may make comments on any item which was not on the agenda during this time. The speaker shall approach the microphone, and state his or her name and address. Comments shall be limited to three minutes, unless a longer comment is authorized by the Mayor. The speaker shall direct comments to the Mayor and to the Council as a whole. The Mayor and Councilors shall not engage in discussion or debate on items raised by members of the public, and no action may be taken on items raised in public comments in order to comply with open meetings laws.

L. CLOSED SESSION - REAL ESTATE

Closed session pursuant to Section 21.5 subsection (1) paragraph (j) OF THE CODE OF IOWA to discuss the purchase or sale of particular real estate only where premature disclosure could be reasonably expected to increase the price the governmental body would have to pay for that property or reduce the price the governmental body would receive for that property. The City of Marshalltown has an attorney-client relationship with Attorney Roger Schoell, appointed as City Attorney on May 5, 2014, by Council Resolution #2014-047; and with Lynch Dallas P.C., by Council Resolution #2017-093, approved May 8, 2017.

There may be council action by motion following the closed session if directed by the city's attorney.

M. **ADJOURN**

MISSION STATEMENT

The City of Marshalltown collaborates to provide a welcoming, safe, vibrant, and growing community.

Please visit the City's website for the complete agenda packet and to subscribe to agenda notices and department news. www.marshalltown-ia.gov

BILL LIST – JANUARY 13, 2020

Advertising

Great.Wstrn.Bnk/1 12.63
Trending.Media/2 190.00

Buildings/Improvements

BLACK.HAWK.ROOF/129,841.01
BLACKHAWK.SPRNK/1 458.12
Central.W.Fabri/1 61,897.11
Garling.Constr/1 1,962.97
Heartland.Finsh/1 10,139.48
Hilsabeck.Schac/1 59,205.65
I.C.A.P./2 128.00

Consulting & Professional Fees

Bernie.Lowe/2 -142.85
Bernie.Lowe.Asc/1 334.25
Braun.Intertec/1 8,410.00
CGA.Assoc/7 24,865.74
Fox.Engrg.Assc/2 16,556.25
Great.Wstrn.Bnk/1 50.00
Howard.R.Green/2 17,046.18
Iowa.One.Call/2 194.10
Lynch.Dallas.PC/3 3,846.48
Moody's.Invstr/2 16,000.00
Parker,Susan/1 1,000.00
Piper.Jaffray./1 37,227.75

Contracts

All.Max.Prof.Sl/1 3,040.00
Aramark.Unfrm/4 116.85
ARL/1 4,333.33
BDH/10 22,835.29
Calhoun-Burns/1 1,139.00
Cargill.Deicing/9 37,800.94
Chamber.Commerc/1 94,401.49
Construct/1 57,031.57
Fisher.Comm.Ctr/1 8,333.33
Great.Wstrn.Bnk/2 260.00
Ia.Div.Labor/1 595.00
Ia.Plains.Sign/1 6,032.00
Ind.Ag.Services/1 654.52
Iowa.One.Call/1 30.60
Jensen.Inc/3 55,169.25
Kapaun.Brown/2 5,979.00
Koch.Office/3 329.16
Lanphier.Exc/1 17,955.00
Lansing.Bros/1 14,921.69
Marco.Holdings/1 172.50
Marsh.Co.Landfi/4 222.20
Martin.Marietta/1 10.00
Midwest.Trans/1 800.00
Mtn.Aviation/1 642.00
Municipal.Band/1 5,686.78
Palmer'sheim.Equ/1 350.00
Premier.Equip/8 3,458.64
Region.6.Planng/1 798.00
RICOH.USA.INC/4 198.37
SAFETY.KLEEN/3 26.85
Schendel.Pest.C/1 200.00
Stone.Sanit/8 2,591.22
Tri.State.Lock/2 2,209.60
Tuttle.Plmbg/1 16,363.65
Verizon.Wireles/1 435.30
Whyllie,E/1 40,068.00

Xerox.Corp/1 94.62

Debt Service

CRBT/2 8,707.57
UMB.Bank/6 4,997,576.09

Library Books

Great.Wstrn.Bnk/9 1,893.12

Medical

Bernie.Lowe/2 1,950.41
Lifeworks.Us/1 1,163.31
McFarland.Cl/3 54.56
Medtrak.Service/2 278.40
Occ.Med.Plus/1 156.00

Payroll.Deductions

American.Educa./2 128.82
AXA/2 650.00
Collection.Svs./10 2,650.32
Colonial.Life/2 827.10
Entenmann.Rovin/1 123.00
Fidelity.Securi/4 853.62
Fire.Union.Dues/2 1,200.00
Great.Wstrn.Bnk/2 51.00
I.M.W.C.A/1 5,811.00
I.P.E.R.S./7 77,986.29
I.R.S./12 169,188.27
IA.Treasurer/6 36,935.00
ICMA.457/22 41,222.99
IUPAT.PPME/1 944.28
M.F.P.R.S.I./4 119,599.65
Streichers.Inc/1 367.98
Teamsters238/2 1,781.08
Texas.Child.Sup/4 505.14
TotalAdmin.Serv/10 17,273.00
UAW.Local 893/1 148.48
United.Way/4 770.78

Payroll.Net

Payroll/2 590,583.69

Refund/Reimbursed

Brown,L/1 80.00
ChavezTorrez,M/1 125.00
GOODING.B/1 828.29
Great.Wstrn.Bnk/17 580.22
J.B.S./1 50,556.44
Nunez,J/1 794.64

Rents/Leases

A LOT.INVESTMEN/1 806.00
Ackley.Housing/8 1,479.00
ALCALA,R/1 188.00
AMES,STEVEN/22 5,734.00
Bahr,Larry/1 264.00
Barnes,L/1 275.00
BJ&J.LLC/3 599.00
BLOOD,A/1 351.00
Borota,K/1 340.00
BOULDER.COOP.HS/4 886.00
Brodin,C/1 182.00
BROWN,B/2 192.00
Bryngelson.Corp/1 646.00
Buckaroo.LLC/3 1,258.00
Burr,Robert/1 268.00
Carbajal,S/1 316.00
Chadderdon,A/1 316.00

BILL LIST – JANUARY 13, 2020

Charlier,Q/1	139.00	Ream,AJ/1	421.00
Chilton,M/1	415.00	Reed,T/11	3,489.00
CIRSI/8	898.00	River.Birch/4	1,269.00
CLAWSON,J/1	310.00	River.Oaks/8	2,654.00
CMHC.INVEST/1	251.00	S.E.Invst/3	944.00
CROSSER,R/1	125.00	Schmidt,M/1	241.00
Dj.Rentals.Coop/2	817.00	SCOTT,L/1	422.00
Double.D.Entrp/1	384.00	SESKER,R/1	186.00
Eakin,R/1	176.00	Specht,D/1	800.00
ECKLOR,S/3	776.00	Specht,G/1	270.00
Elwayne.Inc./2	641.00	Squire,B/1	228.00
Etter, W/1	482.00	Steelsmith,G/4	739.00
Eubanks,C/4	1,486.00	Sunrise.Apt/2	150.00
Farrell.Propert/8	1,880.00	Tallcorn.Tower/17	4,176.00
Fischel.Holding/2	386.00	Titus,T/1	146.00
Frese.Propts/4	962.00	TOWN.APARTMENT/3	275.00
FRIEND,T/1	195.00	TREVRON,LLC/1	326.00
Friendly.Valley/3	360.00	TTLC.Hsg/1	178.00
Garcia,M/1	490.00	VanVoorst,M/1	222.00
Gonzales,G/1	409.00	VEST,L/1	327.00
Gossard.Mobile/1	270.00	WARREN,C/1	216.00
Grant.Park.LLC/19	4,159.00	Weatherly.Erin/3	1,305.00
Gray,D/1	459.00	Worent.Inc/1	258.00
Hagele,D/1	200.00	ZA.Properties/2	772.00
Hala,J/4	1,448.00	ZMOLEK,M/1	257.00
HARRIS,T/1	324.00	Service/Repairs	
Hatch,J/1	475.00	AJ.BODY.SHOP/1	1,091.20
Hatch,R/5	2,420.00	Alvarez,F/1	31.00
Henricksen,H/1	168.00	Aponte,M/1	27.00
HESSENIUS,R/3	619.00	Arnold.Motor.Su/3	73.50
Hilltop.Village/5	837.00	BDH/1	79.34
HOBSON,W/1	168.00	Belin,T/1	7.00
Hodges,K/1	365.00	Bentley.Syst./1	3,386.00
Hsg.St.Cloud/1	857.00	Century.Link/80	1,604.05
HUBBARD.MAPLE/4	377.00	Construct/1	173,360.12
Iowa.PheasantAp/2	435.00	Danner,M/1	7.00
Jared,S/2	405.00	Daves.Crane/1	780.00
JB.I.COOP.Assn/5	1,236.00	Gale-Hazen,E/1	60.00
JDL.Rental.Coop/1	810.00	Gale-Hazen,K/1	105.00
Johnson,S/1	490.00	Gonzalez,V/1	10.00
Judge,M/9	2,972.00	Great.Wstrn.Bnk/30	5,033.22
Klinefelter,R/1	450.00	Hanke,R/1	138.00
Krogh,D/1	251.00	Hannam.Autom/2	1,943.80
LAWSON,R/2	350.00	Heart.of.Iowa/9	2,988.85
Lawthers.Prop.M/3	1,272.00	Holmes,K/1	68.00
LUENSE,B/4	1,076.00	Hsg.St.Cloud/1	39.39
MATNEY,L/1	263.00	IA.Audiology/1	25.00
Mtwn/Westown/19	4,007.00	IA.NAHRO/1	150.00
MURPHY,P/1	191.00	Ia.Prof.Fire./1	120.00
Natl.Mngmt.Corp/1	559.00	Insight.Public./2	790.14
NAUGHTON,R/1	825.00	Kapaun.Brown/1	173.34
NELSON,L/1	99.00	Language.Line.S/1	377.70
North.Tama.Hsg/2	292.00	Lavender,S/1	68.00
Oetker,D/3	519.00	Ledford,M/3	1,325.00
Palisade.Holdng/1	137.00	McWilliams,R/2	15.00
Park.Elms,LLC/3	554.00	Moran-Million,J/1	25.00
Pilot.Creek/1	175.00	Mtwn.Aviation/2	812.60
Polley,M/1	328.00	Mtwn.Wtrwrks/3	8,769.68
Premier.RE.Mgmt/4	1,958.00	N.A.H.R.O/1	705.28
PYLE,D/2	540.00	Nikkel.Associat/1	3,533.13
RA.Rental.Prop/1	358.00	Occ.Med.Plus/2	304.00
RD.Toledo,LLP/1	587.00	ONE.SOURCE/1	15.00

BILL LIST – JANUARY 13, 2020

Salvation.Army/1	600.00	Travel/Training	
Sams.Club/1	45.00	Machine.Shed/1	1,849.00
SAYDEE,F/1	38.00	ROSENBLUM,S/1	427.00
Scharnweber.Wtr/1	27.00	Utilities	
Serrano,A/1	6.00	AlliantEnergy/60	32,918.10
Skold.Door/1	125.00	I.R.U.A./1	297.84
US CELLULAR/1	346.22	Mtwn.Wtrwrks/2	986.45
Supplies/Parts		WoodRiver.Enrgy/5	6,932.70
Airgas.U.S.A./6	405.01	Total/1109	7,232,771.95
AJ.BODY.SHOP/1	1,912.03		
Allied.Systems/1	664.38		
Arnold.Motor.Su/21	1,012.32		
BDH/5	2,670.64		
Bowermaster,D/1	34.68		
Browns.Shoe.Fit/1	153.00		
Carrico.Aq.Rs/1	135.80		
Cessford.Constr/1	1,657.81		
City.Laundering/9	588.03		
Cntrl.IA.Distr/1	398.60		
Cntrl.IA.Farm/1	1,707.20		
Cntrl.IA.Machin/1	58.36		
Crescnt.Electrc/1	83.12		
Cummins.Service/2	106.19		
Engineered.Equi/2	6,599.82		
Entenmann.Rovin/1	108.50		
Fastenal.Co/12	862.98		
Galls.LLC/13	1,590.41		
Gervich.Sons/1	50.60		
Gillig.LLC/6	3,387.53		
Great.Wstrn.Bnk/131	12,227.93		
Hanke,R/1	317.35		
Hannam.Autom/1	946.46		
Hawkeye.Truck/1	1,199.88		
IA.Prison.Ind/1	139.70		
Imaginit/1	825.00		
Interst.Chem/1	1,090.00		
ISCIA/1	150.00		
Keystone.Lab/2	180.00		
Kriss.Premium/1	14.18		
Logan.Contract/1	432.00		
Macqueen.Equip/1	833.35		
Marsh.Co.Engr/21	16,633.85		
Menards/3	112.24		
Midland.Scienti/4	1,662.96		
Mtwn.Aviation/1	150.75		
Murphy.Tractor./1	154.90		
Napa.Auto/11	167.75		
Nutrien.Ag.Sol/5	1,734.32		
Odegaard,J/1	1,050.00		
Office.Express/1	53.89		
Racom.Corp/3	947.00		
Remington.Outd/1	137.24		
Sho.Biz Inc/2	19.79		
Storey.Kenwrthy/3	392.52		
Streichers.Inc/2	1,852.54		
Supr.Welding/1	50.28		
Thiesens.Supply/5	181.81		
Thompson.Tr.V/1	11.48		
Vajgrt.R/1	37.38		
Verizon.Wireles/1	756.70		
WW.Grainger/2	1,317.53		
Ziegler/1	1,072.35		

Council Proceedings
December 23, 2019

Mayor Protem Wirin called the meeting to order at 5:30 PM, December 23, 2019, in the Council Chambers at 10 W State Street and led the pledge of allegiance. Roll call- Present: Cahill, Gowdy, Hoop, Isom, Lamer, Martin, Wirin. Martin and Isom fully participated via speakerphone. The Council thanked Lamer for ten years of service to the community as councilor. Housing and Community Director Spohnheimer introduced the new Planner, Caleb Knutson.

CONSENT AGENDA:

Gowdy moved to adopt the Consent Agenda, removing two items off of consent: Approve Minutes for 12/09/2019 And Bill List \$4,522,827.05; Receipt Of Building Permit Report, November 2019; RESOLUTION 2019-332 DECLARING CERTAIN PROPERTY SURPLUS PROPERTY AND AUTHORIZING SALE AND DISPOSAL THEREOF, 1997 CHEVY DUMP TRUCK, 1998 CHEVY DUMP TRUCK, 1999 CHEVY WITH PLOW, 2000 CHEVY DUMP TRUCK WITH PLOW, AND 2-2001 CHEVY DUMP TRUCKS WITH PLOWS; RESOLUTION 2019-333 ACCEPTING BID AND AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF TWO 2021 INTERNATIONAL HV507 DUMP TRUCKS FOR THE PRICE OF \$158,847.00 AND \$189,657.00 FROM O'HALLORAN INTERNATIONAL FOR USE IN THE STREET DEPARTMENT; RESOLUTION 2019-334 APPROVING COMPLETION AND ACCEPTING THE SENIOR CITIZENS BUILDING DEMOLITION PROJECT, BEING PROJECT NO. TOR18006, WITH A FINAL PROJECT COST IN THE AMOUNT OF \$207,557.04; RESOLUTION 2019-335 APPROVING SALARY ADJUSTMENT FOR CITY ADMINISTRATOR JESSICA KINSER; second by Lamer. Motion carried 7-0.

Cahill moved to adopt RESOLUTION 2019-330 AUTHORIZING A REFUND OF SEWER FEES TO JBS FOR THE ACTIVATED SLUDGE PLANT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$50,556.44, second by Isom. Kinser explained the sewer connection was removed in March 2015, and the billing was not adjusted. Resolution adopted 7-0.

Cahill moved to adopt RESOLUTION 2019-331 ACCEPTING AND AWARDING THE QUOTE FOR REPAIRING THE ROOF ON THE GRANDSTAND AT 905 E MAIN STREET FOR THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA IN THE AMOUNT OF \$80,068.00, second by Martin. The city received 16,000 from insurance relating to tornado damage, and will be resubmitted. The balance will be paid with road use tax, as the building houses street related items. Resolution adopted 7-0.

Lamer moved to approve the budget preparation schedule and calendar for fiscal year 2021, second by Cahill. The special meetings scheduled for February 3 and February 17 will be held at 5:30 pm. Motion carried 7-0.

RESOLUTIONS:

Cahill moved to adopt RESOLUTION 2019-336 TO APPROVE THE FAÇADE GRANT APPLICATION FOR 116 W. MAIN STREET (EAST SIDE OF BUILDING), MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, second by Martin. The building at 114 W Main Street was demolished, requiring work on the east side of 116 W Main Street and is eligible to receive the maximum grant reimbursement of \$12,500, for repairs, weather proofing and façade creation. Resolution adopted 7-0.

Gowdy moved to adopt RESOLUTION 2019-337 ENDORSING COMMUNITY CATALYST BUILDING REMEDIATION GRANT APPLICATION FOR 35 NORTH CENTER STREET, in the amount of \$175,000, second by Cahill. The application will be submitted to the Iowa Economic Development Authority for scoring and approval. Resolution adopted 7-0.

Lamer moved to adopt RESOLUTION 2019-338 SETTING THE RESERVE AND APPROVING THE FORM OF BID FOR THE AUCTION OF 109 SOUTH 1ST AVENUE, second by Gowdy. The reserve price is set at \$80,000, and the bid form is a "Commercial/Non-Residential Offer for Real Estate." Resolution adopted 7-0.

Gowdy moved to adopt RESOLUTION 2019-339 APPROVING LOAN AGREEMENT AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$5,065,000 SEWER REVENUE REFUNDING BOND, SERIES 2020, second by Lamer. Resolution adopted 7-0.

DISCUSSION:

Cahill moved to support a resolution to allow for the rehabilitation incentive program to include new construction, specifically for the hardware store built by David Thompson, second by Lamer. The resolution establishing the incentive building program was passed by the council on 10/14/2019, and the hardware store was already open. The funding will come from the council designated local option sales tax. Motion carried 7-0.

PUBLIC COMMENT:

Emily Carson, 1910 S 5th Avenue, asked the council to reconsider the 7th Avenue road improvement, citing safety concerns near the Iowa River Hospice.

ADJOURNMENT:

Meeting Adjourned at 6:06 PM

Respectfully submitted,

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

ATTEST:

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk



Jill Petermeier
Human Resource Director
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
Tel (641) 754-5704 Fax (641) 844-1899
jpetermeier@marshalltown-ia.gov

To: Civil Service Commission

From: Rick Legg, Street Superintendent
Justin Nickel, Public Works Director
Jill Petermeier, Human Resource Director

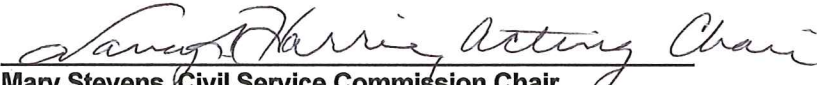
Re: Street Mechanic New Hire List

After reviewing all applicants and their qualifications, the following persons were tested and considered to best meet the qualifications for the above listed position:

Jacob Peters (335)
Michael McDowell (315)

This list shall be valid for a period not to exceed January 9, 2021

Certified by Civil Service Commission on January 9, 2020



Mary Stevens, Civil Service Commission Chair

Attest:



Shari Coughenour, Clerk of the Commission



Jill Petermeier
Human Resource Director
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
Tel (641) 754-5704 Fax (641) 844-1899
jpetermeier@marshalltown-ia.gov

To: Civil Service Commission

From: Justin Nickel, Public Works Director
Bob Ranson, WPCP Superintendent

Re: Certified Hire List

Position: Water Pollution Control Plant Operator

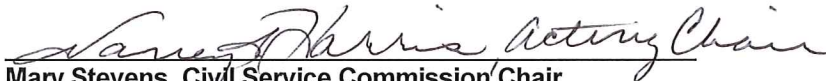
After reviewing all applicants and their qualifications, the following person was tested and considered to best meet the qualifications for the above listed position:

262 Bradley Rozell
239 Ryan Fogt
230 Zachary Shipley

This list shall be valid for a period not to exceed January 9, 2021.

Date List Certified by Civil Service Commission:

January 9, 2020


Mary Stevens, Civil Service Commission Chair

Attest:


Shari Coughenour, Clerk of the Commission

MARSHALLTOWN

— I O W A —

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Diana Steiner, Finance Director
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5760
Fax - (641) 754-5781

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

January 8, 2020

To: Mayor Joel Greer
Members of the City Council

From: Diana Steiner, Finance Director

Re: August Monthly Financial Statements

Policy Issue: N/A.

Recommendation: Staff recommends approving the August 2019 monthly financial statements.

Background: The Finance department has prepared and reconciled the August 2019 financial statements for your review. The attached reports include the following:

- Fund Balance Report, which includes the beginning balance at 6/30/19, the year-to-date revenues and expenses for 2 months and the ending fund cash balance.
- Cash & Investments Report, which includes current balances and interest rates for all City investments.
- Monthly Budget Report, which reflects monthly and year-to-date revenues and expenses by each fund and then in summary. If the YTD Activity amount is less than the YTD Budget amount, it will show as unfavorable for revenues and favorable for expenses.

Items of interest this month:

*The City received \$345,513 in donations and grants for the Veterans Coliseum Fund 383

*Tornado expenses in Funds 145 and 147 were \$173,394 (\$145,580 for roof repair at PW).

*The Police & Fire Building expenses in fund 354 were \$160,655.

*A dump truck for \$142,610 was purchased out of fund 110 (Road Use Tax).

Budget Impact: N/A

Attachment: August 2019 Financial Statements

cc: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator



**FUND BALANCE REPORT
AS OF 08/31/19**

Fund	Beginning Balance	Total Revenues	Total Expenses	Ending Balance
001 - GENERAL FUND	1,761,714.82	533,210.35	2,388,362.43	(93,437.26)
010 - CASH FLOW RESERVE FUND	2,295,731.37	10,554.25	-	2,306,285.62
030 - CAPITAL RESERVE	237,270.57	1,976.33	54,835.12	184,411.78
031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT	274,259.88	1,342.25	-	275,602.13
032 - CIP LARGE VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT	212,000.00	-	-	212,000.00
050 - COLISEUM ACTIVITY FUND	-	-	-	-
110 - ROAD USE TAX	6,078,797.75	682,570.85	511,980.65	6,249,387.95
112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	2,694,901.22	32,222.38	-	2,727,123.60
117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT	510,413.10	15,856.86	-	526,269.96
119 - EMERGENCY FUND	-	2,519.80	-	2,519.80
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	3,741,656.76	640,400.25	53,705.00	4,328,352.01
125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	518,758.81	17,962.03	1,475.00	535,245.84
126 - TIF-LMI	-	-	-	-
130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY	83,777.25	1,685.93	3,136.41	82,326.77
131 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS SURPLUS	-	-	-	-
132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGENCIES	(49,516.79)	-	46,740.00	(96,256.79)
133 - UNDESIGNATED FEDERAL GRANTS	-	-	-	-
140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUND	95,747.77	6,883.72	9,360.06	93,271.43
141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC	1,727.92	8.45	-	1,736.37
142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUND	13,729.77	18.58	16,915.23	(3,166.88)
143 - NICHOLSON FORD REAP GRANT	-	-	-	-
144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA	3,128.44	-	5,126.33	(1,997.89)
145 - TORNADO GENERAL	600,160.23	207,876.73	246,116.84	561,920.12
146 - FEMA VALOR	(64,348.56)	-	-	(64,348.56)
147 - FEMA DEMO	(29,608.21)	-	178.89	(29,787.10)
150 - COPS FAST GRANTS	(2,818.95)	4,722.25	15,570.63	(13,667.33)
151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS	(11,019.59)	1,205.00	-	(9,814.59)
152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRANTS	1,194.10	973.31	19,563.57	(17,396.16)
153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUND	94,557.84	559.93	1,236.00	93,881.77
156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND	9,053.60	43.93	84.00	9,013.53
157 - FIRE DEPT GRANTS	4,723.45	23.12	-	4,746.57
160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GIFT	51,247.83	250.81	-	51,498.64
161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDER	10,691.60	52.32	-	10,743.92
170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND	110,317.71	3,110.19	2,501.12	110,926.78
177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE)	42,225.68	569.73	82.20	42,713.21
179 - OTHER COMM AND ECON DEVELOPMENT	81,277.34	397.78	-	81,675.12
180 - HOUSING GRANTS	26,505.26	129.72	-	26,634.98
181 - (D)HUD LEAD GRANT	-	-	-	-
182 - #4 HUD LEAD GRANT	334.00	-	-	334.00
183 - FY 08 EDI (ECON DEV INCENTIVE)	(13,029.25)	-	160.00	(13,189.25)
184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003	126,587.21	184,218.84	171,306.52	139,499.53
185 - CDBG HOUSING GRANTS	-	-	-	-
187 - HUD LEAD MATCH	-	-	-	-
189 - #6 HUD LEAD GRANT	(12,834.57)	31,110.76	33,518.59	(15,242.40)
200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND	146,285.51	8,944.05	14,243.00	140,986.56

300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND	122,311.52	6,928.93	-	129,240.45
310 - FEDERAL STREET GRANTS	-	-	-	-
311 - RISE STREET GRANTS	-	-	-	-
312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUND	(22,135.42)	-	-	(22,135.42)
320 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT PROJECTS	(24,083.95)	-	-	(24,083.95)
340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND	(78,661.75)	-	31,116.46	(109,778.21)
341 - TREES FOREVER PROJECT	8,186.72	40.06	-	8,226.78
350 - GO BONDS CAPITAL PROJECTS	8,710.07	42.63	-	8,752.70
351 - 2012 BOND CAPITAL PROJ FUND	-	-	-	-
352 - 2013 BOND PROCEEDS CAP PRJ	-	-	-	-
353 - 2014 GO BONDS	-	-	-	-
354 - POLICE & FIRE STATIONS	2,886,834.75	14,773.97	465,277.44	2,436,331.28
355 - 2015 GO BONDS (D&D)	533,217.44	2,546.05	15,187.04	520,576.45
356 - 2016 BONDS - STREET PROJECTS	-	-	-	-
357 - 2018 CY STREET PROJECTS	-	-	20,269.37	(20,269.37)
360 - 2019 GO BONDS & PROJECTS	-	-	-	-
381 - 2019 CY STREET,SIDEWALK,PARKING PROJECTS	2,331,666.52	1,392.22	57,872.32	2,275,186.42
382 - PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY	-	-	-	-
383 - COLISEUM REMODEL	495,473.00	439,559.54	1,719.06	933,313.48
391 - TIF DISTRICT II CAP PROJECTS	-	-	-	-
392 - TIF DISTRICT III CAP PROJECTS	7,913.64	38.73	-	7,952.37
393 - TIF DISTRICT IV CAP PROJECTS	107,871.50	-	44,377.25	63,494.25
395 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECT FUND	-	-	89,901.03	(89,901.03)
610 - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL	(7,795.76)	208,440.96	516,407.15	(315,761.95)
611 - WPCP REVENUE	13,229,747.88	1,373,634.56	208,427.17	14,394,955.27
612 - WPCP REVENUE BOND FUND	-	192,949.63	250,986.52	(58,036.89)
613 - SEWER I/I PROJECT	-	-	-	-
614 - WPCP CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT RSRV	1,037,278.81	182.45	-	1,037,461.26
615 - WPCP PLANT & IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-
616 - SANITARY SEWER REHAB PROJECT	-	-	13,122.25	(13,122.25)
617 - SANITARY SEWER NEW CONSTRUCTN	104,843.90	1,932.00	-	106,775.90
618 - TORNADO-WPCP	(2,295.51)	-	-	(2,295.51)
690 - TRANSIT OPERATING	37,700.65	48,187.56	115,258.39	(29,370.18)
691 - PARA TRANSIT	-	-	-	-
692 - TORNADO - TRANSIT	-	-	-	-
740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY	2,541,393.49	254,270.07	80,239.80	2,715,423.76
741 - 2016 GO STORM WATER PROJ	1,132,463.68	5,021.94	777,068.14	360,417.48
742 - TORNADO - STORM/SEWER	(4,140.06)	-	-	(4,140.06)
750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY	184,889.99	12,989.73	10,667.58	187,212.14
751 - TORNADO - COMPOST	(463,058.08)	-	59,980.00	(523,038.08)
760 - P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERPRISE	(14,588.69)	22,984.15	22,799.92	(14,404.46)
881 - OCCUPATIONAL INSURANCE ESCROW	72,836.76	22,922.82	27,318.48	68,441.10
884 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE ESCROW	2,309,319.84	506,021.18	758,804.46	2,056,536.56
885 - FLEXIBLE BENEFITS FUND	-	-	-	-
886 - WORKMAN'S COMP DEDUCTIBLE FUND	37,287.84	182.49	-	37,470.33
899 - INVENTORY FUND	-	-	-	-
910 - POLICE PENSION - T & A	-	-	2,484.87	(2,484.87)
913 - 911 COMMISION	(72,698.73)	66,690.33	144,950.03	(150,958.43)
950 - SUBDIVIDER IMPROVEMENT ESCROW	-	-	-	-
951 - SALES TAX REIMBURSEMENT	5,713.34	3,357.32	11,855.97	(2,785.31)
952 - SURETY BONDS/DEPOSITS	2,833.61	138.49	-	2,972.10
953 - IA STATE SLEUTH USR GRP	14,971.67	-	-	14,971.67
TOTAL:	46,169,609.54	5,576,628.31	7,322,288.29	44,423,949.56

Account	Name	Ending Balance	Interest Rate
BalObject: 0110 - P&R Deposits			
999.0110.100	GWB P&R Deposits	50.00	2.00
Total BalObject: 0110 - P&R Deposits :		50.00	
BalObject: 0111 - Operating			
999.0111.000	UB&T Operating	3,910,045.87	2.50
999.0111.100	GWB Operating	50.06	2.00
Total BalObject: 0111 - Operating:		3,910,095.93	
BalObject: 0112 - COLISEUM			
999.0112.000	UB&T COLISEUM	582,061.39	2.50
999.0112.100	GWB COLISEUM	50.00	2.00
Total BalObject: 0112 - COLISEUM:		582,111.39	
BalObject: 0113 - Payroll			
999.0113.000	UB&T Payroll	42,762.33	2.50
999.0113.100	GWB Payroll	50.00	2.00
Total BalObject: 0113 - Payroll:		42,812.33	
BalObject: 0114 - Dev Inspections			
999.0114.000	UB&T Dev Inspections	31,622.62	2.50
999.0114.100	GWB Dev Inspections	50.00	2.00
Total BalObject: 0114 - Dev Inspections:		31,672.62	
BalObject: 0115 - HUD Admin			
999.0115.000	UB&T HUD Admin	41,938.79	2.50
999.0115.100	GWB HUD Admin	50.00	2.00
Total BalObject: 0115 - HUD Admin:		41,988.79	
BalObject: 0116 - HUD HAP			
999.0116.000	UB&T HUD HAP	85,470.95	2.50
999.0116.100	GWB HUD HAP	50.00	2.00
Total BalObject: 0116 - HUD HAP:		85,520.95	
BalObject: 0117 - Police			
999.0117.000	UB&T Police	17,258.20	2.50
999.0117.100	GWB Police	50.00	2.00
Total BalObject: 0117 - Police:		17,308.20	
BalObject: 0120 - PETTY CASH			
610.0120.000	PETTY CASH	200.00	0.00
750.0120.000	PETTY CASH	200.00	0.00
Total BalObject: 0120 - PETTY CASH:		400.00	0.00
BalObject: 0122 - PETTY CASH-CITY CLERK			
001.0122.000	PETTY CASH-CITY CLERK	200.00	0.00
Total BalObject: 0122 - PETTY CASH-CITY CLERK:		200.00	
BalObject: 0123 - PETTY CASH-LIBRARY			
001.0123.000	PETTY CASH-LIBRARY	100.00	0.00
Total BalObject: 0123 - PETTY CASH-LIBRARY:		100.00	
BalObject: 0125 - PETTY CASH-PARK			
001.0125.000	PETTY CASH-PARK	225.00	0.00
Total BalObject: 0125 - PETTY CASH-PARK:		225.00	
BalObject: 0130 - CASH HELD BY INSUR ADMI			
885.0130.000	CASH HELD BY INSUR ADMI	1.00	0.00

Total BalObject: 0130 - CASH HELD BY INSUR ADMI:

1.00

BalObject: 0216 - GREAT WESTERN BANK MM

354.0216.000	GREAT WESTERN BANK MM	1,892,039.40	2.13
381.0216.000	GREAT WESTERN BANK MM	45,125.44	2.13
741.0216.000	GREAT WESTERN BANK MM	1,139,359.62	2.13
999.0216.000	GREAT WESTERN BANK MM	9,934,040.01	2.13

Total BalObject: 0216 - GREAT WESTERN BANK MM:

13,010,564.47

BalObject: 0240 - MIDWEST ONE CD (91-365 DAYS)

121.0240.000	MIDWEST ONE CD (91-365 DAYS)	1,010,165.38	2.52 -- 2.70
381.0240.000	MIDWEST ONE CD (91-365 DAYS)	2,000,000.00	2.50
611.0240.000	MIDWEST ONE CD (91-365 DAYS)	2,020,002.26	2.05 -- 2.73
884.0240.000	MIDWEST ONE CD (91-365 DAYS)	506,766.85	2.70
999.0240.000	MIDWEST ONE CD (91-365 DAYS)	8,054,504.64	2.37 -- 2.75

Total BalObject: 0240 - MIDWEST ONE CD (91-365 DAYS):

13,591,439.13

BalObject: 0243 - GNB CD (91-364 DYS)

010.0243.000	GNB CD (91-365 DYS)	500,000.00	2.25
999.0243.000	GNB CD (91-364 days)	1,000,000.00	2.15 -- 2.25

Total BalObject: 0243 - GNB CD (91-364 DYS):

1,500,000.00

BalObject: 0245 - IPAIT CD (91-364 DAYS)

010.0245.000	IPAIT CD (91-364 DAYS)	500,000.00	2.55
121.0245.000	IPAIT CD (91-364 DAYS)	500,000.00	2.55
611.0245.000	IPAIT CD (91-364 DAYS)	1,000,000.00	2.55
614.0245.000	IPAIT CD (91-364 DAYS)	1,000,000.00	2.55
740.0245.000	IPAIT CD (91-364 DAYS)	1,000,000.00	2.55

Total BalObject: 0245 - IPAIT CD (91-364 DAYS):

4,000,000.00

BalObject: 0252 - GNB 365 INV

010.0252.000	GNB CD (365 DAYS)	500,000.00	2.72
121.0252.000	GNB CD (365 DAYS)	507,030.68	2.82
884.0252.000	GNB CD (365 DAYS)	500,000.00	2.37
999.0252.000	GNB CD (365 DAYS)	3,547,247.39	2.15 -- 2.82

Total BalObject: 0252 - GNB 365 INV:

5,054,278.07

BalObject: 0265 - IPAIT CD (365)

999.0265.000	IPAIT CD (365 DAYS)	500,000.00	2.80
------------------------------	---------------------	------------	------

Total BalObject: 0265 - IPAIT CD (365):

500,000.00

BalObject: 0267 - FARMERS CD (> 1 YR)

611.0267.000	FRMRS SVGS BK CD (365)	508,139.77	2.83
884.0267.000	FRMRS SVGS BK CD (365 DAYS)	509,277.29	2.84
999.0267.000	FRMRS SVGS BK CD (365 DAYS)	1,018,600.28	2.83 -- 2.84

Total BalObject: 0267 - FARMERS CD (> 1 YR):

2,036,017.34

BalObject: 0999 - POOLED CASH

999.0999.000	POOLED CASH	19,164.70	0.00
------------------------------	-------------	-----------	------

Total BalObject: 0999 - POOLED CASH

19,164.70

TOTAL 44,423,949.56



City of Marshalltown, IA

Monthly Budget Report - Marshalltown

Group Summary

For Fiscal: Current Period Ending: 08/31/2019

Account Typ...	August Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND					
Revenue	244,274.00	2,620,902.72	533,210.35	-2,087,692.37	15,726,058.00
Expense	1,155,240.79	2,620,336.98	2,388,362.43	231,974.55	15,726,058.00
Total Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND:	-910,966.79	565.74	-1,855,152.08	-1,855,717.82	0.00
Fund: 010 - CASH FLOW RESERVE FUND					
Revenue	8,721.69	12,330.00	10,554.25	-1,775.75	74,000.00
Total Fund: 010 - CASH FLOW RESERVE FUND:	8,721.69	12,330.00	10,554.25	-1,775.75	74,000.00
Fund: 030 - CAPITAL RESERVE					
Revenue	1,014.46	84,749.10	1,976.33	-82,772.77	508,698.00
Expense	19,721.69	84,099.66	54,835.12	29,264.54	504,668.00
Total Fund: 030 - CAPITAL RESERVE:	-18,707.23	649.44	-52,858.79	-53,508.23	4,030.00
Fund: 031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT					
Revenue	705.29	500.00	1,342.25	842.25	3,000.00
Expense	0.00	20,880.64	0.00	20,880.64	125,334.00
Total Fund: 031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT:	705.29	-20,380.64	1,342.25	21,722.89	-122,334.00
Fund: 032 - CIP LARGE VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT					
Revenue	0.00	17,666.66	0.00	-17,666.66	106,000.00
Total Fund: 032 - CIP LARGE VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT:	0.00	17,666.66	0.00	-17,666.66	106,000.00
Fund: 110 - ROAD USE TAX					
Revenue	398,148.43	566,666.66	682,570.85	115,904.19	3,400,000.00
Expense	286,269.22	842,667.28	511,980.65	330,686.63	5,056,937.00
Total Fund: 110 - ROAD USE TAX:	111,879.21	-276,000.62	170,590.20	446,590.82	-1,656,937.00
Fund: 112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND					
Revenue	2,150.17	463,367.14	32,222.38	-431,144.76	2,780,203.00
Expense	0.00	448,998.00	0.00	448,998.00	2,693,988.00
Total Fund: 112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND:	2,150.17	14,369.14	32,222.38	17,853.24	86,215.00
Fund: 117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT					
Revenue	1,398.50	193,787.30	15,856.86	-177,930.44	1,162,724.00
Expense	0.00	189,205.98	0.00	189,205.98	1,135,685.00
Total Fund: 117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT:	1,398.50	4,581.32	15,856.86	11,275.54	27,039.00
Fund: 119 - EMERGENCY FUND					
Revenue	10.04	40,780.50	2,519.80	-38,260.70	244,683.00

Monthly Budget Report - Marshalltown

For Fiscal: Current Period Ending: 08/31/2019

Account Typ...	August Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Expense	0.00	40,780.50	0.00	40,780.50	244,683.00
Total Fund: 119 - EMERGENCY FUND:	10.04	0.00	2,519.80	2,519.80	0.00
Fund: 121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX					
Revenue	315,907.27	529,166.66	640,400.25	111,233.59	3,175,000.00
Expense	31,485.00	557,636.28	53,705.00	503,931.28	3,347,111.00
Total Fund: 121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX:	284,422.27	-28,469.62	586,695.25	615,164.87	-172,111.00
Fund: 125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING					
Revenue	1,445.64	106,882.64	17,962.03	-88,920.61	641,296.00
Expense	0.00	132,019.98	1,475.00	130,544.98	792,120.00
Total Fund: 125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING:	1,445.64	-25,137.34	16,487.03	41,624.37	-150,824.00
Fund: 126 - TIF-LMI					
Revenue	0.00	2,925.32	0.00	-2,925.32	17,552.00
Total Fund: 126 - TIF-LMI:	0.00	2,925.32	0.00	-2,925.32	17,552.00
Fund: 130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY					
Revenue	210.68	166.66	1,685.93	1,519.27	1,000.00
Expense	3,136.41	833.32	3,136.41	-2,303.09	5,000.00
Total Fund: 130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY:	-2,925.73	-666.66	-1,450.48	-783.82	-4,000.00
Fund: 132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGENCIES					
Revenue	0.00	8,333.32	0.00	-8,333.32	50,000.00
Expense	42,740.00	0.00	46,740.00	-46,740.00	0.00
Total Fund: 132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGENCIES:	-42,740.00	8,333.32	-46,740.00	-55,073.32	50,000.00
Fund: 140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUND					
Revenue	4,880.29	966.66	6,883.72	5,917.06	5,800.00
Expense	9,360.06	816.64	9,360.06	-8,543.42	4,900.00
Total Fund: 140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUND:	-4,479.77	150.02	-2,476.34	-2,626.36	900.00
Fund: 141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC					
Revenue	4.44	3.32	8.45	5.13	20.00
Total Fund: 141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC:	4.44	3.32	8.45	5.13	20.00
Fund: 142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUND					
Revenue	0.00	4,888.66	18.58	-4,870.08	29,332.00
Expense	11,184.26	4,883.98	16,915.23	-12,031.25	29,332.00
Total Fund: 142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUND:	-11,184.26	4.68	-16,896.65	-16,901.33	0.00
Fund: 144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA					
Revenue	0.00	1,249.50	0.00	-1,249.50	7,500.00
Expense	1,394.18	1,225.02	5,126.33	-3,901.31	7,351.00
Total Fund: 144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA :	-1,394.18	24.48	-5,126.33	-5,150.81	149.00
Fund: 145 - TORNADO GENERAL					
Revenue	158,864.44	553,771.72	207,876.73	-345,894.99	3,323,960.00
Expense	173,215.12	0.00	246,116.84	-246,116.84	0.00

Monthly Budget Report - Marshalltown

For Fiscal: Current Period Ending: 08/31/2019

Account Typ...	August Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Total Fund: 145 - TORNADO GENERAL:	-14,350.68	553,771.72	-38,240.11	-592,011.83	3,323,960.00
Fund: 147 - FEMA DEMO					
Revenue	0.00	190,384.46	0.00	-190,384.46	1,142,764.00
Expense	178.89	201,169.50	178.89	200,990.61	1,207,500.00
Total Fund: 147 - FEMA DEMO:	-178.89	-10,785.04	-178.89	10,606.15	-64,736.00
Fund: 150 - COPS FAST GRANTS					
Revenue	4,722.25	9,163.00	4,722.25	-4,440.75	55,000.00
Expense	7,807.75	8,420.74	15,570.63	-7,149.89	50,545.00
Total Fund: 150 - COPS FAST GRANTS:	-3,085.50	742.26	-10,848.38	-11,590.64	4,455.00
Fund: 151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS					
Revenue	1,205.00	3,833.32	1,205.00	-2,628.32	23,000.00
Expense	0.00	3,833.32	0.00	3,833.32	23,000.00
Total Fund: 151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS:	1,205.00	0.00	1,205.00	1,205.00	0.00
Fund: 152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRANTS					
Revenue	887.81	15,252.72	973.31	-14,279.41	91,553.00
Expense	13,898.80	15,686.38	19,563.57	-3,877.19	94,153.00
Total Fund: 152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRANTS:	-13,010.99	-433.66	-18,590.26	-18,156.60	-2,600.00
Fund: 153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUND					
Revenue	310.25	449.98	559.93	109.95	2,700.00
Expense	1,236.00	1,574.54	1,236.00	338.54	9,450.00
Total Fund: 153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUND:	-925.75	-1,124.56	-676.07	448.49	-6,750.00
Fund: 156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND					
Revenue	23.07	833.32	43.93	-789.39	5,000.00
Expense	14.00	833.32	84.00	749.32	5,000.00
Total Fund: 156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND:	9.07	0.00	-40.07	-40.07	0.00
Fund: 157 - FIRE DEPT GRANTS					
Revenue	12.15	10.00	23.12	13.12	60.00
Total Fund: 157 - FIRE DEPT GRANTS:	12.15	10.00	23.12	13.12	60.00
Fund: 160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GIFT					
Revenue	131.79	58.32	250.81	192.49	350.00
Total Fund: 160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GIFT:	131.79	58.32	250.81	192.49	350.00
Fund: 161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDER					
Revenue	27.49	30.82	52.32	21.50	185.00
Total Fund: 161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDER:	27.49	30.82	52.32	21.50	185.00
Fund: 170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND					
Revenue	1,585.21	3,549.98	3,110.19	-439.79	21,300.00
Expense	1,167.38	5,433.30	2,501.12	2,932.18	32,600.00
Total Fund: 170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND:	417.83	-1,883.32	609.07	2,492.39	-11,300.00

Monthly Budget Report - Marshalltown

For Fiscal: Current Period Ending: 08/31/2019

Account Typ...	August Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Fund: 177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE)					
Revenue	144.76	716.46	569.73	-146.73	4,300.00
Expense	0.00	666.46	82.20	584.26	4,000.00
Total Fund: 177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE):	144.76	50.00	487.53	437.53	300.00
Fund: 179 - OTHER COMM AND ECON DEVELOPMENT					
Revenue	209.01	0.00	397.78	397.78	0.00
Total Fund: 179 - OTHER COMM AND ECON DEVELOPMENT:	209.01	0.00	397.78	397.78	0.00
Fund: 180 - HOUSING GRANTS					
Revenue	68.16	0.00	129.72	129.72	0.00
Total Fund: 180 - HOUSING GRANTS:	68.16	0.00	129.72	129.72	0.00
Fund: 183 - FY 08 EDI (ECON DEV INCENTIVE)					
Expense	0.00	106.62	160.00	-53.38	640.00
Total Fund: 183 - FY 08 EDI (ECON DEV INCENTIVE):	0.00	106.62	160.00	-53.38	640.00
Fund: 184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003					
Revenue	92,064.96	204,489.58	184,218.84	-20,270.74	1,226,938.00
Expense	88,717.86	206,542.12	171,306.52	35,235.60	1,239,330.00
Total Fund: 184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003:	3,347.10	-2,052.54	12,912.32	14,964.86	-12,392.00
Fund: 189 - #6 HUD LEAD GRANT					
Revenue	14,676.23	276,855.32	31,110.76	-245,744.56	1,661,132.00
Expense	18,967.34	261,812.82	33,518.59	228,294.23	1,571,506.00
Total Fund: 189 - #6 HUD LEAD GRANT:	-4,291.11	15,042.50	-2,407.83	-17,450.33	89,626.00
Fund: 200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND					
Revenue	400.02	702,163.74	8,944.05	-693,219.69	4,213,129.00
Expense	0.00	696,310.18	14,243.00	682,067.18	4,179,531.00
Total Fund: 200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND:	400.02	5,853.56	-5,298.95	-11,152.51	33,598.00
Fund: 300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND					
Revenue	355.84	102,366.30	6,928.93	-95,437.37	614,198.00
Expense	0.00	102,366.32	0.00	102,366.32	614,198.00
Total Fund: 300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND:	355.84	-0.02	6,928.93	6,928.95	0.00
Fund: 312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUND					
Revenue	0.00	374,999.98	0.00	-374,999.98	2,250,000.00
Expense	0.00	375,000.00	0.00	375,000.00	2,250,000.00
Total Fund: 312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUND:	0.00	-0.02	0.00	0.02	0.00
Fund: 320 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT PROJECTS					
Revenue	0.00	1,666.64	0.00	-1,666.64	10,000.00
Total Fund: 320 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT PROJECTS:	0.00	1,666.64	0.00	-1,666.64	10,000.00
Fund: 340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND					
Expense	16,502.76	0.00	31,116.46	-31,116.46	0.00

Monthly Budget Report - Marshalltown

For Fiscal: Current Period Ending: 08/31/2019

Account Typ...	August Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Total Fund: 340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND:	16,502.76	0.00	31,116.46	-31,116.46	0.00
Fund: 341 - TREES FOREVER PROJECT					
Revenue	21.05	1,666.66	40.06	-1,626.60	10,000.00
Expense	0.00	1,666.66	0.00	1,666.66	10,000.00
Total Fund: 341 - TREES FOREVER PROJECT:	21.05	0.00	40.06	40.06	0.00
Fund: 350 - GO BONDS CAPITAL PROJECTS					
Revenue	22.40	0.00	42.63	42.63	0.00
Total Fund: 350 - GO BONDS CAPITAL PROJECTS:	22.40	0.00	42.63	42.63	0.00
Fund: 354 - POLICE & FIRE STATIONS					
Revenue	7,142.56	0.00	14,773.97	14,773.97	0.00
Expense	160,655.44	0.00	465,277.44	-465,277.44	0.00
Total Fund: 354 - POLICE & FIRE STATIONS:	-153,512.88	0.00	-450,503.47	-450,503.47	0.00
Fund: 355 - 2015 GO BONDS (D&D)					
Revenue	1,332.21	333.32	2,546.05	2,212.73	2,000.00
Expense	4,617.04	8,333.32	15,187.04	-6,853.72	50,000.00
Total Fund: 355 - 2015 GO BONDS (D&D):	-3,284.83	-8,000.00	-12,640.99	-4,640.99	-48,000.00
Fund: 357 - 2018 CY STREET PROJECTS					
Revenue	0.00	44,149.00	0.00	-44,149.00	265,000.00
Expense	1,232.60	44,149.00	20,269.37	23,879.63	265,000.00
Total Fund: 357 - 2018 CY STREET PROJECTS:	-1,232.60	0.00	-20,269.37	-20,269.37	0.00
Fund: 381 - 2019 CY STREET,SIDEWALK,PARKING PROJECTS					
Revenue	651.73	67,500.00	1,392.22	-66,107.78	405,000.00
Expense	31,442.37	445,833.32	57,872.32	387,961.00	2,675,000.00
Total Fund: 381 - 2019 CY STREET,SIDEWALK,PARKING PROJECTS:	-30,790.64	-378,333.32	-56,480.10	321,853.22	-2,270,000.00
Fund: 383 - COLISEUM REMODEL					
Revenue	349,441.81	570,024.82	439,559.54	-130,465.28	3,420,949.00
Expense	1,639.01	601,261.32	1,719.06	599,542.26	3,607,568.00
Total Fund: 383 - COLISEUM REMODEL:	347,802.80	-31,236.50	437,840.48	469,076.98	-186,619.00
Fund: 392 - TIF DISTRICT III CAP PROJECTS					
Revenue	20.35	0.00	38.73	38.73	0.00
Total Fund: 392 - TIF DISTRICT III CAP PROJECTS:	20.35	0.00	38.73	38.73	0.00
Fund: 393 - TIF DISTRICT IV CAP PROJECTS					
Revenue	0.00	20,102.94	0.00	-20,102.94	120,666.00
Expense	21,423.50	20,102.94	44,377.25	-24,274.31	120,666.00
Total Fund: 393 - TIF DISTRICT IV CAP PROJECTS:	-21,423.50	0.00	-44,377.25	-44,377.25	0.00
Fund: 395 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECT FUND					
Expense	33,511.14	0.00	89,901.03	-89,901.03	0.00
Total Fund: 395 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECT FUND:	33,511.14	0.00	89,901.03	-89,901.03	0.00

Monthly Budget Report - Marshalltown

For Fiscal: Current Period Ending: 08/31/2019

Account Typ...	August Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Fund: 610 - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL					
Revenue	13.79	0.00	208,440.96	208,440.96	0.00
Expense	318,458.88	1,152,064.90	516,407.15	635,657.75	6,913,461.00
Total Fund: 610 - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL:	-318,445.09	-1,152,064.90	-307,966.19	844,098.71	-6,913,461.00
Fund: 611 - WPCP REVENUE					
Revenue	756,014.95	1,249,549.26	1,373,634.56	124,085.30	7,497,296.00
Expense	0.00	0.00	208,427.17	-208,427.17	0.00
Total Fund: 611 - WPCP REVENUE:	756,014.95	1,249,549.26	1,165,207.39	-84,341.87	7,497,296.00
Fund: 612 - WPCP REVENUE BOND FUND					
Revenue	0.00	0.00	192,949.63	192,949.63	0.00
Expense	43,995.96	0.00	250,986.52	-250,986.52	0.00
Total Fund: 612 - WPCP REVENUE BOND FUND:	-43,995.96	0.00	-58,036.89	-58,036.89	0.00
Fund: 614 - WPCP CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT RSRV					
Revenue	95.87	2,166.66	182.45	-1,984.21	13,000.00
Total Fund: 614 - WPCP CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT RSRV:	95.87	2,166.66	182.45	-1,984.21	13,000.00
Fund: 616 - SANITARY SEWER REHAB PROJECT					
Revenue	0.00	318,666.66	0.00	-318,666.66	1,912,000.00
Expense	13,122.25	449,826.66	13,122.25	436,704.41	2,700,000.00
Total Fund: 616 - SANITARY SEWER REHAB PROJECT:	-13,122.25	-131,160.00	-13,122.25	118,037.75	-788,000.00
Fund: 617 - SANITARY SEWER NEW CONSTRUCTN					
Revenue	166.00	2,333.32	1,932.00	-401.32	14,000.00
Total Fund: 617 - SANITARY SEWER NEW CONSTRUCTN:	166.00	2,333.32	1,932.00	-401.32	14,000.00
Fund: 690 - TRANSIT OPERATING					
Revenue	23,540.69	131,173.24	48,187.56	-82,985.68	787,040.00
Expense	60,929.69	131,134.96	115,258.39	15,876.57	787,040.00
Total Fund: 690 - TRANSIT OPERATING:	-37,389.00	38.28	-67,070.83	-67,109.11	0.00
Fund: 740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY					
Revenue	126,571.39	247,833.32	254,270.07	6,436.75	1,487,000.00
Expense	43,506.06	184,335.12	80,239.80	104,095.32	1,106,162.00
Total Fund: 740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY:	83,065.33	63,498.20	174,030.27	110,532.07	380,838.00
Fund: 741 - 2016 GO STORM WATER PROJ					
Revenue	1,590.19	379,166.66	5,021.94	-374,144.72	2,275,000.00
Expense	348,488.77	278,225.00	777,068.14	-498,843.14	1,670,000.00
Total Fund: 741 - 2016 GO STORM WATER PROJ:	-346,898.58	100,941.66	-772,046.20	-872,987.86	605,000.00
Fund: 750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY					
Revenue	6,514.80	11,484.78	12,989.73	1,504.95	68,909.00
Expense	5,479.05	14,416.28	10,667.58	3,748.70	86,522.00
Total Fund: 750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY:	1,035.75	-2,931.50	2,322.15	5,253.65	-17,613.00

Monthly Budget Report - Marshalltown

For Fiscal: Current Period Ending: 08/31/2019

Account Typ...	August Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Fund: 751 - TORNADO - COMPOST					
Expense	0.00	0.00	59,980.00	-59,980.00	0.00
Total Fund: 751 - TORNADO - COMPOST:	0.00	0.00	59,980.00	-59,980.00	0.00
Fund: 760 - P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERPRISE					
Revenue	5,523.03	6,666.66	22,984.15	16,317.49	40,000.00
Expense	13,549.30	5,904.90	22,799.92	-16,895.02	35,435.00
Total Fund: 760 - P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERPRISE:	-8,026.27	761.76	184.23	-577.53	4,565.00
Fund: 881 - OCCUPATIONAL INSURANCE ESCROW					
Revenue	10,946.59	0.00	22,922.82	22,922.82	0.00
Expense	22,451.33	0.00	27,318.48	-27,318.48	0.00
Total Fund: 881 - OCCUPATIONAL INSURANCE ESCROW:	-11,504.74	0.00	-4,395.66	-4,395.66	0.00
Fund: 884 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE ESCROW					
Revenue	250,102.30	0.00	506,021.18	506,021.18	0.00
Expense	533,494.45	0.00	758,804.46	-758,804.46	0.00
Total Fund: 884 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE ESCROW:	-283,392.15	0.00	-252,783.28	-252,783.28	0.00
Fund: 886 - WORKMAN'S COMP DEDUCTIBLE FUND					
Revenue	95.89	0.00	182.49	182.49	0.00
Total Fund: 886 - WORKMAN'S COMP DEDUCTIBLE FUND:	95.89	0.00	182.49	182.49	0.00
Fund: 910 - POLICE PENSION - T & A					
Expense	828.29	0.00	2,484.87	-2,484.87	0.00
Total Fund: 910 - POLICE PENSION - T & A:	828.29	0.00	2,484.87	-2,484.87	0.00
Fund: 913 - 911 COMMISSION					
Revenue	66,690.33	0.00	66,690.33	66,690.33	0.00
Expense	77,053.16	0.00	144,950.03	-144,950.03	0.00
Total Fund: 913 - 911 COMMISSION:	-10,362.83	0.00	-78,259.70	-78,259.70	0.00
Report Total:	-757,058.53	-12,648.48	-1,737,299.82	-1,724,651.34	-85,179.00

Fund Summary

Fund	August Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
001 - GENERAL FUND	-910,966.79	565.74	-1,855,152.08	-1,855,717.82	0.00
010 - CASH FLOW RESERVE FUND	8,721.69	12,330.00	10,554.25	-1,775.75	74,000.00
030 - CAPITAL RESERVE	-18,707.23	649.44	-52,858.79	-53,508.23	4,030.00
031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT	705.29	-20,380.64	1,342.25	21,722.89	-122,334.00
032 - CIP LARGE VEHICLE/EQUIPMI	0.00	17,666.66	0.00	-17,666.66	106,000.00
110 - ROAD USE TAX	111,879.21	-276,000.62	170,590.20	446,590.82	-1,656,937.00
112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	2,150.17	14,369.14	32,222.38	17,853.24	86,215.00
117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT	1,398.50	4,581.32	15,856.86	11,275.54	27,039.00
119 - EMERGENCY FUND	10.04	0.00	2,519.80	2,519.80	0.00
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	284,422.27	-28,469.62	586,695.25	615,164.87	-172,111.00
125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	1,445.64	-25,137.34	16,487.03	41,624.37	-150,824.00
126 - TIF-LMI	0.00	2,925.32	0.00	-2,925.32	17,552.00
130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY	-2,925.73	-666.66	-1,450.48	-783.82	-4,000.00
132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGEN	-42,740.00	8,333.32	-46,740.00	-55,073.32	50,000.00
140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUNI	-4,479.77	150.02	-2,476.34	-2,626.36	900.00
141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC	4.44	3.32	8.45	5.13	20.00
142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUN	-11,184.26	4.68	-16,896.65	-16,901.33	0.00
144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA	-1,394.18	24.48	-5,126.33	-5,150.81	149.00
145 - TORNADO GENERAL	-14,350.68	553,771.72	-38,240.11	-592,011.83	3,323,960.00
147 - FEMA DEMO	-178.89	-10,785.04	-178.89	10,606.15	-64,736.00
150 - COPS FAST GRANTS	-3,085.50	742.26	-10,848.38	-11,590.64	4,455.00
151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS	1,205.00	0.00	1,205.00	1,205.00	0.00
152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRAI	-13,010.99	-433.66	-18,590.26	-18,156.60	-2,600.00
153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUN	-925.75	-1,124.56	-676.07	448.49	-6,750.00
156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND	9.07	0.00	-40.07	-40.07	0.00
157 - FIRE DEPT GRANTS	12.15	10.00	23.12	13.12	60.00
160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT G	131.79	58.32	250.81	192.49	350.00
161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDI	27.49	30.82	52.32	21.50	185.00
170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND	417.83	-1,883.32	609.07	2,492.39	-11,300.00
177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE)	144.76	50.00	487.53	437.53	300.00
179 - OTHER COMM AND ECON DE	209.01	0.00	397.78	397.78	0.00
180 - HOUSING GRANTS	68.16	0.00	129.72	129.72	0.00
183 - FY 08 EDI (ECON DEV INCENT	0.00	-106.62	-160.00	-53.38	-640.00
184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003	3,347.10	-2,052.54	12,912.32	14,964.86	-12,392.00
189 - #6 HUD LEAD GRANT	-4,291.11	15,042.50	-2,407.83	-17,450.33	89,626.00
200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND	400.02	5,853.56	-5,298.95	-11,152.51	33,598.00
300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND	355.84	-0.02	6,928.93	6,928.95	0.00
312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUND	0.00	-0.02	0.00	0.02	0.00
320 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT PROJE	0.00	1,666.64	0.00	-1,666.64	10,000.00
340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND	-16,502.76	0.00	-31,116.46	-31,116.46	0.00

Monthly Budget Report - Marshalltown
For Fiscal: Current Period Ending: 08/31/2019

341 - TREES FOREVER PROJECT	21.05	0.00	40.06	40.06	0.00
350 - GO BONDS CAPITAL PROJECT	22.40	0.00	42.63	42.63	0.00
354 - POLICE & FIRE STATIONS	-153,512.88	0.00	-450,503.47	-450,503.47	0.00
355 - 2015 GO BONDS (D&D)	-3,284.83	-8,000.00	-12,640.99	-4,640.99	-48,000.00
357 - 2018 CY STREET PROJECTS	-1,232.60	0.00	-20,269.37	-20,269.37	0.00
381 - 2019 CY STREET, SIDEWALK, P.	-30,790.64	-378,333.32	-56,480.10	321,853.22	-2,270,000.00
383 - COLISEUM REMODEL	347,802.80	-31,236.50	437,840.48	469,076.98	-186,619.00
392 - TIF DISTRICT III CAP PROJECT	20.35	0.00	38.73	38.73	0.00
393 - TIF DISTRICT IV CAP PROJECT	-21,423.50	0.00	-44,377.25	-44,377.25	0.00
395 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT P	-33,511.14	0.00	-89,901.03	-89,901.03	0.00
610 - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL	-318,445.09	-1,152,064.90	-307,966.19	844,098.71	-6,913,461.00
611 - WPCP REVENUE	756,014.95	1,249,549.26	1,165,207.39	-84,341.87	7,497,296.00
612 - WPCP REVENUE BOND FUND	-43,995.96	0.00	-58,036.89	-58,036.89	0.00
614 - WPCP CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	95.87	2,166.66	182.45	-1,984.21	13,000.00
616 - SANITARY SEWER REHAB PRC	-13,122.25	-131,160.00	-13,122.25	118,037.75	-788,000.00
617 - SANITARY SEWER NEW CONS	166.00	2,333.32	1,932.00	-401.32	14,000.00
690 - TRANSIT OPERATING	-37,389.00	38.28	-67,070.83	-67,109.11	0.00
740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY	83,065.33	63,498.20	174,030.27	110,532.07	380,838.00
741 - 2016 GO STORM WATER PRC	-346,898.58	100,941.66	-772,046.20	-872,987.86	605,000.00
750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY	1,035.75	-2,931.50	2,322.15	5,253.65	-17,613.00
751 - TORNADO - COMPOST	0.00	0.00	-59,980.00	-59,980.00	0.00
760 - P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERPR	-8,026.27	761.76	184.23	-577.53	4,565.00
881 - OCCUPATIONAL INSURANCE	-11,504.74	0.00	-4,395.66	-4,395.66	0.00
884 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE I	-283,392.15	0.00	-252,783.28	-252,783.28	0.00
886 - WORKMAN'S COMP DEDUCT	95.89	0.00	182.49	182.49	0.00
910 - POLICE PENSION - T & A	-828.29	0.00	-2,484.87	-2,484.87	0.00
913 - 911 COMMISSION	-10,362.83	0.00	-78,259.70	-78,259.70	0.00
Report Total:	-757,058.53	-12,648.48	-1,737,299.82	-1,724,651.34	-85,179.00

2020-????

RESOLUTION APPROVING AN AGREEMENT
FOR TOBACCO ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
BETWEEN

THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA,

AND

THE IOWA ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION, STATE OF IOWA,
CREATED PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 28E.12 OF THE IOWA CODE

WHEREAS the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, has negotiated an Agreement for Tobacco Enforcement Services pursuant to Chapter 28E of the Iowa Code, with the Iowa Alcoholic Beverages Division, State of Iowa; and

WHEREAS the City Council of Marshalltown finds this Agreement for Services is in the best interest of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the attached Agreement for Services is hereby approved in all respects and particulars.

Section 2. The Agreement for Services shall begin on October 29, 2019, and continue through June 30, 2020, and remain in effect until either party terminates the Agreement by written notice at least 20 days prior to the date of cancelation.

Section 3. That the Chief of Police and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute said Agreement for Services on behalf of the City of Marshalltown, and the City Clerk is authorized and directed to file this Agreement for Services with the Secretary of State, as required by law.

Passed this 13th day of January 2020, and signed this _____ day of January 2020.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

James L. Lowrance, Mayor
ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk



POLICE DEPARTMENT

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
Michael W. Tupper, Chief of Police
22 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5725
Fax - (641) 752-1211

TO: Mayor Joel T.S. Greer
Members of the City Council
Jessica Kinser, City Administrator

FROM: Michael W. Tupper
Chief of Police

DATE: 8 January 2020

RE: 28E Agreement with Iowa ABD for Tobacco, Alternative Nicotine & Vapor Product Enforcement
FY 2019-2020

Policy Issue: City policy requires governing body approval of agreements and contracts.

Recommendation: Staff recommends the Marshalltown City Council approve the FY 2019-2020 28E Agreement with the Iowa Alcoholic Beverages Division (ABD) for the enforcement of Iowa's tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product laws. Staff also recommends the City Council authorize the Chief of Police to sign this agreement.

Background: The City of Marshalltown and the Marshalltown Police Department have a long standing relationship with the Iowa ABD for the enforcement of tobacco laws and public education connected to tobacco regulations in Iowa. Historically, the police department has partnered with Iowa ABD to conduct tobacco compliance checks at all licensed tobacco retail outlets in the city limits of Marshalltown. The agreement requires the police department conduct compliance checks on all Marshalltown tobacco retailers. Non-compliant establishments must be checked a second time. The Iowa ABD will pay the police department \$75.00 per reported compliance check. The police department believes this is an important public health and public policy initiative. Staff recommends approval of this agreement.

Budget Impact: Not Applicable

Attachment: 28E Agreement with Iowa ABD for Tobacco, Alternative Nicotine & Vapor Product Enforcement for FY 2019-2020

Marshalltown



CITY COUNCIL

Sue Cahill, Mike Gowdy, Gabe Isom, Al Hoop,
Bill Martin, Gary Thompson, Bethany Wirin

2012



ALCOHOLIC
BEVERAGES
DIVISION
State of Iowa

Kim Reynolds *Governor of Iowa*
Adam Gregg *Lieutenant Governor*

Stephen Larson *Administrator*

November 20, 2019

Dear I-PLEDGE Partner,

Thank you for participating in the FY2020 I-PLEDGE Tobacco, Alternative Nicotine and Vapor Product Enforcement Program with the Iowa Alcoholic Beverages Division (ABD). Together, law enforcement agencies and ABD have raised the compliance rate by tobacco retailers to a remarkable 91%.

Enclosed are materials that will assist your department in the completion of youth tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product compliance checks during FY2020 (July 1, 2019 - June 30, 2020). Included are the following:

- A signed copy of the 28E Agreement between your department and the Iowa Alcoholic Beverages Division for FY2020.
- The FY2020 *Tobacco, Alternative Nicotine and Vapor Product Enforcement Handbook* to assist your department in the completion of youth tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product compliance checks. The handbook contains all of the information necessary to get your department started and contains ABD contact information for assistance if needed.

Please ensure your staff is aware that the contract calls for one (1) compliance check at each tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product retailer assigned to your department during FY2020. An additional compliance check must be performed on any retailer that fails the first compliance check. Your staff should log on to <https://tobacco.iowaabd.com/default.asp> to view a full list of retailers assigned to your department prior to conducting compliance checks.

Also note that alternative nicotine and vapor products are age-restricted pursuant to Iowa Code § 453A.2, and therefore included in the I-PLEDGE program. Attempts to purchase alternative nicotine and vapor products may be conducted at any retailer that sells these products. Details and examples of these age-restricted products are included in the enforcement handbook.

Again, I want to thank you for participating in the I-PLEDGE program during FY2020. I know the compliance success rate that Iowa has achieved would not be possible without the help of Iowa's law enforcement community.

If you have questions about the program, please refer to the contact information provided in the enforcement handbook. I wish you the best in FY2020 and hope that, together, we can build on the successes achieved in previous years.

Sincerely,

Jessica Ekman
Tobacco Program Coordinator

BY: _____

**28E AGREEMENT FOR
TOBACCO, ALTERNATIVE NICOTINE AND
VAPOR PRODUCT ENFORCEMENT**

SCHEDULE 2

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into on this 29th day of October, 2019 by and between the Iowa Alcoholic Beverages Division ("ABD"), and the Marshalltown Police Department (The "Department"). The parties agree as follows:

SECTION 1. IDENTITY OF THE PARTIES.

1.1 Iowa ABD. The ABD is authorized pursuant to Iowa Code Chapter 453A and a Memorandum of Understanding with the Iowa Department of Public Health to provide enforcement for Iowa's tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product laws. The ABD's address is: 1918 SE Hulsizer Road, Ankeny, Iowa 50021.

1.2 Department. The Department operates a duly recognized Iowa law enforcement agency. The Department's address is:

Marshalltown Police Department

22 N. Center Street, Marshalltown, Iowa 50158

SECTION 2. PURPOSE. The parties have entered into this Agreement for the purpose of providing and funding tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product enforcement activities in compliance with Iowa Code § 453A.2.

SECTION 3. TERM. The term of the Agreement shall be from the aforementioned date through June 30, 2020, unless earlier terminated in accordance with the terms of the Agreement.

SECTION 4. FILING. Pursuant to Iowa Code § 28E.8, the ABD shall electronically file the Agreement with the Iowa Secretary of State, after the parties have executed the agreement.

SECTION 5. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE PARTIES.

5.1 Responsibilities of the Department.

5.1.1 Local Tobacco, Alternative Nicotine and Vapor Product Enforcement. The Department shall provide tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product enforcement of Iowa Code Chapter 453A.

5.1.2 Compliance Checks. "Compliance checks" mean activity to enforce tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product laws in accordance with Iowa Code § 453A.2 within the jurisdiction of the Department. Compliance checks also may

include enforcement of § 453A.2 within additional jurisdictions upon agreement of the Parties. ABD shall make available to the Department the location of each tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product permit holder subject to a compliance check by the Department at <https://tobacco.iowaabd.com/>.

The Department shall perform one (1) compliance check of each tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product permit holder within the jurisdiction of the Department during the term of the Agreement. Please note that alternative nicotine and vapor products are age-restricted pursuant to Iowa Code § 453A.2, and are therefore included in the I-PLEDGE program. Attempts to purchase alternative nicotine and vapor products may be conducted at any retailer that sells these products.

The Department shall not begin to conduct any retailer compliance checks until October 1, 2019.

The compliance check shall be completed and submitted for reimbursement to ABD by **January 15, 2020**. The Department should try to complete a compliance check of all seasonal businesses such as golf courses, marinas and bait shops before the businesses close for the 2019 business year, but not before October 1, 2019. If the department is unable to complete the compliance checks on seasonal businesses prior to the businesses close for the 2019 business year, the Department shall work with ABD to establish a plan for completing these compliance checks.

The Department shall conduct a second compliance check on any retailer that is found to be non-compliant during the first inspection. The second compliance check on the non-compliant retailer shall be completed and entered no later than **April 15, 2020**.

Clerks that fail compliance checks shall be ticketed criminally.

The Department shall, within seven (7) business days, notify the retail owner or manager of any violation. Within seventy-two (72) hours of the Department issuing a citation for a violation of Iowa Code § 453A.2(1) to a permit-holder or employee of a permit-holder, the Department must notify the local permit-issuing authority that issued the tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product permit to the retailer where the offense was committed.

If the Department fails to complete and submit reimbursement for compliance checks to ABD by **January 15, 2020**, ABD will consult with the Department to establish a plan for completing the remaining compliance checks. In the event that the Department fails to execute the agreed upon plan, the Department agrees that ABD may authorize the Iowa State Patrol or other law enforcement agency to conduct any remaining compliance checks.

- 5.1.3 Youth Volunteers.** Utilization of youth volunteers is strongly encouraged where feasible. The Department may compensate the youth involved in the compliance

checks in a manner consistent with Section 6. Keep in mind that the federal government (SYNAR) will not allow minors under the age of sixteen (16) to be used to conduct compliance checks. Please ensure that the officers assigned to conduct the compliance checks do not work with a youth younger than age 16.

5.1.4 Routine Enforcement. In addition to conducting compliance checks, the Department agrees to regularly enforce youth tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product laws by ticketing youth offenders.

5.1.5 Civil Proceedings. The Department shall cooperate with city, county and state prosecutors if civil permit proceedings are initiated against a tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product permit holder. The Department shall also cooperate in proceedings against cited clerks and minors. Cooperation shall include, but not be limited to, sharing investigative reports and copies of issued citations, as well as providing witness statements and testimony.

5.1.6 Compliance Reports. The Department shall provide monthly reports to the ABD in the manner prescribed by the ABD.

5.1.7 Miscellaneous. The Department shall be responsible for the day-to-day administration of its tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product enforcement activities. The Department shall provide all office space, equipment and personnel necessary to conduct tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product enforcement activities under the Agreement. The Department is solely responsible for the selection, hiring, disciplining, firing and compensation of its officers.

5.2 Responsibilities of the ABD.

5.2.1 Enforcement Guidance. The ABD shall provide guidance on tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product enforcement to the Department, if needed, and cooperate with the Department in the performance of the Agreement.

5.2.4 Payment. The ABD shall pay the Department in the manner described in Section 6.

5.2.5 Cooperation. If ABD believes that any officer of the Department fails to perform duties in a manner that is consistent with the Agreement, the ABD shall notify the Department. The Department shall then take such action as necessary to investigate and, if appropriate, discipline or reassign the officer away from tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product enforcement activities. The ABD shall have no authority to discipline or reassign an officer, except that the ABD shall have the authority to stipulate that a particular officer not be assigned to provide services under the Agreement.

5.2.6 Insurance, Benefits and Compensation. The ABD shall not provide for, nor pay, any employment costs of the Department's officers including, but not limited

to, worker's compensation, unemployment insurance, health insurance, life insurance and any other benefits or compensation, nor make any payroll payments with respect to the Department's officers. The ABD shall have no liability whatsoever for all such employment costs or other expenses relating to, or for the benefit of, the Department's officers.

SECTION 6. PAYMENT TO DEPARTMENT.

- 6.1 Method of Payment.** In consideration for providing the services required by the Agreement, the Department shall be paid on a flat fee basis of seventy-five dollars (\$75) per reported compliance check. The flat fee payment for each compliance check constitutes the full and exclusive remuneration for the compliance checks. For example, compensation of youth participants is the sole responsibility of the Department and is to be paid from the flat fee payment.
- 6.2 Eligible Claims.** Compliance checks that are conducted on or after **October 1, 2019** are eligible for payment provided that the results are reported in accordance with Section 5. Any compliance checks that were funded by a non-departmental entity are not eligible for payment.
- 6.3 Allocations.** The costs of the services referred to in Section 6.1 shall be allocated as follows:
- 6.3.1 Sole Activity.** Money paid to the Department, pursuant to the Agreement, shall be used to fund overtime of full- or part-time peace officer positions solely for tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product enforcement activities described in the Agreement. Money also shall be used for compensation, if any, of youth participants. In addition, the Department may use money paid pursuant to the Agreement for reasonable Department expenditures, including, but not limited to, officer training and equipment, provided that such expenditures do not impair the Department's ability to perform tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product enforcement activities.
- 6.3.2 Payment in Arrears.** The ABD may pay all approved invoices in arrears and in conformance with Iowa Code § 8A.514. The ABD, consistent with Iowa Code § 8A.514, may pay in less than the specified time period. Payment by the ABD in fewer than sixty (60) days, however, does not constitute an implied waiver of that Code section.

SECTION 7. ADMINISTRATION OF AGREEMENT. The ABD and the Department shall jointly administer the Agreement.

SECTION 8. NO SEPARATE ADMINISTRATIVE ENTITY. No new or separate legal or administrative entity is created by the Agreement.

SECTION 9. NO PROPERTY ACQUIRED. The ABD and the Department, in connection with the performance of the Agreement, shall acquire no real or personal property.

SECTION 10. TERMINATION.

10.1 Termination for Convenience. Following twenty (20) days written notice, either party may terminate the Agreement, in whole or in part, for convenience without the payment of any penalty or incurring any further obligation to the non-terminating party. Following termination for convenience, the non-terminating party shall be entitled to compensation, upon submission of invoices and proper proof of claim, for services provided under the Agreement to the terminating party up to and including the date of termination.

10.2 Termination Due to Lack of Funds or Change in the Law. Notwithstanding anything in this Contract to the contrary, and subject to the limitations set forth below, ABD shall have the right to terminate this Contract without penalty and without any advance notice as a result of any of the following:

10.2.1 The legislature or governor fail in the sole opinion of ABD to appropriate funds sufficient to allow ABD to either meet its obligations under this Contract or to operate as required and to fulfill its obligations under this Contract:

10.2.2 If funds are de-appropriated, reduced, not allocated, or receipt of funds is delayed, or if any funds or revenues needed by ABD to make any payment hereunder are insufficient or unavailable for any other reason as determined by ABD in its sole discretion.

10.3 Termination for Cause. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events shall constitute cause for any party to declare another party in default of its obligations under the Agreement:

10.3.1 Failure to observe and perform any covenant, condition or obligation created by the Agreement;

10.3.2 Failure to make substantial and timely progress toward performance of the Agreement;

10.3.3 Failure of the party's work product and services to conform with any specifications noted herein;

10.3.4 Infringement of any patent, trademark, copyright, trade dress or any other intellectual property right.

10.4 Notice of Default. If there occurs a default event under Section 10.3, the non-defaulting party shall provide written notice to the defaulting party requesting that the breach or noncompliance be immediately remedied. In the event that the breach or noncompliance

continues to be evidenced ten days beyond the date specified in the written notice, the non-defaulting party may either:

10.4.1 Immediately terminate the Agreement without additional written notice; or,

10.4.2 Enforce the terms and conditions of the Agreement and seek any available legal or equitable remedies.

In either event, the non-defaulting party may seek damages as a result of the breach or failure to comply with the terms of the Agreement.

SECTION 11. INDEMNIFICATION.

11.1 By ABD. Consistent with Article VII, Section 1 of the Iowa Constitution and Iowa Code Chapter 669, ABD agrees to defend and indemnify the Department and hold it harmless against any and all liabilities, damages, settlements, judgments, costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees of counsel required to defend the Department, related to or arising out of ABD's negligent or wrongful acts or omissions in the performance of the Agreement.

11.2 By the Department. Consistent with Article VII, Section 1 of the Iowa Constitution and Iowa Code Chapter 670, the Department agrees to defend and indemnify and hold the State of Iowa and ABD harmless from any and all liabilities, damages, settlements, judgments, costs and expenses, including reasonable governmental attorney's fees and the costs and expenses of attorney fees of other counsel required to defend the ABD, related to or arising from any negligent or wrongful acts or omissions of the Department in the performance of this Agreement.

SECTION 12. CONTACT PERSON.

12.1 Contact Person. At the time of execution of the Agreement, each party shall designate, in writing, a Contact Person to serve until the expiration of the Agreement or the designation of a substitute Contact Person. During the term of the Agreement, each Contact Person shall be available to meet, as otherwise mutually agreed, to plan the services being provided under the Agreement.

SECTION 13. CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION.

13.1 Amendments. The Agreement may be amended in writing from time to time by mutual consent of the parties. All amendments to the Agreement must be fully executed by the parties.

13.2 Third Party Beneficiaries. There are no third party beneficiaries to the Agreement. The Agreement is intended only to benefit ABD and the Department.

- 13.3 **Choice of Law and Forum.** The terms and provisions of the Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Iowa. Any and all litigation or actions commenced in connection with the Agreement shall be brought in Des Moines, Iowa, in Polk County District Court for the State of Iowa. This provision shall not be construed as waiving any immunity to suit or liability that may be available to the State of Iowa, ABD or the Department.
- 13.4 **Assignment and Delegation.** The Agreement may not be assigned, transferred or conveyed in whole or in part without the prior written consent of the other party.
- 13.5 **Integration.** The Agreement represents the entire Agreement between the parties and neither party is relying on any representation that may have been made which is not included in the Agreement.
- 13.6 **Headings or Captions.** The paragraph headings or captions are for identification purposes only and do not limit nor construe the contents of the paragraphs.
- 13.7 **Not a Joint Venture.** Nothing in the Agreement shall be construed as creating or constituting the relationship of a partnership, joint venture, association of any kind or agent and principal relationship between the parties. Each party shall be deemed an independent contractor acting toward the expected mutual benefits. No party, unless otherwise specifically provided for herein, has the authority to enter into any contract or create an obligation or liability on behalf of, in the name of, or binding upon the other party to the Agreement.
- 13.8 **Supersedes Former Agreements.** The Agreement supersedes all prior Agreements between ABD and the Department for the services provided in connection with the Agreement.
- 13.9 **Waiver.** Except as specifically provided for in a waiver signed by duly authorized representatives of ABD and the Department, failure by any party at any time to require performance by the other party or to claim a breach of any provision of the Agreement shall not be construed as affecting any subsequent breach or the right to require performance with respect thereto or to claim a breach with respect thereto.
- 13.10 **Notices.** Notices under the Agreement shall be in writing and delivered to the representative of the party to receive notice (identified below) at the address of the party to receive notice as it appears below or as otherwise provided for by proper notice here under. This person shall be the Contact Person. The effective date for any notice under the Agreement shall be the date of delivery of such notice (not the date of mailing) which may be effected by certified U.S. Mail return receipt requested with postage prepaid thereon or by recognized overnight delivery service, such as Federal Express or UPS. Failure to accept "receipt" shall constitute delivery.

If to ABD:

Jessica Ekman
Tobacco Program Coordinator
Iowa Alcoholic Beverages Division
1918 SE Hulsizer Road
Ankeny, Iowa 50021
515-281-7434
Email: Ekman@IowaABD.com

If to Department:

Chief Michael Tupper
Marshalltown Police Department
~~22 N. Center Street~~ 909 S. 2nd Street
Marshalltown, Iowa 50158
Email: mtupper@marshalltown-ia.gov

- 13.11 **Cumulative Rights.** The various rights, powers, options, elections and remedies of any party provided in the Agreement, shall be construed as cumulative and not one of them is exclusive of the others or exclusive of any rights, remedies or priorities allowed any party by law, and shall in no way affect or impair the right of any party to pursue any other equitable or legal remedy to which any party may be entitled as long as any default remains in any way un-remedied, unsatisfied or un-discharged.
- 13.12 **Severability.** If any provision of the Agreement is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, such determination shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other part or provision of the Agreement.
- 13.13 **Time is of the Essence.** Time is of the essence with respect to the performance of the terms of the Agreement.
- 13.14 **Authorization.** Each party to the Agreement represents and warrants to the other that:
- 13.14.1 It has the right, power and authority to enter into and perform its obligations under the Agreement.
- 13.14.2 It has taken all requisite action (corporate, statutory or otherwise) to approve execution, delivery and performance of the Agreement, and the Agreement constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation upon itself in accordance with its terms.
- 13.15 **Successors in Interest.** All the terms, provisions and conditions of the Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors, assigns and legal representatives.
- 13.16 **Record Retention and Access.** The Department shall maintain books, records and documents which sufficiently and properly document and calculate all charges billed to

ABD throughout the term of the Agreement for a period of at least three (3) years following the date of final payment or completion of any required audit, whichever is later. The Department shall permit the Auditor of the State of Iowa or any authorized representative of the State and where federal funds are involved, the Comptroller General of the United States or any other authorized representative of the United States government, to access and examine, audit, excerpt and transcribe any directly pertinent books, documents, papers, electronic or optically stored and created records or other records of the Department relating to orders, invoices, or payments or any other documentation or materials pertaining to the Agreement. The Department shall not impose a charge for audit or examination of the books and records.

13.17 Additional Provisions. The parties agree that any Addendum, Rider or Exhibit, attached hereto by the parties, shall be deemed incorporated herein by reference.

13.18 Further Assurances and Corrective Instruments. The parties agree that they shall, from time to time, execute, acknowledge and deliver, or cause to be executed, acknowledged and delivered, such supplements hereto and such further instruments as may reasonably be required for carrying out the expressed intention of the Agreement.

SECTION 14. EXECUTION.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, in consideration of the mutual covenants set forth above and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt, adequacy and legal sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties have entered into the Agreement and have caused their duly authorized representatives to execute the Agreement.

By Alcoholic Beverages Division

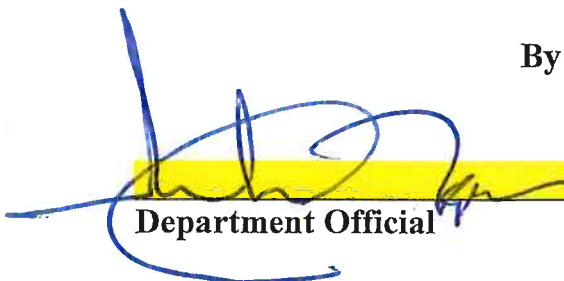


Joshua Happe
Regulatory Compliance Bureau Chief

11/6/19

Date

By Law Enforcement Agency



Department Official

10-29-2019

Date



Department Witness

10-29-19

Date

Marshalltown P.D.

**TOBACCO, ALTERNATIVE NICOTINE
& VAPOR PRODUCT**

ENFORCEMENT HANDBOOK

SCHEDULE 2 | FY20



State of Iowa
**ALCOHOLIC
BEVERAGES DIVISION**

STEPHEN LARSON | ADMINISTRATOR

Table of Contents

FY 2020



Thank you for taking the I-pledge and partnering with the Iowa Alcoholic Beverages Division (ABD) to help keep tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor products out of the hands of Iowa's youth. This handbook is a valuable resource to assist in the successful completion of tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product enforcement initiatives. Relevant forms, sample letters and suggested procedures are contained in this publication. Feel free to make copies of these documents to complete necessary paperwork.

I. PRESS RELEASE	2
Inform your community of your partnership with ABD in conducting compliance checks at area tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product retail establishments.	
II. OFFICER CHECKLIST.....	3
Quickly review key program steps before getting started and "check-off" steps as you complete them.	
III. COMPLIANCE CHECK RESULTS - UNABLE TO COMPLETE.....	4
Learn about circumstances when compliance checks may not be completed.	
IV. WEBSITE, USER ID AND PASSWORD.....	5
Find the tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product enforcement website and learn how to access it.	
V. SUBMITTING COMPLIANCE CHECK RESULTS.....	6
Enter compliance check results online to receive payment.	
VI. COMPLIANCE CHECK PROCEDURES.....	7- 8
Follow these detailed procedures in order to successfully conduct a compliance check.	
VII. YOUTH CONSENT FORM.....	9
Complete the consent form prior to conducting compliance checks with youth "confidential informants".	
VIII. COMPLIANCE CHECK FORM.....	10
Coordinate, organize and document your compliance checks by using the compliance check form.	
IX. ALTERNATIVE NICOTINE & VAPOR PRODUCTS.....	11-13
Learn more about these age-restricted products, including popular brands seen in Iowa retail stores as well as common prices for these products.	
X. ABD CONTACT INFORMATION.....	14
Find out who to contact if you have a question or need assistance.	

I. Press Release

FY 2020



[POLICE DEPARTMENT/SHERIFF'S OFFICE] TO PARTNER WITH IOWA ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION FOR TOBACCO, ALTERNATIVE NICOTINE AND VAPOR PRODUCT EDUCATION AND ENFORCEMENT

[COMMUNITY], Iowa ([MONTH ##], 20##) – The [POLICE DEPT/SHERIFF'S OFFICE] has taken a pledge to keep tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor products out of the hands of [COMMUNITY] youth.

Known as I-pledge, the program is a partnership with the Iowa Alcoholic Beverages Division (ABD) to educate local retailers and to enforce Iowa's tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product laws. Since the program's inception in 2000, the statewide tobacco compliance rate has grown to 91%. By participating in the program, the [POLICE DEPT/SHERIFF'S OFFICE] has committed to do its part to increase the compliance rate even more this year.

I-pledge places emphasis on retailer training. Clerks who successfully complete an online training course and then pass an exam will become I-pledge certified. This allows a retail establishment to use an affirmative defense against a civil penalty if the certified clerk makes an illegal sale.

"I-pledge's retailer training is a great way for clerks to prepare themselves to refuse illegal tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product sales," [CHIEF/SHERIFF NAME] said. "The training also assists retailers to ensure they maintain a compliant and responsible establishment."

[OFFICERS/DEPUTIES] will also be conducting compliance checks on local establishments as part of the I-pledge program. Underage customers, under the supervision of law enforcement officials, will enter establishments and attempt to buy tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor products. Clerks who make the illegal sale will be cited on the spot.

Criminal penalties for selling tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor products to a minor include a \$100 fine for a first offense, a \$250 fine for a second offense and a \$500 fine for third and subsequent offenses. However, handing out citations is not the intent of the I-pledge program.

"By partnering with the Iowa Alcoholic Beverages Division, we hope to educate clerks and maintain a compliant retail environment in our community," [CHIEF/SHERIFF] said. "Moreover, we pledge to help keep tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor products out of the hands of Iowa's youth."

To take the I-pledge training or search certification records go to <https://abd.iowa.gov/>.

##

II. Officer Checklist

SCHEDULE 2

FY 2020



- ☐ 1. **Issue a press release** indicating your agency is partnering with the Iowa Alcoholic Beverages Division to conduct compliance checks. A suggested press release is included on page 2 of this handbook and can be downloaded at <https://abd.iowa.gov/>.
 - ▶ Please do not provide retailers with advance notification of compliance checks.
- ☐ 2. **Visit your city clerk or county auditor** to obtain a current list of licensed tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product retailers in your area.
 - ▶ ABD does not always receive the most current tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product permit information. Therefore, it is important that you receive a list from your city clerk or county auditor prior to conducting compliance checks. If you encounter discrepancies between your city clerk's/county auditor's list and ABD's online list, contact ABD using the contact information on page 14.
 - ▶ You should also contact ABD if you know of, discover, or receive information regarding a retailer that is not on your city clerk's/county auditor's list or ABD's online list.
- ☐ 3. **Complete and submit compliance checks** on or before **January 15, 2020.**
 - ▶ Try to complete compliance checks on **seasonal businesses** before the end of the 2019 business season but not before **October 1st.**
 - ▶ Use only Fiscal Year 2020 Tobacco, Alternative Nicotine and Vapor Product Enforcement Program forms included in this handbook, or download current forms at <https://abd.iowa.gov/>.
- ☐ 4. **Immediately issue a criminal citation** to non-compliant clerks. Your agency should notify the city or county attorney within 72 hours for criminal proceedings. Your agency should also notify the business owner or manager of the tobacco/alternative nicotine/vapor product violation within seven (7) business days.
 - ▶ Do not obtain the name of the clerk for compliance checks resulting in compliance. ABD does not need this information and the clerk may notify other retailers in the area that compliance checks are being conducted.
- ☐ 5. **Complete and submit a second compliance check on violators only** by **April 15, 2020.**

NOTE: Compliance checks must be conducted at establishments during regular business hours.

III. Compliance Check Results - Unable to Complete

FY 2020



Not all compliance checks may be classified as compliant or non-compliant. Below are a few circumstances law enforcement should be aware of to ensure accurate results are reported to ABD:

- ▶ **Establishment tells youth that the business no longer sells tobacco, alternative nicotine or vapor products:** The officer should contact the city clerk/county auditor to determine if the business no longer holds a valid permit or if the business simply told the youth that the business no longer sells tobacco, alternative nicotine or vapor products. If the business does have a valid permit, enter the compliance check as "compliant." If the business no longer holds a valid permit, see payment schedule below.
- ▶ **Establishment no longer holds a valid permit:** Submit the compliance check as "no longer holds a valid tobacco, alternative nicotine, or vapor product permit." Make sure a compliance check was attempted if this selection is chosen. If you are aware an establishment on ABD's list no longer holds a valid permit prior to attempting to conduct a compliance check at the establishment, contact ABD using the contact information on page 14.
- ▶ **Establishment is out of business:** Submit the compliance check as "out of business." Make sure a compliance check was attempted if this selection is chosen. If you are aware a business is no longer in operation prior to attempting to conduct a compliance check at the establishment, contact ABD using the contact information on page 14.
- ▶ **Youth is denied entry:** Submit the compliance check as "compliant." These establishments are typically "members only" or the youth is stopped at the door due to age.
- ▶ **Establishment is unsafe or inappropriate:** Establishments that are unsafe or inappropriate for a minor to enter can be considered an "unsatisfactory condition." However, to formally designate the establishment as an "unsatisfactory condition," the officer must contact ABD prior to conducting the compliance check for confirmation. The officer must conduct a "walk-through" of the premises to ensure the establishment is in compliance with Iowa's tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product laws.

PAYMENT SCHEDULE *(indicates if a compliance check will result in payment)*

<u>Reason</u>	<u>Paid Y/N</u>	<u>Reason</u>	<u>Paid Y/N</u>
Out of business	N	Unsatisfactory Condition (explain in comments)	?
Valid permit but no sale	Y	In operation but closed at time of visit	N
Inaccessible by youth (explain in comments)	?	Unsafe to access (explain in comments)	?
Private club (explain in comments)	?	Presence of law enforcement officials	N
Temporary business closure	N	Youth inspector knows salesperson	N
Unable to locate business	N	Moved to new location but not inspected	N
Wholesale/Carton sale only	N	Drive-thru only but youth inspector has no DL	N
Broken vending machine	N	Tobacco/alternative nicotine/vapor product out of stock	N
Duplicate	N	Run out of time	N
No longer holds valid permit	N	Other non-completion (explain in comments)	?

NOTE: A "?" in the paid column means payment for the compliance check will depend on the reason given in the comments section of the report. If you question what reason to use or are unsure if your department will be paid for an inspection, contact ABD using the contact information on page 14.

IV. Website, User ID and Password

FY 2020



The I-pledge Tobacco, Alternative Nicotine and Vapor Product Enforcement Program website allows law enforcement agencies to electronically file compliance check reports and submit results to ABD for payment online. Please follow the steps below to enter compliance check reports online.

1. Access the site by visiting <https://abd.iowa.gov/>;
2. Click on the ***"I-pledge Training & Enforcement Log In"*** link located under the **TOBACCO** banner at the top of the home page;
3. Choose the ***"Tobacco, Alternative Nicotine and Vapor Product Enforcement Program."*** and enter a ***"User ID"*** and ***"Password."***

USER ID:

If you are a **Police Department**, your User ID is the name of your city.

Example: If you are entering results for the Polk City Police Department, your User ID is **Polk City** (include space).

If you are a **Sheriff's Department**, your User ID is the name of your county, plus the word "County".

Example: If you are entering results for the Buena Vista County Sheriff's Department, your User ID is **Buena Vista County** (include spaces).

PASSWORD:

You will use the same password that you used during FY2019.

- Your password is case sensitive, meaning capital and small letters must be in appropriate places.
- Your password cannot contain symbols like &, *, or #, etc.
- **DO NOT USE YOUR EMAIL ADDRESS AS A PASSWORD.**

If you experience difficulty accessing the I-pledge Tobacco, Alternative Nicotine and Vapor Product Enforcement Program website, make sure you are using **Internet Explorer** as your web browser. If you are using **Internet Explorer** and continue to experience difficulty, contact ABD using the contact information included on page 14.

V. Submitting Compliance Check Results FY 2020



Follow these easy steps to submit compliance reports online:

Login:

Login using your user ID and password. Please note both the user ID and password are case sensitive; ***meaning capital and lowercase letters must be in appropriate places.***

Disclaimer:

A successful login will prompt a disclaimer screen. The disclaimer explains the terms of using the I-pledge Tobacco, Alternative Nicotine and Vapor Product Enforcement Program website. Agreeing to these terms allows you to enter the website and submit compliance reports for payment.

Locate Retailer:

A screen with a list of retailers will appear. You may sort each column by clicking on the column heading. After locating the appropriate retailer, click on that retailer's name and a screen with the retailer's information will appear. **Note: An accurate list of retailers should be obtained from your city clerk or county auditor. Contact ABD if you find discrepancies between the online list and the list obtained from your city clerk or county auditor.**

Enter Compliance Check Results:

After arriving at the retailer information screen, scroll to the bottom and click on **"Report Compliance."** A screen will appear that will allow you to enter compliance check results. Please complete all applicable fields accurately. If you do not see the "Report Compliance" button or the button does not work, make sure you are using **Internet Explorer** as your web browser.

Submit Compliance Check Results:

After entering the results of the compliance check, click on **"Submit"** located at the bottom of the screen. Submitting the results is the same as an invoice, billing ABD \$75 per compliance check. Payment will depend on whether the compliance check is eligible for reimbursement. If an explanation is required, please ensure a complete and accurate explanation is provided in the comments section. **It is imperative to enter compliance check reports accurately and in a timely manner.** Please contact ABD if an error is made when entering a compliance check report. The contact information for ABD can be found on page 14.

Notifications to Retailers:

After receiving the compliance report, ABD will send a notification of compliance to retailers who do not sell tobacco, alternative nicotine or vapor products to underage youth and a notification of non-compliance to those who do sell. The notifications will be sent to retailers monthly. **It is imperative to enter compliance check reports accurately and in a timely manner.** Please contact ABD if an error is made when entering a compliance check report. The contact information for ABD can be found on page 14.

Questions or Problems?

If you have problems submitting a report or have questions regarding the website, contact ABD using the contact information on page 14.

VI. Compliance Check Procedures FY 2020



ABD has created the following suggested procedures for routine and fair monitoring of Iowa retail establishments licensed to sell tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor products.

Preparing for Compliance Checks

A law enforcement agency (department) should coordinate the participation of a minor to assist with the controlled-buy operation (compliance check).

- ▶ **Minors shall be 16 or 17 years of age. Minors under the age of 16 shall not be used to conduct tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product compliance checks.**
- ▶ All minors should be of good character.
- ▶ Minors should have the appearance, demeanor, mannerisms and appropriate dress for their age group. Youth should refrain from wearing high school or college logos while conducting compliance checks.
- ▶ All minors shall have a parent or guardian complete a Parent/Guardian Consent Form prior to the scheduled compliance check date. Provide a copy of the consent form to the parent/guardian.

In order to maintain the integrity of the program, the officer conducting compliance checks should wear plain clothes and utilize an unmarked vehicle whenever possible.

The officer should review the list of retail establishments and determine what tobacco/alternative nicotine/vapor products each retailer sells. Payment cannot be made and the department will be asked to repeat the compliance check if the minor asks for a product not sold by the retailer.

The citing law enforcement official shall be available for testimony at hearings and district court proceedings at the request of the local/state prosecutor and shall advise local/state prosecutors and ABD as to the disposition of criminal citations.

A Briefing Shall be Held Prior to Conducting Checks

- ▶ **Appearance:** The officer should approve the minor's appearance and a photo should be taken of the minor before each day of compliance checks. The minor's appearance should not be changed after that point.
- ▶ **Official Identification:** The officer should verify the minor has proper, official identification showing date of birth. This shall be the only identification carried or presented throughout the course of the compliance check. The official identification should be an Iowa driver's license. Make a photocopy of the minor's ID.
- ▶ **Possessions:** The minor should only have buy money provided by the department in his/her possession; no other money should be on his/her person. Check the minor and his/her possessions to ensure there are no tobacco, alternative nicotine or vapor products in his/her possession prior to the check.
- ▶ **Instructions:** The minor should be instructed:
 - » As to what product he/she should attempt to purchase;
 - » Go directly to the targeted merchandise to attempt to make the purchase;
 - » Speak only as necessary - at no time should the minor try to persuade the licensee/clerk to complete the sale;
 - » If asked about age, the minor should truthfully respond with how old he/she is;
 - » If asked for ID, the minor should present his/her ID to the licensee/clerk;
 - » If the licensee/clerk takes a minor's ID, tell the minor not to argue but to leave the store and the officer will obtain the minor's ID and congratulate the licensee for compliance;
 - » If a receipt of the purchase is offered, accept and maintain for evidence;
- ▶ **Termination:** The officer shall have the authority to terminate the operation at any time for safety reasons.

NOTE: The success of the operation and the minor's continued participation in tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product compliance checks is not dependent upon making successful purchases.



Law Enforcement Positioning

- ▶ **Tobacco, Alternative Nicotine and Vapor Product Retailers:** If possible, the officer should be stationed either inside the store or at a point from which the officer can observe the sale. The officer should not appear to be with the minor.
- ▶ **Bars/Restaurants:** The minor should enter the establishment first and request a tobacco, alternative nicotine or vapor product. If possible, the officer should enter the bar/restaurant after the minor and observe the purchase attempt from a discreet location. The officer should not appear to be accompanying the minor. Most bars/restaurants typically sell traditional tobacco products versus alternative nicotine and vapor products. An establishment where an employee checks the minor's ID at the door and denies the minor access to the premises shall be considered to be compliant.

Unsatisfactory Condition

Establishments that are unsafe or inappropriate for a minor to enter can be considered an "unsatisfactory condition." A minor should never be sent into an adult entertainment facility or bar where the officer feels it is unsafe or inappropriate for the minor. **The majority of bars in Iowa do not fall under this condition.**

However, to formally designate the establishment as an "unsatisfactory condition," the officer must contact ABD prior to conducting the compliance check for confirmation. Once the establishment has been formally designated as an "unsatisfactory condition," the officer must conduct a "walk-through" of the premises to ensure the establishment is in compliance with Iowa's tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product laws. A payment will not be sent to law enforcement agencies that neglect to conduct a "walk-through" of "unsatisfactory condition" establishments. In the event that ABD feels the check can safely be conducted, the department will be asked to complete the check.

Vending Machines

A vending machine which is accessible to a youth under age 18 is in violation of Iowa Code section 453A.36(6). If an establishment has a vending machine, the minor should be instructed to approach the retailer and specifically ask for change for the vending machine. If change is given, the minor should purchase tobacco, alternative nicotine or vapor products from the machine and exit. Asking specifically for change for the vending machine helps to identify who to cite during a non-compliant vending machine sale.

Audio/Video Recording

Audio and video equipment may be utilized during compliance checks in lieu of officer observation.

Criminal Citation

Immediately issue a criminal citation to an employee/clerk who sells a tobacco, alternative nicotine or vapor product to a minor, a violation of Iowa Code section 453A.2(1). A citation must be issued before your department may receive payment. Selling a tobacco, alternative nicotine or vapor product to a minor is a scheduled violation, resulting in scheduled fines as follows:

- ▶ 1st Offense: \$100.00 plus surcharge and court costs
- ▶ 2nd Offense: \$250.00 plus surcharge and court costs
- ▶ 3rd Offense: \$500.00 plus surcharge and court costs

Reporting

The department shall enter the compliance check results into the I-pledge Tobacco, Alternative Nicotine and Vapor Product Enforcement Program accessible at <https://abd.iowa.gov/>. For further instruction on this procedure refer to pages 5 and 6. **It is imperative to enter compliance check reports accurately and in a timely manner.** Please contact ABD if an error is made when entering a compliance check report. The contact information for ABD can be found on page 14.

Additional Information

For further information on tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product laws refer to Iowa Code Chapter 453A. The Iowa Code can be viewed at www.legis.iowa.gov/.



VII. Youth Consent Form

FY 2020

Youth Participant's Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Home Phone Number: _____ Date of Birth: _____

Social Security Number: _____ Gender: _____

Youth's Driver License or Identification Card No.: _____

- ▶ I understand my participation is voluntary and I will be under the supervision of a law enforcement officer at all times.
- ▶ I understand it is essential to maintain the confidential nature of the program, therefore ensuring the effectiveness, accuracy and validity of the outcome.
- ▶ I understand my participation in the project can be terminated at any time by myself, a parent or the law enforcement agency.
- ▶ I understand compliance checks may result in the purchase of tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor products. I understand tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor products will be treated as evidence and maintained by the law enforcement agency.
- ▶ I understand that I may be required to enter bars.
- ▶ I understand retailers in violation of minimum-age tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product laws may receive citations that result in monetary fines, suspension or revocation of their license and that I may be asked to participate in the adjudication process.
- ▶ I understand the success of the project is not dependent upon making successful, illegal purchases.

My signature on this document verifies my willingness to participate in the project and to follow the rules and procedures outlined in the training.

Youth Signature _____ Date _____

I have read the Program Procedures and Youth Participant Guidelines and give my permission for my child to participate in this project.

Parent/Guardian Signature _____ Date _____

Program Coordinator _____ Date _____



VIII. Compliance Check Form

FY 2020

Retailer: _____ Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ ZIP: _____

RESULTS (check one):

☐ Compliant

Date Checked: _____

☐ Non-Compliant

Time Checked: _____

☐ Unable to Complete
(Not Applicable)

Clerk Information: ☐ Male ☐ Female

(NAME ONLY REQUIRED IF NON-COMPLIANT):

First Name: _____ Middle Initial: _____

Last Name: _____ Case #: _____

☐ I have issued a criminal citation to the clerk listed above for selling tobacco, alternative nicotine or vapor products to a person under age eighteen.
Iowa Code § 453A.2(1).

(NOTE: If the compliance check result is Non-Compliant, a citation must be issued before your department may receive payment.)

If Unable to Complete the Compliance Check (check one)

☐ Establishment has a **VALID PERMIT** but **Does Not Sell Tobacco, Alternative Nicotine or Vapor Products.**
- Permit Status Verified by City Clerk or County Auditor

☐ Establishment **No Longer Holds a Valid Tobacco, Alternative Nicotine or Vapor Product Permit**

☐ Establishment is **Out of Business**

☐ Establishment is designated as an **"Unsatisfactory Condition"**

- "Unsatisfactory Condition" verified by ABD Investigator

- Officer Conducted a Walk-Through of the Premises

(Explanation Required in Comments Section Below)

► If none of the above reasons apply, write reason and explanation on the back of the form—see page 4 for reason list.

OFFICER INFORMATION (OFFICER THAT CONDUCTED COMPLIANCE CHECK):

First Name: _____ Middle Initial: _____ Last Name: _____

Badge: _____ Department: _____

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT (CI):

CI Age: ☐ 16 ☐ 17 CI Gender: ☐ Male ☐ Female CI Number: (Last 4 digits of CI's ID)

CI Ethnicity: ☐ White ☐ Asian ☐ African American ☐ Native American ☐ Hispanic ☐ Other

RESULTS OF ATTEMPTED PURCHASE:

Attempted Purchase Item: ☐ Cigarettes ☐ Smokeless Tobacco ☐ Other Tobacco Product

☐ Vapor Product ☐ Alternative Nicotine Product

Age Requested? ☐ YES ☐ NO

ID Requested? ☐ YES ☐ NO

COMMENTS:

Officer Signature _____

\$75

IX. Alternative Nicotine & Vapor Products

FY 2020



What is an Alternative Nicotine and Vapor Product?

Vapor Product:

Any non-combustible product which may or may not contain nicotine, that employs a heating element, power source, electronic circuit, or other electronic, chemical, or mechanical means, regardless of shape or size, that can be used to produce vapor from a solution or other substance. Vapor product includes an electronic cigarette, electronic cigar, electronic cigarillo, electronic pipe, or similar product or device, and any cartridge or other container of a solution or other substance, which may or may not contain nicotine, that is intended to be used with or in an electronic cigarette, electronic cigar, electronic cigarillo, electronic pipe, or similar product or device. Vapor product does not include a product regulated as a drug or device by the United States Food and Drug Administration under chapter V of the federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act.

Alternative Nicotine Product:

A product, not consisting of or containing tobacco, that provides for the ingestion into the body of nicotine, whether by chewing, absorbing, dissolving, inhaling, snorting, or sniffing, or by any other means. Alternative nicotine products do not include cigarettes, tobacco products, or vapor products, or a product that is regulated as a drug or device by the United States Food and Drug Administration under chapter V of the federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act.

Based on advice from the Iowa Attorney General's Office, the last line of the above definition *eliminates cessation products from being included under the law*. **Therefore, the purchase of cessation products should not be attempted during tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product compliance checks.** The three types of over the counter cessation products currently approved by the FDA are nicotine gum, transdermal patches, and nicotine lozenges.

Why are some of the retailers listed in the I-LEDGE Tobacco, Alternative Nicotine and Vapor Product Enforcement Program website highlighted blue?

Retailers that indicated they were an alternative nicotine/vapor store on their permit applications are highlighted in blue within the I-LEDGE website. This does not mean that these retailers sell only vapor/alternative nicotine products but there is a high likelihood that this is the case. **It is recommended that the officer find out what products these retailers sell prior to conducting compliance checks.** This way the officer can ensure the minor is instructed to attempt to purchase a product the retailer carries. Payment cannot be made and the department will be asked to repeat the compliance check if the minor asks for a product not carried by the retailer.

Common Brands and Prices of Vapor Products Carried by Iowa Retailers:



VUSE



Vuse Vibe Power Unit \$14.99



Vuse Vibe Flavor Pack \$9.99



Vuse Solo Power Unit \$11.25



Vuse Solo Flavor Pack \$8.99



Vuse Circo Power Unit \$9.99



Vuse Circo Flavor Pack \$13.49



Vuse Alto Power Unit \$24.99

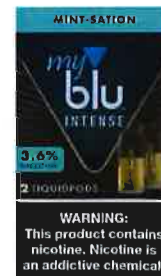


Vuse Alto Flavor Pack \$13.49

blu



my blu Device \$19.99



my blu liquid pods \$9.99



blu Plus Xpress Kit \$11.99



blu Plus tanks \$14.99



blu Single Use Vape \$7.99

Mistic



Mistic Cartridges \$10.99 (5 pack), \$21.99 (10 pack)

Please note these are only examples of prices and brands carried by some Iowa retailers. This information was collected in the Fall of 2019. Not all retailers will carry these brands and prices may vary from what is shown. Having the youth attempt to purchase a refill cartridge or single use vape may be the most cost effective option, as these items have prices that are comparable to traditional tobacco products.

Common Brands and Prices of Vapor Products Carried by Iowa Retailers:



LEAP



LEAP Vapor Kit
\$19.99



LEAP Pods
\$7.99



LEAP Go
\$7.99

NJOY



NJOY Ace \$24.99



NJOY Ace Pods \$9.99



NJOY LOOP \$49.99



NJOY LOOP Pods \$7.99

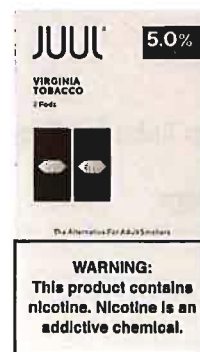


NJOY Daily \$5.99

JUUL



JUUL Device \$34.99



JUUL Pods \$9.99 (2 pods), JUUL Pods \$15.99 (4 pods)

Other Types

Examples of products that may be found in vapor stores are below. The brands and prices of these products will vary depending on the retail location. It is recommended that the youth is given no less than \$40 and attempts to purchase an e-liquid bottle at these retail locations. Purchasing an e-liquid bottle may be the most cost effective option. When purchasing an e-liquid bottle, it is important to note any nicotine strength (including 0mg of nicotine) can be purchased.



Please note these are only examples of prices and brands carried by some Iowa retailers. This information was collected in the Fall of 2019. Not all retailers will carry these brands and prices may vary from what is shown. Having the youth attempt to purchase a refill cartridge or single use vape may be the most cost effective option, as these items have prices that are comparable to traditional tobacco products.

X. ABD Contact Information

FY 2020



If you have a question or need assistance with the Tobacco Enforcement Program, contact ABD using the contact information below.

Jessica Ekman
Tobacco Program Coordinator
515.281.7434
ekman@iowaabd.com

Nicholas Gregory
Investigator / Backup Tobacco Program Coordinator
515.401.5421
gregory@iowaabd.com

Iowa Alcoholic Beverages Division
1918 SE Hulsizer Road
Ankeny, IA 50021
515.281.7400
866.IowaABD
<https://abd.iowa.gov/>



#2020-_____

**RESOLUTION DECLARING CERTAIN PROPERTY SURPLUS PROPERTY AND
AUTHORIZING SALE AND DISPOSAL THEREOF, 1996 DODGE RAM ½ TON TRUCK,
1996 1 TON F350 FLATBED TRUCK, 2004 ¾ TON FORD F250 TRUCK W/ PLOW**

WHEREAS the City of Marshalltown (hereinafter referred to as the “City”), State of Iowa, is a political subdivision organized and existing under the law and the Constitution of the State of Iowa (the “State”); and

WHEREAS the City is the sole owner of the equipment listed in Section 1 which is to be declared surplus property; and

WHEREAS this surplus property should be disposed of or sold to raise additional revenue and prevent the further decline in value thereof prior to sale; and.

WHEREAS the disposal of excess property is in the best interests of the City of Marshalltown.

THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The property listed below is hereby declared as surplus property:

<u>Asset Id</u>	<u>Description</u>
3625	1996 DODGE RAM ½ TON TRUCK
3756, 3757	1996 1 TON F350 FLATBED TRUCK
6196	2004 ¾ TON FORD F250 TRUCK W/ PLOW

Section 2. The surplus property the subject of this resolution shall be sold or disposed of in accordance with applicable Federal, State and City guidelines.

Passed this ____ day of January, 2020, and signed this ____ day of January, 2020.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

**RESOLUTION ACCEPTING QUOTE AND AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A
2020 RAM 2500 FOR THE WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PLANT, STEW HANSEN
DODGE CITY FOR THE PRICE OF \$29,387.00**

WHEREAS the City of Marshalltown, Iowa desires to procure a 2020 Dodge Ram 2500 and let bids for this purpose; and

WHEREAS Stew Hansen Dodge City submitted a quote for \$29,387.00, and

WHEREAS acceptance of this quote is in the best interest of the City of Marshalltown.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the City of Marshalltown accepts the quote from Stew Hansen Dodge City for said truck in the amount of \$29,387.00.

Section 2. The Council of the City of Marshalltown is hereby authorized to enter into agreements on behalf of the City of Marshalltown to purchase said vehicle at the above referenced price and conditions.

Passed this 13th day of January, 2020, and signed this 13th day of January, 2020.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk



The City of Marshalltown, Iowa
Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
Bob Ranson, Superintendent WPC
1001 Woodland Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-1810
Tel - (641) 754-5709
Fax - (641) 754-5741
Email - branson@marshalltown-ia.gov

WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

Request for Quote:

The City of Marshalltown Water Pollution Control Plant (Division of Public Works) is requesting quotes on a 2019 or newer ¾ ton, four wheel drive, four door pickup, 6 -6.5' bed.

Options Requested:

- V8 gas engine
- 6 speed transmission (minimum)
- Automatic door locks/windows
- Air conditioning
- AM/FM Radio
- Rubber or Vinyl floor covering
- Cloth Seats
- Snow plow package (heavy duty suspension)
- Cruise Control
- Intermittent Wipers
- Locking rear differential (Limited slip rear axle acceptable if locking is not an option)
- Heavy Duty LT all terrain radial tires
- Factory Installed Trailer Brake Controller
- Color – Red

Questions shall be directed to Bob Ranson, Superintendent WPCP, at branson@marshalltown-ia.gov or 641-754-5709.

Name of Dealer: STEW HANSEN DODGE CITY JEEP
12103 HICKMAN RD

Address of Dealer: DES MOINES, IA 50323

Quoted Price: \$29,387.00

Expected Delivery Date after Purchase Approval: 10-12-2019

Quotes are due by January 6, 2020, at 4:00 p.m. Mailing address is as follows:

City of Marshalltown WPCP
Attn: Truck Quotes
1001 Woodland St.
Marshalltown IA 50158

Budget Schedule Fiscal Year 2020-2021

Department Head Deadlines

- December 9-20: review of revenue & expenditures & CIP with department heads
- Secondary review with Department heads set up for after receive valuations: week of Jan 6.

Council Meetings:

- December 18, 2019
 - o Strategic Planning
- January 13, 2020
 - o CIP and Capital Expenditure Purchases (1st Draft)
- January 27, 2020
 - o Taxable valuations
 - o General Fund Discussion (break down of dollar figures by function)
 - o Discussion regarding maximum property taxes requested
 - o Employee Benefit Fund
 - o Road Use Tax Fund
 - o CIP and capital expenditure purchases (2nd Draft)
- February 3, 2020 (Special Council Meeting at Noon)
 - o Long-term debt schedule
 - o Debt Service Fund
 - o Local Options Sales Tax (LOST): 22% Council designates
 - o Council orders notice of maximum property tax hearing for Feb. 17
- [Publication Date of maximum property tax hearing – Feb. 6 \(To TR by Feb 4 for publication\)](#)
- February 10, 2020
 - o Enterprise funds – transit, sewer, water pollution control, compost and pool concessions
 - o Donation Funds
 - o Grant Funds, including Section 8
- February 17, 2020 (Special Council Meeting at 5:30)
 - o Public hearing of maximum property tax and adoption of resolution
- February 24, 2020:
 - o Council receives and adopts final proposed budget and orders notice of hearing for CIP, FY21 Regular Budget and FY20 Budget Amendment)
- [Publication Date for final FY21 budget/CIP/FY20 budget amendment March 10 \(To TR by March 2 for publication\)](#)
- March 23, 2020: Council Final Approval Date –Public hearing and adoption of final budgets
- Budget Certified to County by Finance Director – on or before March 31, 2020
- Persons affected by budget have 10 days after the date of certification to file written protest -April 10
- IDOM certifies taxes back to county auditor June 15

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING A NEW CONSTRUCTION INCENTIVE GRANT FOR
DAVID AND KATHLEEN THOMPSON FOR THE THOMPSON TRUE VALUE STORE**

WHEREAS, in October 2019, the City of Marshalltown created a \$50,000 grant for new construction projects in the area defined by Urban Renewal Area 4 (Uptown); and

WHEREAS, Dave and Kathleen Thompson constructed a new store in the area which met the other grant criteria prior to the incentive being created; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has made a determination that the construction of the Thompson True Value store does qualify for the \$50,000 New Construction Incentive;

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA**, that a grant of \$50,000 is hereby made to Dave and Kathleen Thompson.

Passed this 13th day of January, 2020 and signed this ____ day of January, 2020.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

**RESOLUTION APPROVING SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 1 TO THE AGREEMENT
WITH BOLTON AND MENK FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR THE EDGEWOOD
EXTENSION FOR \$100,600**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown has an existing agreement with Bolton and Menk for professional services including preliminary platting and surveying for the Edgewood Extension project; and

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown has applied for and been awarded a RISE Grant from the Iowa Department of Transportation to proceed with the project, with a local match from Capital-designated Local Option Sales Tax and Road Use Tax for engineering and construction; and

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown has completed the rezoning of the impacted parcels to be able to move forward with the remaining design and engineering of the Edgewood Extension in order to proceed with putting the project out to bid; and

WHEREAS, Bolton and Menk has provided a supplement to the initial agreement to complete the additional services required to get the Edgewood Extension project to a construction phase;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, that the attached supplement to the agreement for professional services with Bolton and Menk is hereby approved and the Mayor is directed to execute the agreement.

Passed this 13th day of January, 2020, and signed this _____ day of January, 2020.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

**CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN
SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 1
TO AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
EDGEWOOD EXTENSION
A13.119531**

WHEREAS, on August 12, 2019, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, hereinafter referred to as the “City”, and Bolton & Menk, Inc., 1519 Baltimore Dr, Ames, IA 50014, hereinafter referred to as the “Consultant”, entered into a Professional Services Agreement (hereinafter "Agreement"), in connection with the Edgewood Extension project.; and

WHEREAS, the City staff has negotiated a Supplemental Agreement No. 1 for professional services with the Consultant for the construction plan and final plat for the Edgewood Extension Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED, that the Agreement for Professional Services, is amended as follows:

TASK 1 – TOPOGRAPHIC & BOUNDARY SURVEY:

Subtask 1.2: Topographic Survey

Description: Bolton & Menk will complete additional topographic including an area north of the proposed site including Woodland Road and portions of Riverside Park. This area is required for storm water improvements and flowage. This item will include the following items

- Ground contours (1 foot) and spot elevations; elevations will be measured on a 50-ft grid with spot elevations at important points including building corners, curbs, culverts, walks, road centerlines, and all manhole inverts
- Types and locations of surfaces (gravel, concrete, bituminous)
- Sidewalk, driveways, and parking areas will be located.
- Street signs, fences, retaining walls, landscaping and any other permanent site features
- Landscaping and individual trees with diameters over 12 inches will be located and identified on the survey map
 - Individual Trees with diameters under 12 inches will be located, but the diameter will not be included
 - Areas that include multiple trees regardless of size will be clustered together and only the exterior limits will be displayed (tree lines)
- Utility Information
- Set two site benchmarks
- Any other significant topographic features visible to survey crew

TASK 3: PROJECT COORDINATION

Subtask 3.1 Public Informational Meetings

Description: This task includes conducting two (2) public informational meetings that will be attended by up to two (2) staff members of the Consultant. The purpose of the meeting will be to provide a brief overview of the proposed improvements and a discussion of the reconstruction plan, as well as gather information on the concerns and specific issues of the adjacent property owners and other affected parties. This task includes the preparation of the public notification letter, display materials and handout information for the meeting.

Subtask 3.2 Design Utility Coordination Meetings

Description: The Consultant will conduct meetings with individual utility companies to address specific conflicts. It is anticipated that there will be two (2) meetings with representatives of the various utility companies. The first will be to advise of the nature and extent of the improvements and any potential conflicts with existing or proposed utility systems (60% design) and the second will be final design review and coordination meeting (90% design).

Subtask 3.3 Project Management

Description: The project manager for the Consultant will be responsible for monthly progress reporting, minutes of meetings, interoffice memoranda, and invoicing. This task also includes scheduling of staff, coordinating with Sub-Consultants, review of progress, and senior review of deliverables. For estimating purposes, it is assumed that the project design duration will be four (4) months.

TASK 4: GEOTECHNICAL

Subtask 4.1 Soil Borings (Subconsultant Construction Materials Testing)

Description: The task consists of securing a subsurface exploration based on existing alignment. This task includes mobilization of truck and all terrain drilling equipment, traffic control, utility locations (Iowa One Call), drill and sample 12 borings 10 feet deep of the existing roadway, laboratory testing, engineering analysis and written report. Engineering analysis shall include subsurface drainage, subgrade preparation, and pavement design.

TASK 5: DESIGN

Based upon approved preliminary plat, field exam, and public informational meeting, the Consultant subsequently proceed with final design, contract drawings, specifications and opinion of probable construction cost for the award of a single Contract for the construction of the proposed improvements. The work tasks to be performed include the following:

Subtask 5.1 Preliminary Field Review

Description: The task consists of preparation of materials for a field exam, participation in the field exam, and reviewing results of the field exam with the City.

Subtask 5.2 Final Plans

Description: The Consultant shall provide the City with the following deliverables:

Title and General Information Sheets (A Sheets)

This task consists of assembling the preliminary title and general information sheets. The preliminary title sheets will include the following: index of sheets, revisions, legend, location map, project number, design traffic data.

Final Typical Cross Sections (B Sheets)

This task consists of final design and drafting of typical cross sections and standard details to be utilized for the improvements.

Final Estimate of Quantities (C Sheets)

This task consists of final bid items to be included in the Project, as well as final quantity tabulations, and the development of the general notes and estimate reference information.

Final Plan and Profiles (D and E Sheets)

This item consists of the final design and drafting of roadway plan and profile sheets, including the detail information required for plan approvals, permitting, and construction of the proposed improvements. This task also consists of the final design and drafting for the installation of new utilities and utility adjustments that can be determined from coordination with the utility companies at the time of design.

Final Erosion Control and Surface Restoration (EC Sheets)

This item includes the final design and drafting of erosion control measures and surface restoration to be provided on the Project.

Final Reference Plans (J Sheets)

This item consists of assembling reference ties to the plan control points and the benchmark data used to develop the plans and to be preserved throughout construction of the project.

Final Traffic Control, Staging and Pavement Markings (J Sheets)

This item consists of final design and drafting of the traffic control, staging and permanent pavement marking plans.

The traffic control devices, procedures, and layouts shall be as per the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD).

Final Intersection Geometrics (L Sheets)

This item consists of the final design and drafting of jointing details, spot elevations, and geometric layouts for all non-typical pavements areas.

Final Storm Drainage Design (M Sheets)

This item consists of final design and drafting of storm sewers, storm sewer inlets, manholes and other storm drainage related facilities for the Project.

Final Sanitary Sewer Design (MWM Sheets)

This item consists of final design and drafting of sanitary sewer, manholes and other sanitary sewer related facilities for the Project.

Final Water Main Design (MWM Sheets)

This item consists of final design and drafting of proposed improvements, water main profile, hydrant and valve locations. The design will be coordinated with Des Moines Water Works.

Final pavement marking plans (N Sheets)

This item consists of final design and drafting of pavement markings for the Project.

Final Lighting Plans (P Sheets) – Task not used

Final Removal Plans (R Sheets)

This item consists of final design and drafting of proposed improvements and removals.

Final Curb Ramp Design (S Sheets)

Develop final curb ramp layout in accordance with Chapter 12 of Iowa SUDAS Design Manual. Final ramp geometric configurations alternatives, identify surface requirements, review general horizontal curb opening, cross slopes, running slope, and identify sidewalk width and passing space within the corridor.

Final Soils Design (T Sheets) – Task not used

Final Construction Details (U Sheets) – Task not used

Final Bridge Plans (V Sheets) – Task not used

Final Design Cross Sections (W & X Sheets)

This task consists of final design and drafting individual cross sections for the project. Cross sections will be designed and drawn at 25-foot maximum intervals, with additional cross-sections included as necessary.

Subtask 5.3 Project Manual

Description: This task consists of providing a Project Manual for the Project, including Notice of Hearing and Letting, Instruction to Bidders, Bid Forms, Bond Forms, Agreement Forms, General Conditions of the Construction Contract, Supplementary General Conditions, and Detailed Construction Specifications.

Subtask 5.4 Opinion of Probably Construction Cost

Description: The Consultant shall prepare a preliminary Opinion of Probably Construction Cost for the Project. An updated Opinion of Probably Construction Cost shall be prepared at the time of completion of the plans and specifications. The Opinion of Probably Construction Cost is intended for the use of the City in financing the Project.

Subtask 5.5 Final Design Meeting

Description: It is estimated that the Consultant's staff will attend one (1) meeting with the City, and others to review progress, assist in decision-making, and receive direction from the City.

TASK 6: BIDDING PHASE

The Consultant will coordinate and manage the letting process for the project. For estimating purpose, one (1) letting have been included as part of this task. The work task to be performed or coordinated by the Consultant shall include the following.

Subtask 6.1 Printing of Plans and Specifications

Description: This task consists of printing and handling of the Plans and Specifications. For budget purposes it is estimated that ten (10) half-sized (11"x17") plan sets and specifications will be duplicated and assembled by the Consultant. This task also includes the dissemination of the contract documents and maintaining a plan holders list during the bidding phase.

Subtask 6.2 Advertisement/Notice of Project

Description: The Consultant shall prepare the formal Notice of Hearing and Letting. The Consultant shall post the Notice of Letting. The City shall handle publication of the Notice of Hearing. The Consultant shall also prepare and disseminate an informal notice to contractors concerning the upcoming Project.

Subtask 6.3 Plan Clarification and Addenda

Description: The Consultant shall be available to answer questions from contractors prior to the letting and shall issue addenda as appropriate to interpret, clarify or expend the bidding documents.

Subtask 6.4 Letting, Bid Tabs, and Award Recommendation

Description: The Consultant shall have a representative present to open the bids and proposals, shall make tabulations of the bid for the Owner, shall advise the Owner on the responsiveness of the bidders and assist the Owner in making the award of contract, including preparation of necessary contract document.

COMPENSATION

Scope of Services				
TASK		Original Contract Price	Supplemental #1 Price	Adjusted Price
1	Topographic & Boundary Survey	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 20,500.00
2	Preliminary Plat	\$ 28,800.00	\$ -	\$ 28,800.00
3	Project Coordination	\$ -	\$ 17,300.00	\$ 17,300.00
4	Geotechnical	\$ -	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 7,200.00
5	Design	\$ -	\$ 66,600.00	\$ 66,600.00
6	Bidding	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
Total		\$ 44,800.00	\$ 100,600.00	\$ 145,400.00

BE IT FURTHER AGREED, that all other terms and conditions of the original August 12, 2019 Agreement shall remain in full effect except as modified by this Supplemental Agreement No. 1.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement, in duplicate, as of this ____ day of _____, 20____.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

BOLTON & MENK, INC.

Greg Broussard, PE
Principal in Charge

SET DATE FOR HEARING ON
DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

(Goodman Restaurant Project)

422742-36

Marshalltown, Iowa

January 13, 2020

A meeting of the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, was held at 5:30 o'clock p.m., on January 13, 2020, at the Council Chambers, pursuant to the rules of the Council.

The Mayor presided and the roll was called, showing members present and absent as follows:

Present: _____

Absent: _____.

Council Member _____ introduced the resolution next hereinafter set out, related to setting a date for hearing on a Development Agreement with Dani and Garrett Goodman, in connection with the construction of a restaurant, and moved its adoption, seconded by Council Member _____; and after due consideration thereof by the Council, the Mayor put the question upon the adoption of said resolution, and the roll being called, the following named Council Members voted:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared said resolution duly adopted, as follows:

RESOLUTION NO. _____

Setting date for public hearing on a Development Agreement with Dani and Garrett Goodman, including economic development payments in an estimated amount not to exceed \$175,000

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa (the “City”), pursuant to and in strict compliance with all laws applicable to the City, and in particular the provisions of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, has adopted an Urban Renewal Plan for the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area No. 4 (the “Urban Renewal Area”); and

WHEREAS, this Council has adopted an ordinance providing for the division of taxes levied on taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa and establishing the fund referred to in Subsection 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa, which fund and the portion of taxes referred to in that subsection may be irrevocably pledged by the City for the payment of the principal and interest on indebtedness incurred under the authority of Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa to finance or refinance in whole or in part projects in the Urban Renewal Area; and

WHEREAS, the City proposes to enter into an agreement (the “Development Agreement”) with Dani and Garrett Goodman (the “Developers”) in connection with the construction of a restaurant to be located in the Urban Renewal Area; and

WHEREAS, the Development Agreement would provide incentives to the Developer in the form of economic development payments equal to 100% of the incremental property taxes to be paid by the Developer, for a period of seven years, in a total estimated amount not to exceed \$175,000, under the authority of Section 403.9(1) of the Code of Iowa; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to set a date for a public hearing on the Development Agreement, pursuant to Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. This Council shall meet on the 27th day of January, 2020, at 5:30 o’clock p.m., at the Council Chambers, at which time and place a public hearing will be held on the Development Agreement.

Section 2. The City Clerk is hereby directed to give notice of the proposed hearing, the time when and place where the meeting will be held, by publication at least once not less than four days and not more than twenty days before the meeting in a legal newspaper of general circulation in the City. The notice shall be in substantially the following form:

NOTICE OF HEARING ON DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
WITH DANI AND GARRETT GOODMAN

The City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, will meet at the Council Chambers on the 27th day of January, 2020, at 5:30 o'clock p.m., at which time and place a public hearing will be held on a Development Agreement between the City and Dani and Garrett Goodman in connection with the construction of a restaurant to be located in Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area No. 4, which provides for certain incentives in the form of economic development tax increment rebate payments in a total amount not exceeding \$175,000, as authorized by Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa.

The Agreement to make economic development payments will not be a general obligation of the City, but will be payable solely and only from incremental property tax revenues generated from property owned by Dani and Garrett Goodman, located within the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area No. 4.

At the meeting, the Council will receive oral or written comments from any resident or property owner of the City. Thereafter, the Council may, at the meeting or at an adjournment thereof, take additional action to approve the Development Agreement.

This notice is given by order of the City Council of Marshalltown, Iowa, in accordance with Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa.

Shari Coughenour
City Clerk

Section 3. All resolutions or parts of resolutions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Passed and approved January 13, 2020.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

• • • •

On motion and vote the meeting adjourned.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF MARSHALL SS:
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

I, the undersigned, City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the minutes of the Council of the City relating to the adoption of a resolution to fix a date of meeting at which a public hearing will be held on a Development Agreement.

I do further certify that the notice of hearing, to which the printed slip attached to the publisher's original affidavit hereto attached is a true and complete copy, was published on the date and in the newspaper specified in such affidavit, which newspaper has a general circulation in the City.

WITNESS MY HAND this ____ day of _____, 2020.

City Clerk

(Attach here the publisher's original affidavit with clipping of the notice as published.)

January 9, 2020

Shari Coughenour
City Clerk/City Hall
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158

Re: Set Hearing on Development Agreement/Goodman
File No. 422742-36

Dear Shari:

In response to information I received from Jessica, I have prepared and enclosed copies of a resolution that may be adopted by your City Council on January 13 to set January 27 as the date for a public hearing on a proposed Development Agreement with Dani and Garrett Goodman.

The notice of public hearing on the Agreement must be published once, not less than four (4) nor more than twenty (20) days prior to the City Council meeting at which the hearing will be held. Please email or fax a copy of the published notice to us. Our fax number is (515) 283-1060.

We would appreciate receiving one fully executed copy of these proceedings as soon as they are available.

Please contact me if you have questions.

Sincerely yours,

Robert E. Josten

Cc by email: Jessica Kinser

DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

This Agreement is entered into between the City of Marshalltown, Iowa (the “City”) and Dani and Garrett Goodman (the “Developers”) as of the 27th day of January, 2020.

WHEREAS, the City has established the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area No. 4 (the “Urban Renewal Area”), and has adopted a tax increment ordinance for the Urban Renewal Area; and

WHEREAS, the Developers own three parcels of property located within the Urban Renewal Area at 31 N. Center, 35 N. Center and 7 ½ East State Street (the “Property”) and;

WHEREAS, the Developers intend to construct a restaurant on the Property (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, the Developers have requested tax increment financing assistance in paying the costs of the Project; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 15A of the Code of Iowa authorizes cities to provide grants, loans, guarantees, tax incentives and other financial assistance to or for the benefit of private persons;

NOW THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

A. Developers’ Covenants

1. The Developers agree to construct a restaurant on the Property, and to use the Project throughout the term of this Agreement as a restaurant.

2. The Developers agree to make timely payment of all property taxes as they come due throughout the term of this Agreement and to submit a receipt or cancelled check to the City Clerk in evidence of each such payment.

B. City’s Obligations

In recognition of the Developers’ obligations set out above, the City agrees to make economic development tax increment payments (the “Payments”) to the Developers in each fiscal year during the term of this Agreement, pursuant to Chapters 15A and 403 of the Code of Iowa, provided, however, that the aggregate, total amount of the Payments shall not exceed \$175,000, and all Payments shall be subject to annual appropriation by the City Council.

The Payments will be made on December 1 and June 1 of each fiscal year, beginning in the first fiscal year for which the City receives incremental property tax revenues with respect to an increase in the taxable valuation of the Property over the valuation shown on the tax rolls as of January 1, 2020 (the “Incremental Property Tax Revenues”), and continuing for a total of seven fiscal years or until such earlier date upon which total Payments equal to \$175,000 have been made. For example, if an increase in taxable valuation of the Property is placed on the

Marshall County tax rolls as of January 1, 2021, the first Payment will be made on December 1, 2022. Each Payment shall be in an amount equal to 100% of the Incremental Property Tax Revenues received by the City during the six months immediately preceding each Payment Date.

Incremental Property Tax Revenues are produced by multiplying the consolidated property tax levy (city, county, school, etc.) times the incremental valuation of the Property, then subtracting debt service levies of all taxing jurisdictions, subtracting the school district physical plant and equipment and instructional support levies and subtracting any other levies which may be exempted from such calculation by action of the Iowa General Assembly.

The Payments shall not constitute general obligations of the City, but shall be made solely and only from Incremental Property Tax Revenues attributable to the Property that are received by the City from the Marshall County Treasurer.

Each Payment shall be subject to annual appropriation by the City Council. Prior to November 15 of each year during the term of this Agreement, the City Council shall consider the question of obligating for appropriation to the funding of the Payments due in the next succeeding fiscal year, an amount of Incremental Property Tax Revenues to be collected in such following fiscal year equal to the City's estimate of the amount of Incremental Property Tax Revenues that could be collected in such year (the "Appropriated Amount"). Each such estimate shall be based on then current consolidated property tax levy and most recent incremental valuation of the Property.

To the extent the City Council decides to obligate funds for appropriation to the Payments, the City agrees to certify to the Marshall County Auditor by December 1 of each year during the term of this Agreement, an amount equal to the most recently determined Appropriated Amount.

C. Administrative Provisions

1. This Agreement may not be amended or assigned by either party without the express permission of the other party. However, the City hereby gives its permission that the Developers' rights to receive the economic development tax increment payments hereunder may be assigned by the Developers to a lender without further action on the part of the City.

2. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties.

3. This Agreement shall be deemed to be a contract made under the laws of the State of Iowa and for all purposes shall be governed by and construed in accordance with laws of the State of Iowa.

The City and the Developers have caused this Agreement to be signed, in their names and on their behalf, by their duly authorized officers, all as of the day and date written above.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

By: _____
Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

DANI GOODMAN

GARRETT GOODMAN

MARSHALLTOWN

— I O W A —

City Administrator's Office

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Shari L. Coughenour, Clerk
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5799
Fax - (641) 754-5717

To: Mayor Greer and the City Council
From: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
Date: January 10, 2020
RE: Goodman TIF Rebate Agreement

The City Council reviewed the new restaurant project proposed by Garrett and Dani Goodman at the December 23rd City Council meeting as part of a Catalyst Grant application. The recommended grant amount was \$175,000. This project is also eligible for the New Construction Incentive of \$50,000.

While not a hard and fast rule, as all applications for assistance have come in, we have tried to look at the City participating at a level of 25% of the project cost. With a \$1.5 million project, approximately \$175,000 additional dollars was needed to reach the 25% threshold. We are proposing this come from a rebate of incremental taxes for the 3 parcels. Draft scenarios showed this would likely take 7 years to reach if rebating 100 percent of the increment. Therefore, this is what is recommended to you in the attached development agreement.

ASSUMPTIONS	
New Assessed Value	800,000
Taxable Value	720,000
Frozen Base Value	67,500
Incremental Value	652,500
Valuation Date	1/1/2021
Total Tax Rate	42
TIF Tax Rate	36.5

Parcel	31104	8418-26-456-002	31 N Center
	22356	8418-26-456-001	35 N Center
	14040	8418-26-456-007	7.5 E State

3 Year, 100% Exemption		
	Total Tax	Exemption
FY2023	\$ 30,240	\$ 30,240
FY2024	\$ 30,240	\$ 30,240
FY2025	\$ 30,240	\$ 30,240
		\$ 90,720

TIF Rebate Agreement		
100% 7 Years		
	Total Tax	Rebate
FY2023	30,240	21,353
FY2024	30,240	21,353
FY2025	30,240	21,353
FY2026	30,240	21,353
FY2027	30,240	21,353
FY2028	30,240	21,353
FY2029	30,240	21,353
Total TIF Rebate	\$	149,468
Not to Exceed \$175,000		

City Council
Susan Cahill, Michael Gowdy, Al Hoop,
Gabriel Isom, Leon Lamer, Bill Martin, Bethany Wirin

Marshalltown



**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AN APPLICATION TO THE IOWA ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY FOR A \$500,000 LOAN FROM THE NUISANCE/ABANDONED
PROPERTY REMEDIATION PROGRAM FOR SHARED WALL REPAIR GRANTS**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown experienced an EF-3 tornado on July 19, 2018, which caused devastation across the community, including the Marshalltown Central Business District; and

WHEREAS, the Iowa Economic Development Authority (“IEDA” or “the Authority”) has established a low-interest loan program to provide financing to communities to help remediate nuisance and blighted structures; and

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown is generally eligible for a five-year loan term with a two-percent interest rate; and

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown would use the funds to provide grants to buildings in the Marshalltown Central Business District, and

WHEREAS, remediating buildings in the Marshalltown Central Business District is expected to have a significant positive anticipated impact on the community for decades to come;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

1. Staff is hereby authorized to submit an application to the Iowa Economic Development Authority for loan funding through the Nuisance/Abandoned Property Remediation Fund to remediate exposed shared walls within the Marshalltown Central Business District; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, if awarded, staff is directed to work with bond counsel on the necessary proceedings to finalize the loan.

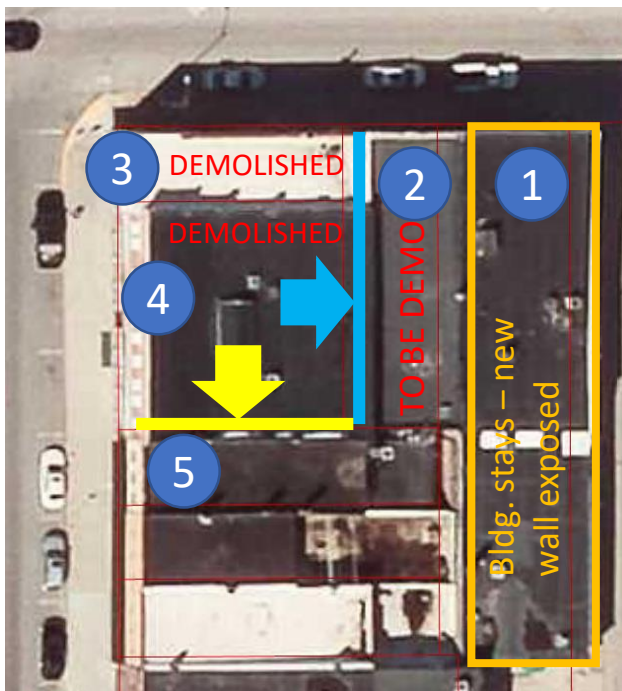
Passed this 13th day of January, 2020, and signed this _____ day of January, 2020.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk



The two buildings on the corner have been demolished exposing the wall on the south (yellow line). The building with the blue line will also be torn down exposing a new wall to the east (condition unknown). The owner of the corner lots plans to build a new building. He will be the one to demo the remaining building. Plan for the wall repairs remain unknown

- 1 9-11 E State Street - Owner: Win Kyaw
- 2 7 ½ E State Street– Owner: G Square Properties LLC
- 3 35 N Center Street – Owner: G Square Properties LLC
- 4 31 N Center Street – Owner: G Square Properties LLC
- 5 27 N Center Street – Owner: Antonio & Joel Botello



This is the corner across from the courthouse. There is an elevator shaft remaining so the contractor has not completed work until neighbor decides what to do with his building. Cost to rebuild wall estimated at \$420,000. If he cannot find a buyer he will demo moving the problem west. We do have an interested developer looking at this site.



- 1 2 W. Main Street – Owner: Joann Struebing
- 2 6-8 W. Main Street – Owner: Graphic Impressions Inc.



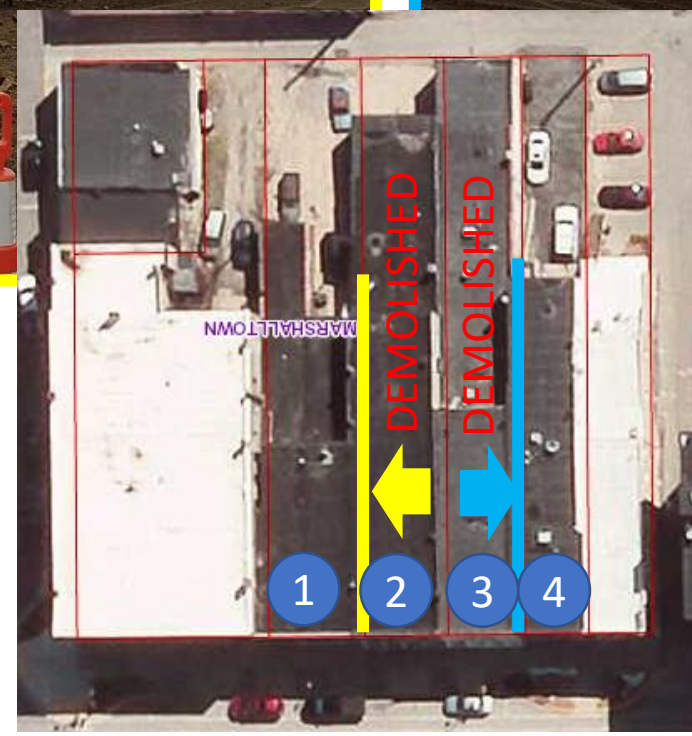
This owner's wall is not an exterior wall and the demo left him with a lot of exposure. Business has closed until further notice.

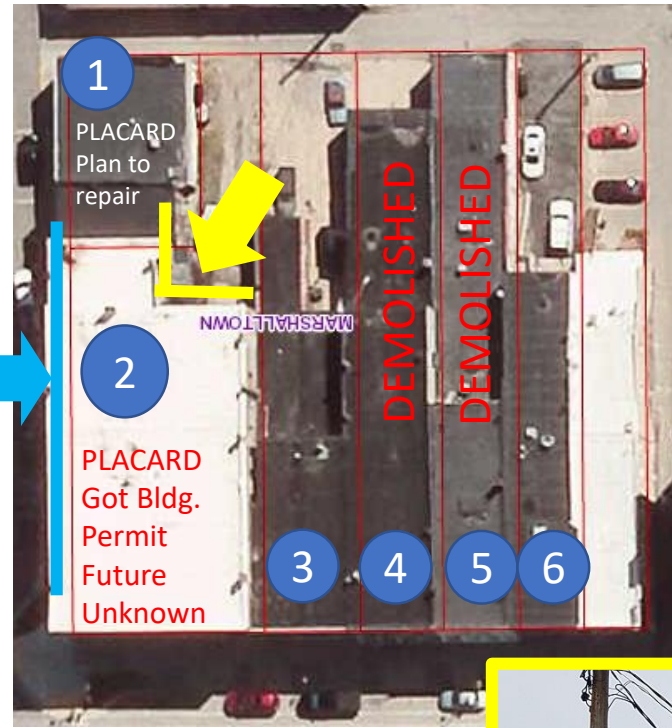
- 1 110 W. Main Street – Owner: John Blabaum
- 2 112 W. Main Street – Owner: Argus & Wookie Inc.



This owner has foundation repair underway and applying for façade upgrade funds to repair the wall and install EFIS.

- 3 114 W. Main Street – Owner: Jesus & Micaela Gayton
- 4 116 W. Main Street – Owner: Garland & Julie Schossow



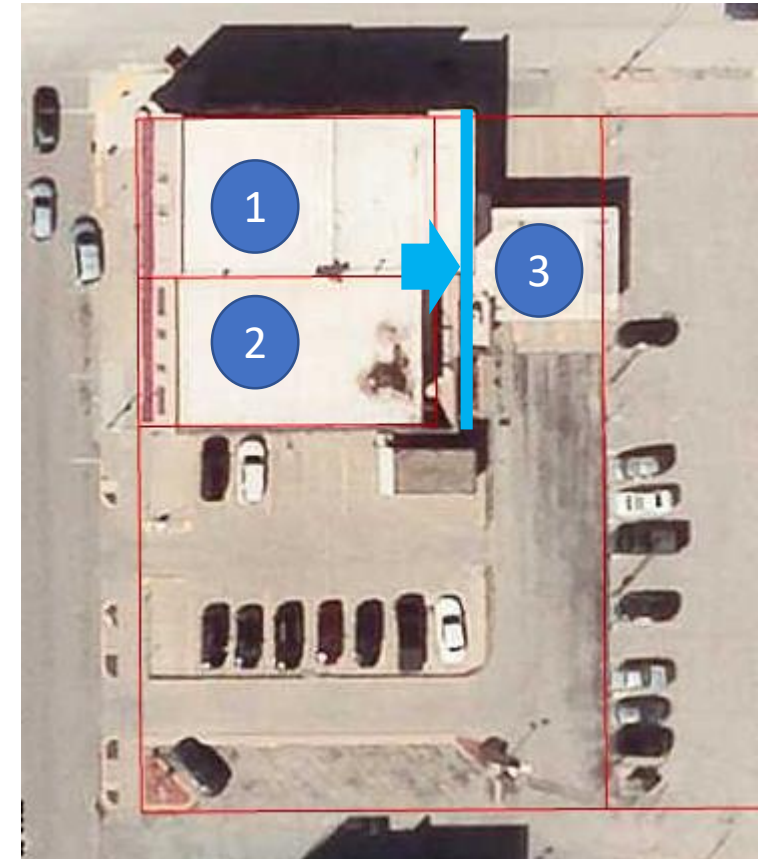


The owner of build 2 (102-104 W Main St. has secured a building permit, however there has not been any significant activity and there remains a possibility that the building could further deteriorate and be demolished impacting building 3.

Owner of Building 3 does not have funding to make repairs following the demolition of building 4 and has closed his business until further notice.



- 1 15 S 1st Street – Owner: Patricia Muratalla & Jose Castellanos
- 2 102 – 104 W Main Street – Owner: JMT Investments LLC
Contract: Oscar Sanchez
- 3 110 W. Main Street – Owner: John Blabaum
- 4 112 W. Main Street – Owner: Argus & Wookie Inc.
- 5 114 W. Main Street – Owner: Jesus & Micaela Gayton
- 6 116 W. Main Street – Owner: Garland & Julie Schossow



Buildings 1 & 2 were removed and Building 3 is owned by the bank. The wall in this case had little impact.

- 1 31 N 1st Avenue – Owner: Jose Regalado
- 2 27 N 1st Avenue – Owner: Regalados Realty Group
- 3 107 E State Street – Owner: F M Bank of Iowa

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

TO: Mayor, City Council Members, and City Administrator

FROM: Caleb Knutson, City Planner

DATE: January 13, 2020 Meeting

RE: **Amend the Comprehensive Plan of 2030 for the Property south of Washington Street 8418-34-404-005 (no address) to Medium Density Residential.**

Policy Issue: The City has adopted previously adopted the Comprehensive Plan of 2030. Currently the Comprehensive Plan shows this area as Light Industry. The area to the North is Commercial and East is Light Industry. Area to the West is Low Density Residential.



Recommendation: Based on proposed development of the area the Plan Zoning Commission has recommended amended the Comprehensive Plan of 2030. The Commission approved a recommendation to amend the highlighted area to Medium Density Residential.

Background: The Comprehensive Plan is a guide for future development and may be amended as development occurs throughout the City. This amendment would support the rezoning request and allow for development of the area.

Budget Impact: None

If you have questions please do not hesitate to contact me at 641-754-5756 or e-mail me at cknutson@marshalltown-ia.gov.

**RESOLUTION APPROVING THE AMENDMENT OF THE COMPREHENSIVE
PLAN OF 2030, CHANGING PARCEL 8418-34-404-005 TO MEDIUM DENSITY
RESIDENTIAL**

WHEREAS as the request to rezone Parcel 8418-34-404-005 to R-4, Medium Density Residential has been submitted for review and approval to the City; and

WHEREAS the Plan Zoning Commission has found the Comprehensive Plan 2030 must also be amended to Medium Density Residential for Parcel 8418-34-404-005 south of Washington Street; and

WHEREAS the City Council has reviewed the same and found it to be in the best interest of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the Comprehensive Plan of 2030 is hereby amended to change 8418-34-404-005 to Medium Density Residential as under the conditions as set forth therein.

Passed this ____ day of ____ 2020 and signed this ____ day of ____ 2020.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

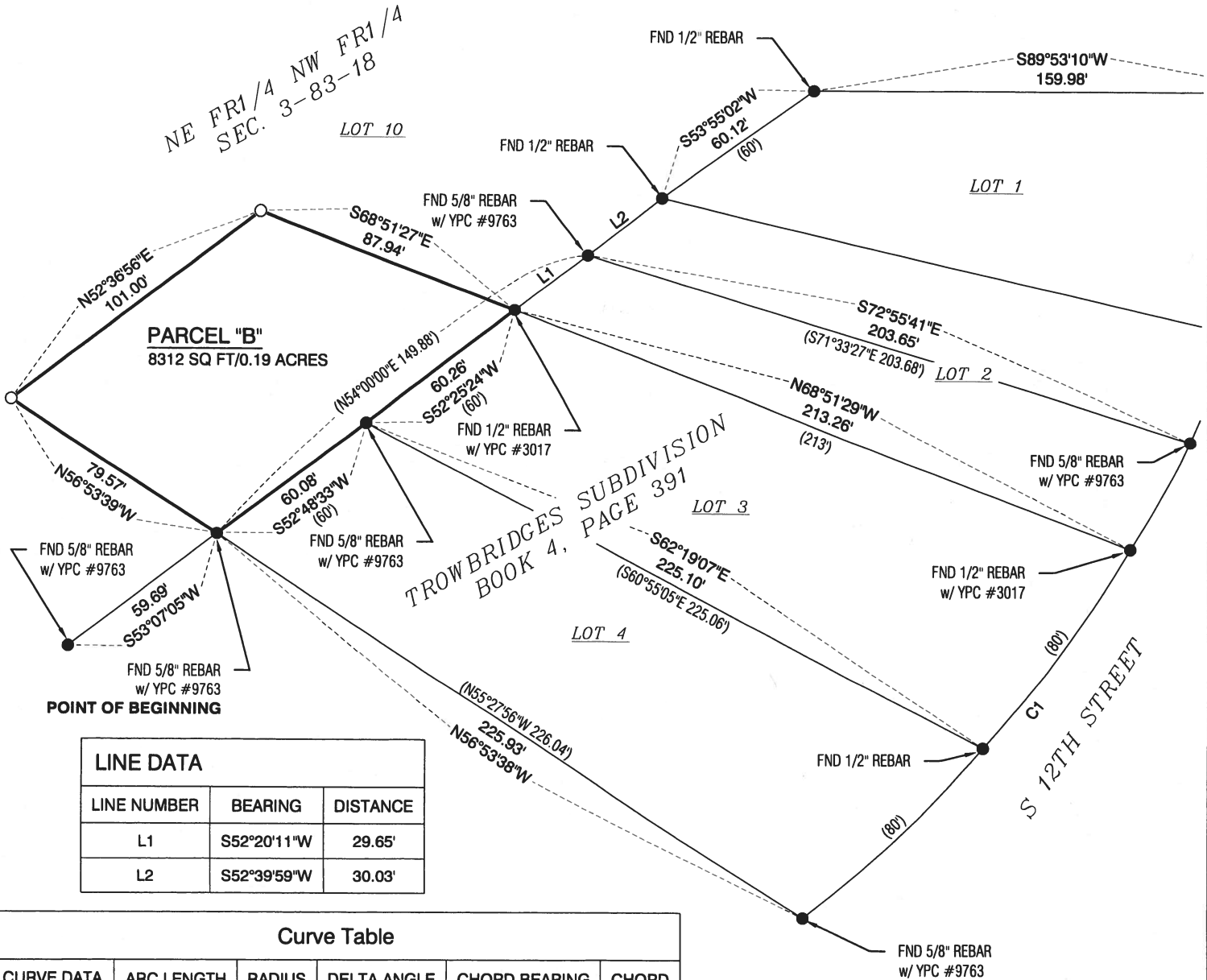
\$7
Chg

PLAT OF SURVEY



Recorded: 12/20/2019 at 03:33:43 PM
Amt: \$7.00 Charge Page 1 of 1
Revenue Tax
Marshall County Iowa
Nan Benson County Recorder
File **2019-00006722**

INDEX LEGEND	
LOCATION:	PARCEL "B" LOCATED IN LOT 10 IN TROWBRIDGES SUBDIVISION IN THE NE FR1/4 OF THE NW FR1/4 OF SECTION 3-83-18, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA
PROPRIETOR:	CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN
SURVEY REQUESTED BY:	LARRY LAVERTY
FIELD WORK COMPLETED:	11/19/2019
SURVEY PREPARED BY:	CLAPSADDLE-GARBER ASSOCIATES, INC,
RESPOND TO:	16 EAST MAIN STREET, P.O. BOX 754,
JEREMY HARRIS	MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA 50158
	PHONE 641-752-6701
	JHARRIS@CGACONSULTANTS.COM

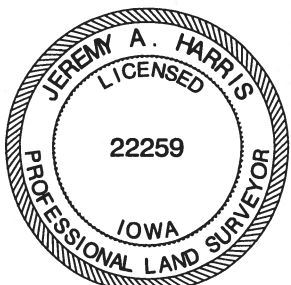


DESCRIPTION
PARCEL "B" LOCATED IN LOT 10 OF THE TROWBRIDGES SUBDIVISION IN THE NORTHEAST FRACTIONAL 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL 1/4 OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 83 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 5th P.M., MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA.
MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 4 IN TROWBRIDGES SUBDIVISION AND RECORDED IN BOOK 4, PAGE 391 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE, N56°53'39"W 79.57'; THENCE, N52°36'56"E 101.00'; THENCE, S68°51'27"E 87.94' TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 3 OF SAID TROWBRIDGES SUBDIVISION; THENCE, S52°25'24"W 60.26' ALONG THE NORTHWESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 3 TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE, S52°48'33"W 60.08' ALONG THE NORTHWESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 8312 SQ FT/ 0.19 ACRES. SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD, IF ANY.

LEGEND:
▲ GOVERNMENT CORNER MONUMENT FOUND
△ GOVERNMENT CORNER MONUMENT SET
1/2" x 30" REBAR w/BLUE PLASTIC ID CAP #22259
● PARCEL OR LOT CORNER MONUMENT FOUND
○ SET 1/2" x 30" REBAR w/BLUE PLASTIC ID CAP #22259
() RECORDED AS
NOTE:
ALL BEARINGS ARE THE RESULT OF G.P.S. OBSERVATIONS.



SCALE 1"=50'
0 50'



LAVERTY SURVEY
MARSHALL COUNTY

I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared and the related survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa.
Jeremy A. Harris 12-16-19
JEREMY A. HARRIS, PLS date
Iowa License Number 22259
My License Renewal Date is December 31, 2019
Pages or sheets covered by this seal: THIS SHEET

CGA

Clapsaddle-Garber Associates, Inc
16 East Main Street
Marshalltown, Iowa 50158
Ph 641-752-6701
www.cgaconsultants.com

DRAWN CAQ	SHEET NO. 1
DATE 11-21-2019	PROJECT NO. 78642.05

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

PUBLIC NOTICE is hereby given that there is now on file in the Office of the Clerk of the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, a Tentative Resolution wherein it is proposed to convey and transfer by Warranty Deed the following described properties in Marshalltown, Marshall County, Iowa, legally described as:

PARCEL "B" LOCATED IN LOT 10 IN TROWBRIDGES SUBDIVISION IN THE NE FR1/4 OF THE NW FR1/4 OF SECTION 3-83-18, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA, AS RECORDED IN THE OFFICE OF THE MARSHALL COUNTY AUDITOR/RECORDER ON 12/20/2019, #2019-00006722, BEING 8312 SQ FT, 0.19 ACRES,

from the City of Marshalltown to Larry T Lavery and Kimberly K Lavery. The consideration for such conveyance shall be the sum of \$ 6,000.00 (six thousand and 00/100) Dollar, plus other good and valuable consideration, and costs of transfer and publication.

The final action on the Tentative Resolution now on file will be taken at a meeting of the City Council to be held in the City Council Chambers, City Hall, 10 W State Street, on January 27, 2020, at 5:30 PM, Central Standard Time, at which time and place hearing will be had on any bids or comments made in writing or orally at said hearing to the proposed conveyance and the Council will take final action on the resolution now on file.

This notice is given as required by Section 364.7 of the Code of Iowa.

Shari L. Coughenour, City Clerk of Marshalltown Iowa.

TENTATIVE RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE
CONVEYANCE AND TRANSFER OF TITLE
TO THE PROPERTY HEREIN DESCRIBED
TO LARRY T LAVERTY AND KIMBERLY K LAVERTY

WHEREAS the Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa finds it is in the best interest of the City and proposes to transfer property set out and described in Section 1 hereof to the adjacent property owners, Larry T Laverty and Kimberly K Laverty; and

WHEREAS the consideration for the transfer of the real estate to Larry T Laverty and Kimberly K Laverty, as set forth in Section 1, is the full sum of \$ 6,000.00 (six thousand and 00/100) Dollars including costs of transfer and publication, said sum payable to the City of Marshalltown; and

WHEREAS the property being transferred by the City of Marshalltown, Iowa to Larry T Laverty and Kimberly K Laverty is real estate which is not being used to the full advantage of the City, and is not required for any other public purpose, and no rights of private persons will be adversely affected; and

WHEREAS the City of Marshalltown hereby proposes the transfer of said property, subject to easements being retained and rights of way of utilities, and access to and maintenance of said utilities. Said easements, rights of way and access will be retained until such time as the utility no longer utilizes or needs facilities in this location.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. The City of Marshalltown, Iowa, by this Tentative Resolution, proposes to transfer and convey title by Warranty Deed to the following described property Larry T Laverty and Kimberly K Laverty and said property is described as follows, to-wit:

PARCEL "B" LOCATED IN LOT 10 IN TROWBRIDGES SUBDIVISION IN THE NE FR1/4 OF THE NW FR1/4 OF SECTION 3-83-18, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA, AS RECORDED IN THE OFFICE OF THE MARSHALL COUNTY AUDITOR/RECORDER ON 12/20/2019, #2019-00006722, BEING 8312 SQ FT, 0.19 ACRES,

Section 2. That the consideration for the above-referred to real estate being transferred in Section 1 to Larry T Laverty and Kimberly K Laverty, shall be the sum of \$ 6,000.00 (six thousand and 00/100) Dollars, including costs of transfer and publication, payable to the City of Marshalltown, Iowa.

Section 3. The City of Marshalltown hereby proposes the transfer of said property, subject to easements being retained and rights of way of utilities, and access to and maintenance of said utilities. Said easements, rights of way and access will be retained until such time as the utility no longer utilizes or needs facilities in this location.

Section 4. The City Clerk shall cause to be published the notice required by law, by publication once in the Marshalltown Times-Republican, a newspaper having general circulation in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, the publication to be not less than four (4) days nor more than twenty (20) days prior to the date hereinafter fixed in the City Hall, 10 W State Street, Marshalltown, Iowa, on January 27, 2020, to consider any and all comments filed with the City Clerk or made in open council to the proposal for conveyance as herein contained and to take final action thereon.

Passed this 13th day of January, 2020, and signed this ___ day of January, 2020.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

RESOLUTION ADOPTING TENTATIVE RESOLUTION
PROVIDING FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND TRANSFER OF TITLE
TO LARRY T LAVERTY AND KIMBERLY K LAVERTY
TO THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREIN AND
AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF WARRANTY DEED

WHEREAS the Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa did, on the 13th day of January, 2020, place on file a Tentative Resolution whereby it proposed to sell, dispose of and convey the title of the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA to LARRY T LAVERTY AND KIMBERLY K LAVERTY, the property, located in Marshalltown, Iowa, herein after described; and

WHEREAS published notice as required by law of the intended conveyance by the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, of the real estate owned by it and described hereinafter has all been duly published and no other bids or objections to the proposed conveyance have been filed in writing with the City Clerk and no objections thereto are made in open Council meeting to the proposed conveyance for the consideration as therein described and as heretofore set forth and that this is the time and place provided for in said Tentative Resolution and in the published notice for this Council to take final action upon said Tentative Resolution; and

WHEREAS the purpose of this Resolution is to authorize the conveyance by the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, to LARRY T LAVERTY AND KIMBERLY K LAVERTY, of the real estate hereinafter described subject to easements, rights of way and access for public utilities and sewers,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. The Tentative Resolution placed on file in the office of the Clerk of the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, on the 13th day of January, 2020, whereby it is proposed to sell and dispose of and convey title of the CITY MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, subject to easements, rights of way and access for public utilities and sewers as set out in Section 2, to the real estate located in the City of Marshalltown described as:

PARCEL "B" LOCATED IN LOT 10 IN TROWBRIDGES SUBDIVISION IN THE NE FR1/4 OF THE NW FR1/4 OF SECTION 3-83-18, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA, AS RECORDED IN THE OFFICE OF THE MARSHALL COUNTY AUDITOR/RECORDER ON 12/20/2019, #2019-00006722, BEING 8312 SQ FT, 0.19 ACRES,
to Larry T Laverty and Kimberly K Laverty, is hereby approved and adopted.

Section 2. The conveyance of the real estate as is described in Section 1 of this Resolution shall be by Warranty Deed, from the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, subject to easements, rights of ways and access being retained for said property for utilities, access and maintenance of utilities, and for such other municipal easement as presently exists. Said easements, rights of way and access will be retained until such time as their retention is no longer desired by the City of Marshalltown, Iowa.

Section 3. The Mayor and Clerk are hereby authorized to execute the Warranty Deed, as referred to herein and upon receipt of the consideration therein, deliver the deed to the Buyer and to do all things necessary to carry out said sale.

Passed this 27th day of January, 2020, and signed this ____ day of January, 2020.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor
ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk



MARSHALLTOWN

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

TO: Mayor, City Council Members, and City Administrator

FROM: Caleb Knutson, City Planner

DATE: January 13, 2020 Meeting

RE: **Merle Hibbs West Subdivision – Final Master Plan PUD Amendment**

Policy Issue: A Planned Unit Development is a zoning designation that details development plans for an area including items such as use, lot areas, setbacks, landscaping and design elements. A PUD begins with a concept plan and then a preliminary and final master plan. As areas develop the final master plans are submitted for approval. Provided they are still in line with use and density a public hearing is not required to make an amendment.

Recommendation: On December 19, 2019, the Plan Zoning Commission reviewed the request and recommended approval of the Final Master Plan Amendment for the Merle Hibbs West Subdivision related to parcel 8318-10-430-003.

Background: Parcel 8318-10-430-003 located on the south side of West Merle Hibbs Blvd. This property is part of the original Glenwood Park PUD. The new development will be subdivided to allow for 8 residential units in the form of townhomes. The PUD attachment outlines proposed setbacks, lot area, unit information, site layout and elevations.

Budget Impact: None

If you have questions please do not hesitate to contact me at 641-754-5756 or e-mail me at cknutson@marshalltown-ia.gov.

RESOLUTION APPROVING AN AMENDMENT TO THE GLENWOOD PARK PUD
FOR MERLE HIBBS WEST SUBDIVISION FINAL MASTER PLAN

WHEREAS the Amended Final Master Plan, part of the original Glenwood Park PUD, for Merle Hibbs West Subdivision and Planned Unit Development, has been filed for review and approval; and

WHEREAS the Plan & Zoning Commission reviewed and recommended approval of the Amended Final Master Plan at a meeting on January 9th, 2020.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN,
IOWA:

Section 1. That the Amended Final Master Plan for the Merle Hibbs West Subdivision and Planned Unit Development is hereby approved and accepted as under the conditions as set forth therein.

Passed this ____ day of January, 2020 and signed this ____ day of January, 2020.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

MERLE HIBBS WEST

SUBDIVISION IN MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

MASTERPLAN AMENDMENT

DECEMBER 2019

Merle Hibbs West Subdivision

Owner & Developer

Bedrock Development Group, LLC

2728 Asbury Road

Dubuque, IA 52001

General Contractor

Blum Group

2012 NW Prairie Creek Drive

Grimes, IA 50111

Land Surveying / Site Design

CGA Engineers, Inc.

16 East Main Street

Marshalltown, IA 50158

Introduction

This informational packet will serve as a narrative to the Final Plat submitted to the City of Marshalltown.

In fall 2019 Bedrock Development Group, LLC purchased an option on 1.42 acres of land south of Merle Hibbs Boulevard contingent upon a successful Final Plat application. The proposed plan is to construct four duplex buildings, starting on the east end of the site and work west as the market allows.

The street, sewer laterals, and water laterals for eight units are already in the ground. This plan is similar what is on file with the City of Marshalltown, and this application seeks to create the subdivision and amend the existing Planned Unit Development.

General Project Description

Access to the site is on existing Merle Hibbs Boulevard and the street was designed with eight units planned, so this project will not negatively impact traffic.

The existing utilities will meet all City of Marshalltown and State of Iowa regulations in terms of size and placement. The detention pond to the south currently serves this area.

Flood Plain

A portion of this property is in the 100 year floodplain. However none of the proposed buildings are in the floodplain. Generally, if any portion of a property with a house touches a floodplain, the owner needs flood insurance. To bypass this requirement, a common practice will be to create Tracts around the floodplain and leave the land with the house completely outside of the floodplain in a Lot.

We have done this for Merle Hibbs West. Each of the “buildable areas” is identified as a Lot, and the Tract to the south is the area where the 100 year flood plain exists. Each adjacent Tract will be sold with the corresponding Lot and cannot be split off or sold independently. While there will be two distinct parcels for each owner, for all intents and purposes both parcels will act as one single property for setback and ownership purposes.

Between Lots 6 & 7 there will be a 25’ wide access easement for the City of Marshalltown. This easement will allow city representatives to access the creek to the south. No infrastructure will be built in this easement, and no trees will be removed by the developer in this area.

Lot Layout and Setbacks

Water and sewer laterals are already placed in the ground based on a layout from a previous developer. Lots in merle Hibbs West have been sized to accommodate this infrastructure, which means property sizes are not uniform across the development. Because of this, each lot will have unique setbacks as indicated below:

Setback Table:

Lot	Front	Rear*	Sides
Lot 1	30'	25'	10'
Lot 2	30'	25'	10'
Lot 3	30'	25'	10'
Lot 4	30'	25'	10'
Lot 5	30'	25'	10'
Lot 6	30'	25'	12.5'
Lot 7	30'	25'	12.5
Lot 8	30'	25'	8'

*Rear setbacks will be measured from the south property line of the adjacent Tract. Tracts will not be allowed to be sold or transferred to anyone other than the owner of the corresponding Lot.

Landscaping

At this time there is not an intention to create a Homeowners Association, although the developer reserves the right to create one on the future. The trees to the south of the buildings will remain as much as possible, and each building will have landscaping around each structure. Specifics of plants/flowers has not been decided, but the developer understands the importance of attractive landscaping for selling each unit.

Project Phasing

There are four buildings planned for this site. The easternmost building will be constructed first and then buildings to the west will be built as the market demands.

Development Data

- Total Project Area: 1.42 acres
- Public Road Area: 0 acres
- Common Space Area: 0 acres
- Retention Pond Lot Area: 0 acres
- Dry Stormwater Detention Area: 0 acres
- Off-Street Parking Spaces: 8 + 2/unit on driveways
- Gross Density: 5.6 units/acre

Site Masterplan

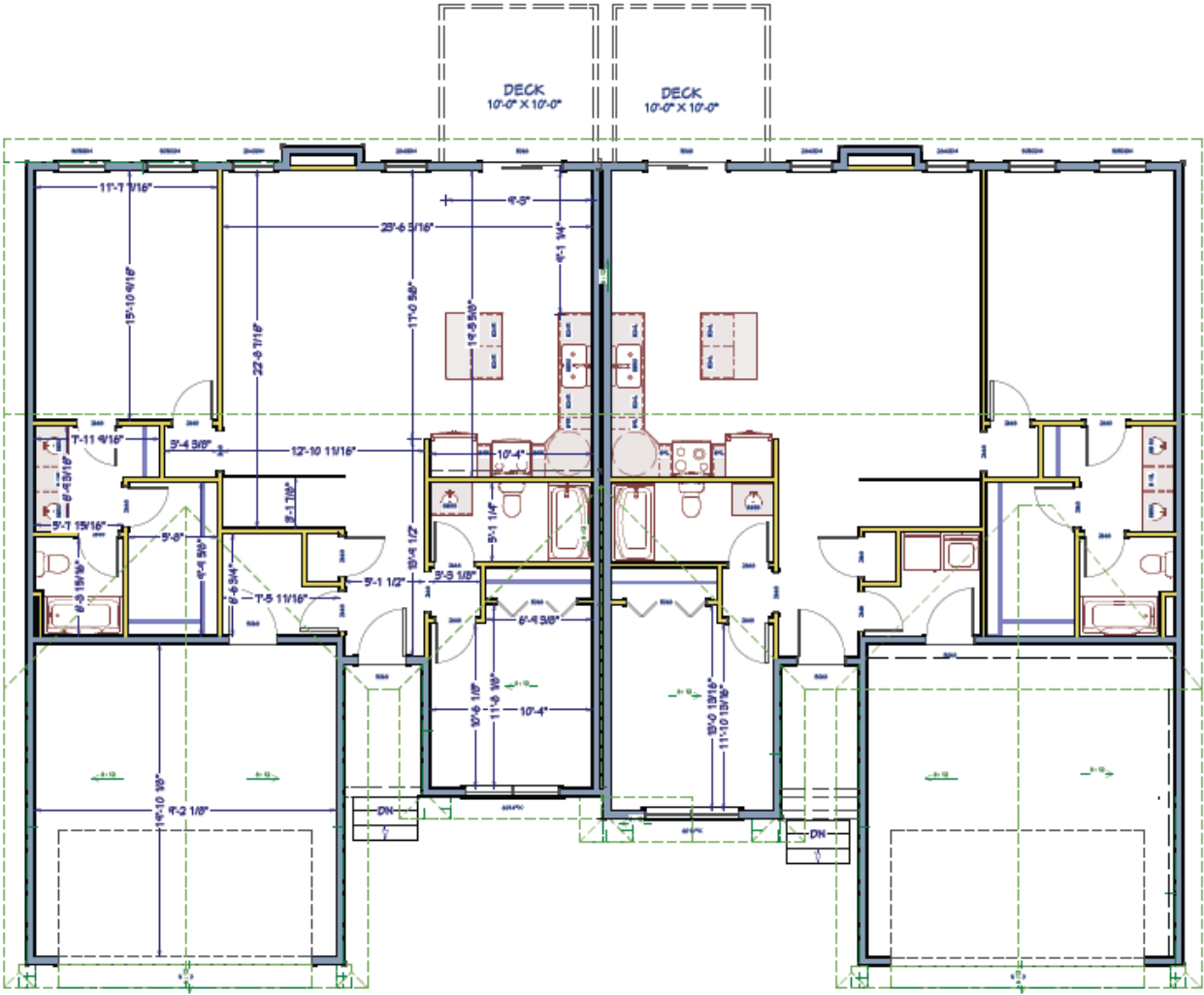
→ N

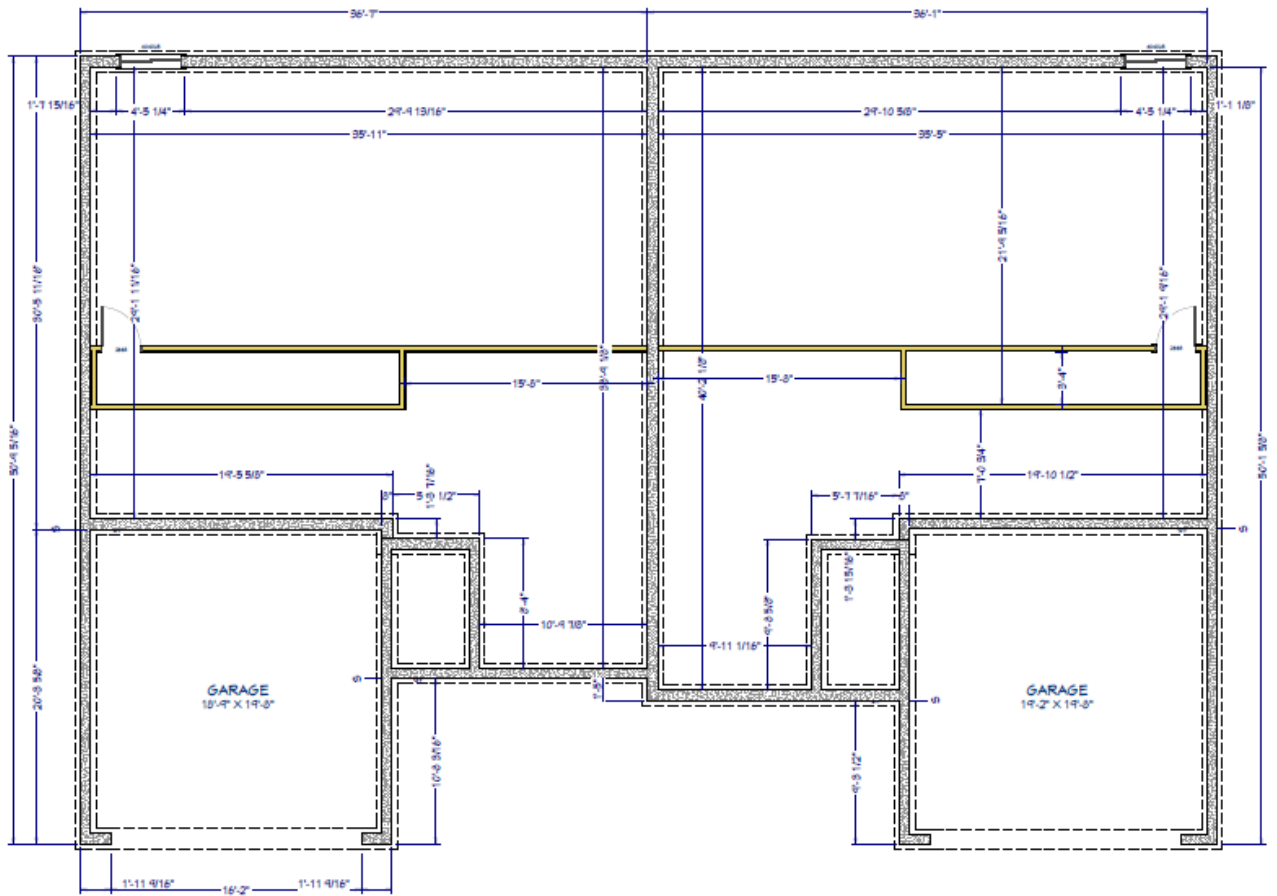


Building Sketches



Typical Building Floorplans





Typical Elevation



MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

TO: Mayor, City Council Members, and City Administrator

FROM: Caleb Knutson, City Planner

DATE: January 13, 2020 Meeting

RE: **Merle Hibbs West Subdivision – Preliminary and Final Plat**

Policy Issue: The City requires a subdivision plat when a property is split into 3 or more parcels.

Recommendation: On December 19, 2019, the Plan Zoning Commission reviewed the request and recommended approval of the preliminary and final plat for the Merle Hibbs West Subdivision.

Background: Parcel 8318-10-430-003 located on the south side of West Merle Hibbs Blvd. will be subdivided to allow for 8 residential units in the form of townhomes. There are additional tracts of land being created to separate land that is subject to flood area restrictions. Each tract will be under the same ownership as the adjoining residential lot and will not be buildable.

Budget Impact: None

If you have questions please do not hesitate to contact me at 641-754-5756 or e-mail me at cknutson@marshalltown-ia.gov.

RESOLUTION APPROVING PRELIMINARY AND FINAL PLAT FOR MERLE HIBBS
WEST SUBDIVISION

WHEREAS the Preliminary and Final Plat, including lot layout plan and grading for Merle Hibbs West Subdivision has been filed for review and approval; and

WHEREAS the Plan Zoning Commission reviewed and recommended approval of the Preliminary and Final Plat for Merle Hibbs West Subdivision at a meeting on January 9, 2020; and

WHEREAS the City Council has reviewed the same and found it to be in the best interest of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN,
IOWA:

Section 1. That the Preliminary and Final Plat for Merle Hibbs West Subdivision is hereby approved and accepted as under the conditions as set forth therein.

Passed this ____ day of January, 2020 and signed this ____ day of January, 2020.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

MERLE HIBBS WEST MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA PRELIMINARY PLAT

LEGEND

EXISTING	PROPOSED	
		EVERGREEN TREE
		DECIDUOUS TREE
		SHRUBS (BUSHES)
		TREE LINE
		SIGN (TYPE AS NOTED)
		FENCE
		SILT FENCE
		CONTOUR LINE
		WATERLINE
		WATER VALVE
		FIRE HYDRANT
		SANITARY SEWER LINE
		STORM SEWER LINE
		MANHOLE
		CLEANOUT
		INTAKE
		BEEHIVE INTAKE
		GAS LINE
		GAS VALVE
		OVERHEAD ELECTRICAL LINE
		BURIED ELECTRICAL LINE
		POWER POLE
		STREET LIGHT
		ELECTRICAL BOX/TRANSFORMER
		TELEPHONE LINE
		TELEPHONE PEDESTAL

SURVEY LEGEND

- ▲ GOVERNMENT CORNER MONUMENT FOUND
- △ GOVERNMENT CORNER MONUMENT SET
1/2" x 30" REBAR w/BUE PLASTIC ID CAP #22259
- PARCEL OR LOT CORNER MONUMENT FOUND
- SET 1/2" x 30" REBAR w/BUE PLASTIC ID CAP #22259
- () RECORDED AS

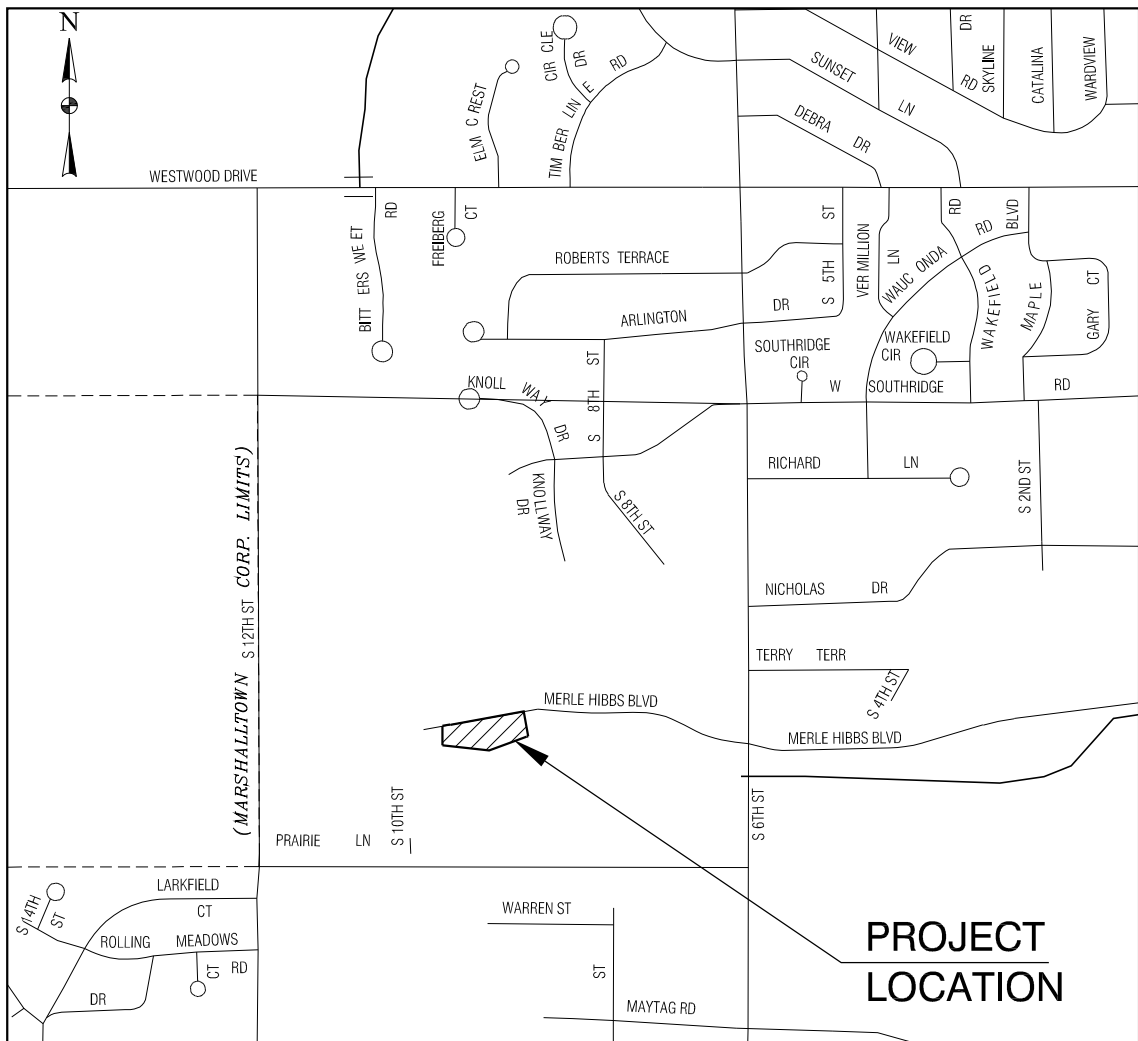
UTILITY COMPANIES

THE FOLLOWING UTILITIES ARE PRESENT ON THIS PROJECT

(ANW)	ALLIANT ENERGY FIELD ENGINEER	800-255-4268
CENTURYLINK	TOM STURMER	720-578-8090
HEART OF IOWA	JAY DUNCAN	641-486-2211
CITY MARSHALLTOWN SEWER	TROY MCGAHUEY	641-751-9608
CONSUMER ENERGY	JIM KIDD	641-754-1642
MARSHALLTOWN WATER WORKS	JASON TOWNE	641-751-4703
MEDICOM	CURT HODGES	515-669-3647

IOWA ONE CALL ID #551907315

NOTE:
ALL BEARINGS ARE THE RESULT OF G.P.S. OBSERVATIONS.



VICINITY MAP

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PARCEL "G" LOCATED IN THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 83 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 5th P.M., MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA.
MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 10; THENCE, S0°13'45"W 487.80' ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 10 TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF WEST MERLE HIBBS BOULEVARD, ALSO BEING THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE, NORTHEASTERLY 40.59' ALONG THE ARC OF A 1040.00' RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY, HAVING A CHORD BEARING OF N80°49'58"E AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 40.58' ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE; THENCE, N79°42'53"E 389.26' ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS PARCEL "A" IN LOT 7 OF GLENWOOD PARK 4TH ADDITION AND RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 200300008140 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE, S10°17'07"E 131.16' ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL "A" TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "A", SAID POINT ALSO BEING ON THE NORTH LINE OF LOT "D" OF SAID GLENWOOD PARK 4TH ADDITION; THENCE, S79°46'39"W 9.38' ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT "D"; THENCE, S69°52'07"W 207.25' CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTH LINE; THENCE, N83°52'34"W 244.46' CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTH LINE TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT "D", SAID POINT ALSO BEING ON THE WEST LINE OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 10; THENCE, N0°13'45"E 100.00' ALONG SAID WEST LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 1.42 ACRES. SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD, IF ANY.

MARSHALLTOWN P&Z COMMISSION

MAYOR SIGNATURE

ATTEST

SURVEYOR AND ENGINEER

TRAVIS R STEWART, P.L.S.
STEVE T TROSKEY
CLAPSADDLE-GARBER
ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 754 - 16 E. MAIN STREET
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA 50158
(641)752-6701

OWNER OF RECORD

GETHMANN INVESTMENT CORPORATION
PO BOX 160
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA 50158

SURVEY REQUESTED BY:

BLUM GROUP
2012 NW PRAIRIE CREEK DRIVE
GRIMES, IOWA
TANNER BLUM

ZONING INFORMATION:

PUD - PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT

FLOODPLAIN:

(ZONE X) AREAS DETERMINED TO BE MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD
PANEL# 19127C0170C
EFFECTIVE DATE NOVEMBER 16, 2011

CLOSURE:

- ALL SUBDIVISION BOUNDARIES ARE WITHIN THE 1:10,000 ERROR OF CLOSURE REQUIREMENT
- ALL LOTS ARE WITHIN THE 1:5000 ERROR OF CLOSURE REQUIREMENT.

UTILITY LINETYPES WITH A QUALITY LEVEL INDICATOR (*) HAVE BEEN LOCATED PER THE FOLLOWING ASCE STANDARD GUIDELINE FOR THE COLLECTION & DEPICTION OF EXISTING SUBSURFACE UTILITY DATA":

- (A) - PRECISE HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL LOCATION OF UTILITIES OBTAINED BY THE ACTUAL EXPOSURE (OR VERIFICATION OF PREVIOUSLY EXPOSED & SURVEYED UTILITIES) & SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT OF SUBSURFACE UTILITIES, USUALLY AT A SPECIFIC POINT. MINIMALLY INTRUSIVE EXCAVATION EQUIPMENT IS TYPICALLY USED TO MINIMIZE THE POTENTIAL FOR UTILITY DAMAGE. A PRECISE HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL LOCATION, AS WELL AS OTHER UTILITY ATTRIBUTES, IS SHOWN ON PLAN DOCUMENTS. ACCURACY IS TYPICALLY SET TO 15- MM VERTICAL & TO APPLICABLE HORIZONTAL SURVEY & MAPPING ACCURACY AS DEFINED OR EXPECTED BY THE PROJECT OWNER.
- (B) - INFORMATION OBTAINED THROUGH THE APPLICATION OF APPROPRIATE SURFACE GEOPHYSICAL METHODS TO DETERMINE THE EXISTENCE & APPROXIMATE HORIZONTAL POSITION OF SUBSURFACE UTILITIES. QUALITY LEVEL B DATA SHOULD BE REPRODUCIBLE BY SURFACE GEOPHYSICS AT ANY POINT OF THEIR DEPICTION. THIS INFORMATION IS SURVEYED TO APPLICABLE TOLERANCES DEFINED BY THE PROJECT & REDUCED ONTO PLAN DOCUMENTS.
- (C) - INFORMATION OBTAINED BY SURVEYING & PLOTTING VISIBLE ABOVE-GROUND UTILITY FEATURES & BY USING PROFESSIONAL JUDGEMENT IN CORRELATING THIS INFORMATION TO QUALITY LEVEL D INFORMATION.
- (D) - INFORMATION DERIVED FROM EXISTING RECORDS OR ORAL RECOLLECTIONS.



NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE	NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE



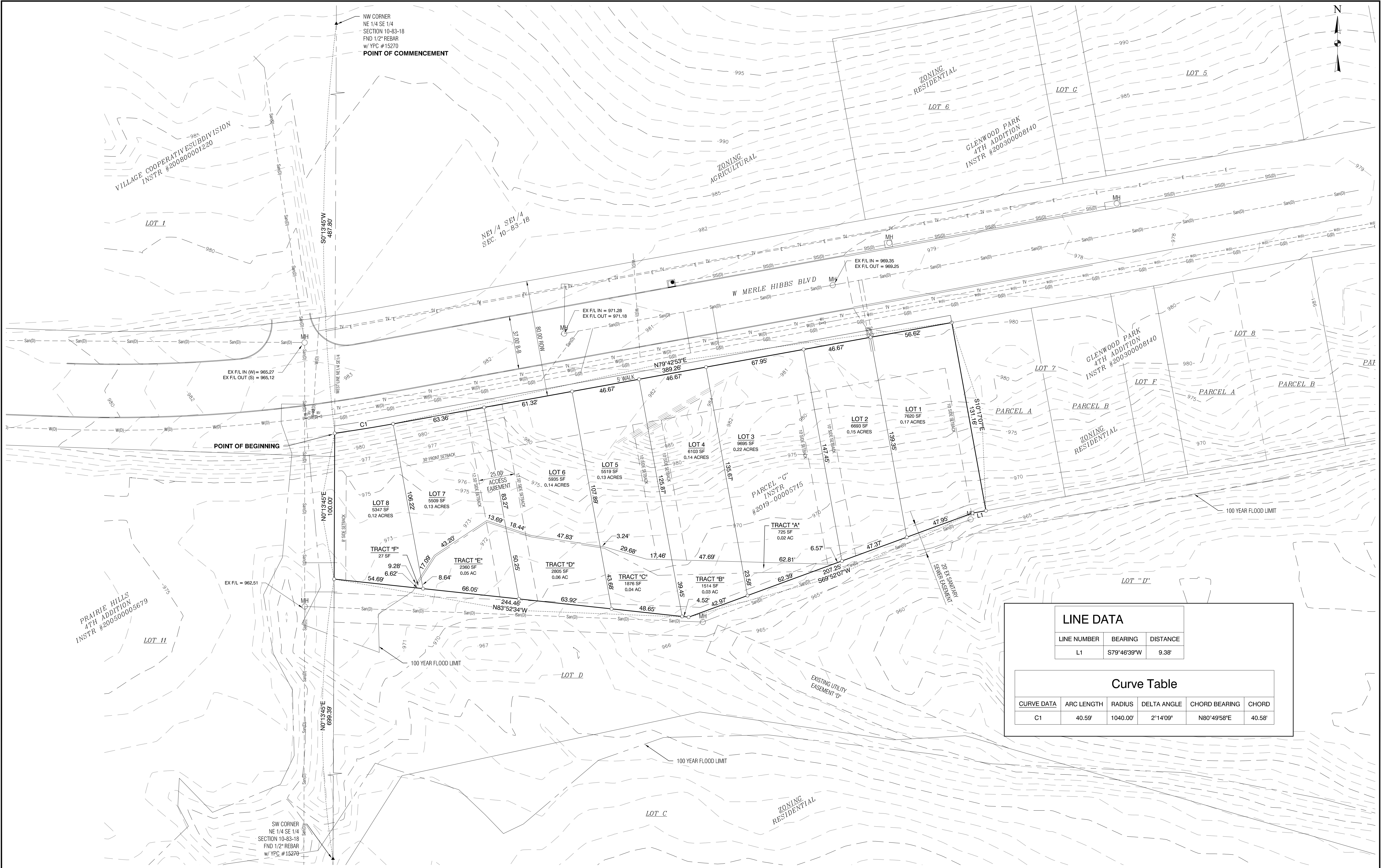
Clapsaddle-Garber Associates, Inc.
16 East Main Street
Marshalltown, Iowa 50158
Ph 641-752-6701
www.cgaconsultants.com

DESIGNED: - DATE: -
DRAWN: CAQ DATE: 11-14-2019
CHECKED: - DATE: -
APPROVED: - DATE: -

MERLE HIBBS WEST
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

PRELIMINARY PLAT

PROJECT NO.
5773.04
SHEET NO.
1 OF 2



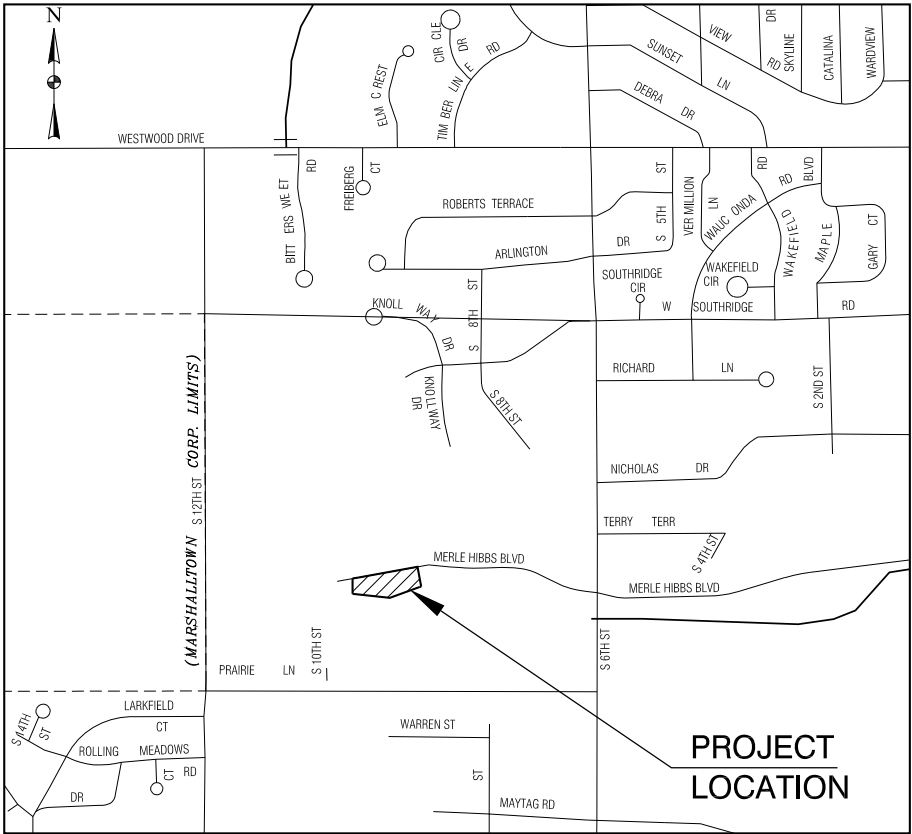
LINE DATA		
LINE NUMBER	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S79°46'39"W	9.38'

Curve Table					
CURVE DATA	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD
C1	40.59'	1040.00'	2°14'09"	N80°49'58"E	40.58'

MERLE HIBBS WEST SUBDIVISION MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA FINAL PLAT

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

A PARCEL OF LAND LOCATED ENTIRELY WITHIN PARCEL "G" IN THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 83 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 5th P.M., MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA.
MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 10; THENCE, S0°13'45"W 487.80' ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 10 TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF WEST MERLE HIBBS BOULEVARD, ALSO BEING THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE, NORTHEASTERLY 40.59' ALONG THE ARC OF A 1040.00' RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY, HAVING A CHORD BEARING OF N80°49'58"E AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 40.58' ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE; THENCE, N79°42'53"E 389.26' ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS PARCEL "A" IN LOT 7 OF GLENWOOD PARK 4TH ADDITION AND RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 200300008140 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE, S10°17'07"E 131.16' ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL "A" TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "A", SAID POINT ALSO BEING ON THE NORTH LINE OF LOT "D" OF SAID GLENWOOD PARK 4TH ADDITION; THENCE, S79°46'39"W 9.38' ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT "D"; THENCE, S69°52'07"W 207.25' CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTH LINE; THENCE, N83°52'34"W 244.45' CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTH LINE TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT "D", SAID POINT ALSO BEING ON THE WEST LINE OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 10; THENCE, N0°13'45"E 100.00' ALONG SAID WEST LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 1.42 ACRES. SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD, IF ANY.



VICINITY MAP

NOT TO SCALE

SURVEYOR AND ENGINEER

TRAVIS R STEWART, P.L.S.
STEVE T TROSKEY
CLAPSADDLE-GARBER ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 754 - 16 E. MAIN STREET
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA 50158
(641)752-6701

ZONING INFORMATION:

PUD - PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT

FLOODPLAIN:

(ZONE X) AREAS DETERMINED TO BE MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD
PANEL# 19127C0170C
EFFECTIVE DATE NOVEMBER 16, 2011

CLOSURE:

- ALL SUBDIVISION BOUNDARIES ARE WITHIN THE 1:10,000 ERROR OF CLOSURE REQUIREMENT
- ALL LOTS ARE WITHIN THE 1:5000 ERROR OF CLOSURE REQUIREMENT.

OWNER OF RECORD

GETHMANN INVESTMENT CORPORATION
PO BOX 160
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA 50158

SURVEY REQUESTED BY:

BEDROCK DEVELOPMENT GROUP, LLC
2728 ASBURY ROAD
DUBUQUE, IA 52001

MARSHALLTOWN P&Z COMMISSION

MAYOR SIGNATURE

ATTEST

UTILITY COMPANIES

THE FOLLOWING UTILITIES ARE PRESENT ON THIS PROJECT

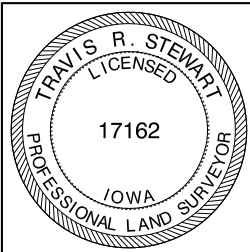
(ANW) ALLIANT ENERGY FIELD ENGINEER	800-255-4268
CENTURYLINK TOM STURMER	720-578-8090
HEART OF IOWA JAY DUNCAN	641-486-2211
CITY MARSHALLTOWN SEWER TROY MCGAHUEY	641-751-9608
CONSUMER ENERGY JIM KIDD	641-754-1642
MARSHALLTOWN WATER WORKS JASON TOWNE	641-751-4703
MEDICOM CURT HODGES	515-669-3647
IOWA ONE CALL ID #551907315	

SHEET INDEX

SHEET 1 COVER SHEET
SHEET 2 FINAL PLAT
SHEET 3 LINE AND CURVE DATA

SURVEY LEGEND

- ▲ GOVERNMENT CORNER MONUMENT FOUND
- △ GOVERNMENT CORNER MONUMENT SET
1/2" x 30" REBAR w/ ORANGE PLASTIC ID CAP #17162
- PARCEL OR LOT CORNER MONUMENT FOUND
- SET 1/2" x 30" REBAR w/ ORANGE PLASTIC
ID CAP #17162
- () RECORDED AS



I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared and related survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa.

Signature
Travis R. Stewart, PLS
Iowa License Number 17162
My license renewal date is December 31, 2019

Pages or sheets covered by this seal: SHEETS 1 OF 3, 2 OF 3 AND 3 OF 3



1-800-292-8989
www.iowaonecall.com

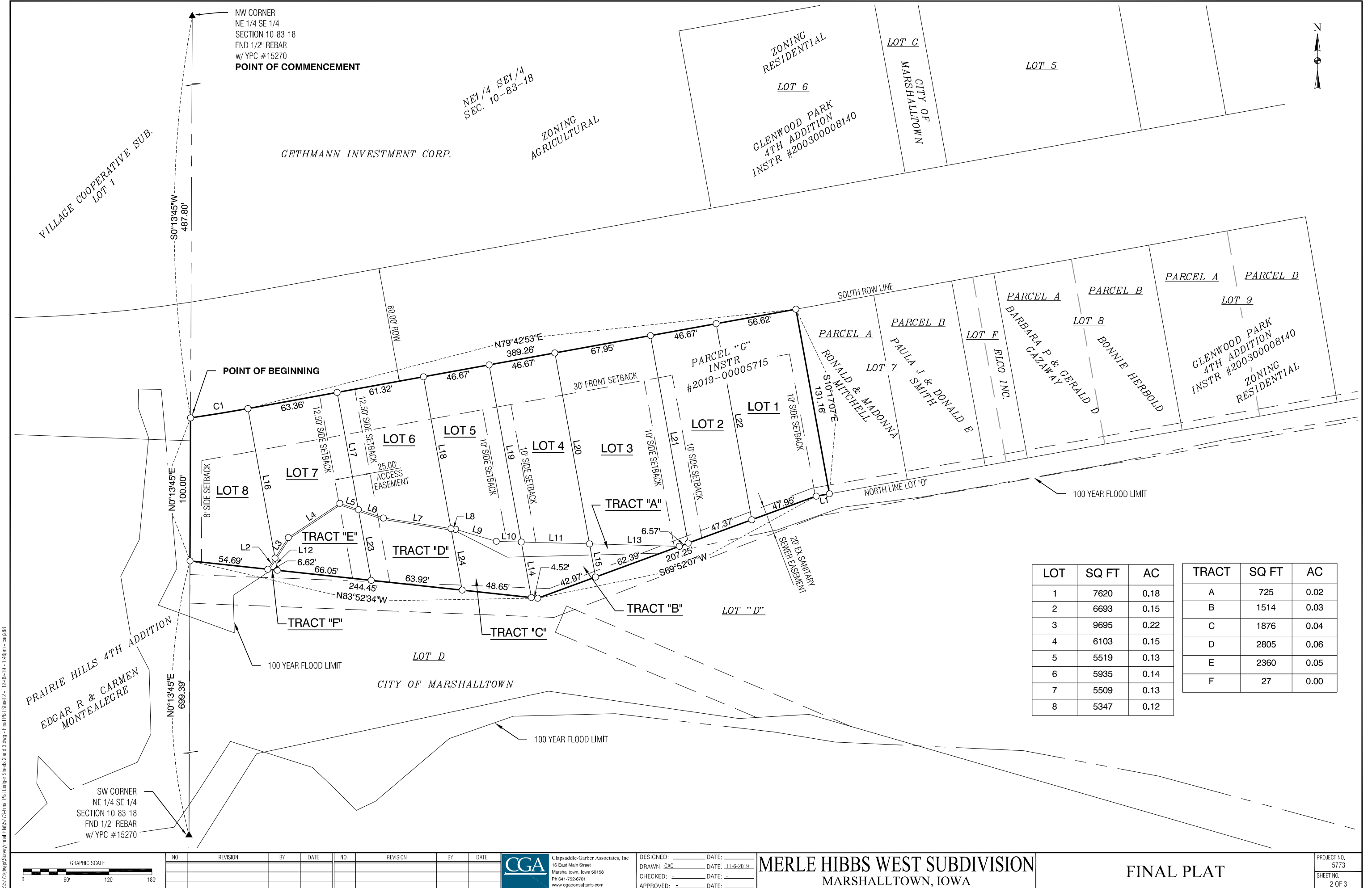


NOTE:

ALL BEARINGS ARE THE RESULT OF G.P.S. OBSERVATIONS.



Clapsaddle-Garber Associates, Inc
16 East Main Street, P.O. Box 754
Marshalltown, Iowa 50158
Phone 641-752-6701
www.cgaconsultants.com



LOT	SQ FT	AC
1	7620	0.18
2	6693	0.15
3	9695	0.22
4	6103	0.15
5	5519	0.13
6	5935	0.14
7	5509	0.13
8	5347	0.12

TRACT	SQ FT	AC
A	725	0.02
B	1514	0.03
C	1876	0.04
D	2805	0.06
E	2360	0.05
F	27	0.00

J:\5773\MapSurvey\Final\Plat5773-Final Plat Ledger Sheets 2 and 3.dwg - Final Plat Sheet 2 - 12-05-19 - 1:46pm - cal288



NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE	NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE



Clapsaddle-Garber Associates, Inc.
16 East Main Street
Marshalltown, Iowa 50158
Ph 641-752-6701
www.cgaconsultants.com

DESIGNED: -	DATE: -
DRAWN: CAQ	DATE: 11-6-2019
CHECKED: -	DATE: -
APPROVED: -	DATE: -

MERLE HIBBS WEST SUBDIVISION
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

FINAL PLAT

PROJECT NO.
5773

SHEET NO.
2 OF 3

J:\5773\MapSurvey\Final Plots\5773-Final Plot Ledger Sheets 2 and 3.dwg - Final Plot Sheet 3 - 12-09-19 - 9:17am - cad288



NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE	NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE



Clapsaddle-Garber Associates, Inc
16 East Main Street
Marshalltown, Iowa 50158
Ph 641-752-6701
www.cgaconsultants.com

DESIGNED: _____	DATE: _____
DRAWN: CAQ	DATE: 11-6-2019
CHECKED: _____	DATE: _____
APPROVED: _____	DATE: _____

MERLE HIBBS WEST SUBDIVISION
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

PROJECT NO. 5773
SHEET NO. 3 OF 3

FINAL PLAT

LINE DATA		
LINE NUMBER	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S79°46'39"W	9.38'
L2	N32°53'55"E	9.28'
L3	N32°53'20"E	17.09'
L4	S56°24'46"W	43.20'
L5	S71°26'13"E	13.69'
L6	S71°23'34"E	18.44'
L7	S81°06'10"E	47.83'
L8	S81°06'10"E	3.24'
L9	S73°36'19"E	29.68'
L10	S88°25'44"E	17.46'
L11	S88°25'44"E	47.69'
L12	S10°17'07"E	8.64'

LINE DATA		
LINE NUMBER	BEARING	DISTANCE
L13	S88°25'44"E	62.81'
L14	S10°17'07"E	39.45'
L15	N10°17'07"W	23.58'
L16	S10°17'07"E	106.22'
L17	N10°17'07"W	83.27'
L18	N10°17'09"W	107.89'
L19	S10°17'07"E	125.87'
L20	N10°17'07"W	135.67'
L21	N10°17'07"W	147.45'
L22	S10°17'07"E	139.35'
L23	S10°17'07"E	50.25'
L24	N10°17'09"W	43.68'

Curve Table					
CURVE DATA	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD
C1	40.59'	1040.00'	2°14'09"	N80°49'58"E	40.58'

Complete the following contact information. (Please type or print clearly)

Owner Corporation Name Bedrock Development Group, LLC	
Contact/Owner Name Ed Graham	
Owner Address 2728 Asbury Rd Dubuque, IA 52001	Owner Fax
Owner Phone 563-557-1611	
Owner E-mail egraham@digitalcanal.com	

Name of Law Firm Roth Law Office	
Attorney Name Benjamin J. Roth	
Attorney Address 1400 Univeristy Ave Ste D Dubuque, IA 52001	Attorney Fax
Attorney Phone 563-557-1611	
Attorney E-mail broth@rothlawdbq.com	

Engineer Firm Name CGA Engineers	
Engineer Contact Person Steve Troskey	
Engineer Address 16 East Main St Marshalltown, IA 50158	
Engineer Phone 641-752-6701 x 51	Engineer Fax
Engineer E-mail stroskey@cgaconsultants.com	

Prepared by & Return to:

Benjamin J. Roth, Roth Law Office, P.C., 1400 University Avenue, Suite D, Dubuque, IA 52001;
563-557-1611

OWNER'S CONSENT TO PLAT AND DEDICATION

STATE OF IOWA, MARSHALL COUNTY. Ss:

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENCE that Bedrock Development Group, LLC, an Iowa limited liability company, being the owner of record and holder in fee simple of the following described real estate, to wit:

A PARCEL OF LAND LOCATED ENTIRELY WITHIN PARCEL "G" IN THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 83 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 5th P.M., MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA.

MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 10; THENCE, S0°13'45"W 487.80' ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 10 TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF WEST MERLE HIBBS BOULEVARD, ALSO BEING THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE, NORTHEASTERLY 40.59' ALONG THE ARC OF A 1040.00' RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY, HAVING A CHORD BEARING OF N80°49'58"E AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 40.58' ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE; THENCE, N79°42'53"E 389.26' ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS PARCEL "A" IN LOT 7 OF GLENWOOD PARK 4TH ADDITION AND RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 200300008140 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE, S10°17'07"E 131.16' ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL "A" TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "A", SAID POINT ALSO BEING ON THE NORTH LINE OF LOT "D" OF SAID GLENWOOD PARK 4TH ADDITION; THENCE, S79°46'39"W 9.38' ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT "D"; THENCE, S69°52'07"W 207.25' CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTH LINE; THENCE, N83°52'34"W 244.45' CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTH LINE TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT "D", SAID POINT ALSO BEING ON THE WEST LINE OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 10; THENCE, N0°13'45"E 100.00' ALONG SAID WEST LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 1.42 ACRES. SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD, IF ANY.

being the real estate upon which the following described subdivision, to wit:

Merle Hibbs West Addition to the City of Marshalltown, Marshall County, Iowa

Has been surveyed, staked, platted, and laid out into lots, and streets, as shown by the attached final plat drawing, do hereby certify:

That said owner having in the pursuance of law caused said described lands to be surveyed, staked, laid out, and platted into lots and streets and that the disposition of the real estate as shown by said plat is with owner's free consent and in accordance with the owner's desires and conforming to the established requirements for the platting and development under the ordinances of the City of Marshalltown and County of Marshall, Iowa.

That the measurements of the lots and streets contained in said addition are as indicated on the attached plat drawing.

That this plat drawing conforms to the preliminary plat as approved by the City of Marshalltown Planning and Zoning Commission and by the Marshalltown City Council.

That the street designed, designated, and shown upon said plat drawing are hereby dedicated to the City of Marshalltown, Iowa for public uses and that any right, title, or interest that the undersigned could have or might claim to have is hereby relinquished and released for said purposes to the City of Marshalltown and County of Marshall, Iowa, by the free consent of the undersigned and in accordance with their desires as owners and proprietors thereof.

Executed by Bedrock Development Group, LLC, an Iowa limited liability company, on

_____, 2020.

Bedrock Development Group, LLC

By: _____
Ed Graham, Member-Manager

STATE OF IOWA, DUBUQUE COUNTY, ss:

On _____, 2020, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Ed Graham, to me personally known, who being duly sworn, did indicate that he is a Member-Manager of Bedrock Development Group, LLC, that the instrument was signed on behalf of the Limited Liability Company by authority of the company and that the execution of the instrument is the voluntary act and deed of said company and by him voluntarily executed.

Notary Public, State of Iowa

AUDITOR'S APPROVAL OF SUBDIVISION NAME

STATE OF IOWA, MARSHALL COUNTY, ss:

I, Nan Benson, being Auditor and Recorder of Marshall County, Iowa, do hereby approve, pursuant to Iowa Code §354.6(2) and §354.11(6), the subdivision name **Merle Hibbs West Subdivision** on the annexed plat and find the same to be succinct and unique in Marshall County, Iowa.

Witness my hand and seal this 12th day of December 2020.



Nan Benson, Auditor/Recorder
Marshall County, Iowa

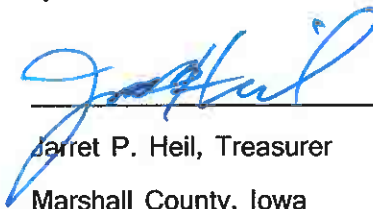


TREASURER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF IOWA, MARSHALL COUNTY, ss:

I, Jarret P. Heil, being Treasurer of Marshall County, Iowa, do hereby certify that land on which **Merle Hibbs West Subdivision** is laid out and platted as shown by the annexed plat is free from property taxes.

Witness my hand and seal this 12th day of December 2020.



Jarret P. Heil, Treasurer
Marshall County, Iowa



ROTH LAW OFFICE, P.C.

1400 UNIVERSITY AVENUE, SUITE D
DUBUQUE, IA 52001

James J. Roth*
Benjamin J. Roth
Emilie J. Roth Richardson**
All Attorneys Licensed in Iowa

** Also Licensed in Wisconsin*

*** Also Licensed in Illinois*

Telephone: 563-557-1611

Facsimile: 563-557-9775

E-mail: BRoth@RothLawDbq.com

November 26, 2019

Bedrock Development Group, LLC
ATTN: Rod Blum & Ed Graham
Via E-Mail

**RE: Title Opinion – Property on W Merle Hills Blvd.
in Marshalltown, Iowa**

Dear Rod & Ed:

I have examined the abstract of title to the following property located in Marshall County, Iowa:

Parcel "G" located in the Northeast Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of Section 10, Township 83 North, Range 18 West of the 5th P.M., Marshall County, Iowa, as shown in Plat of Survey filed November 1, 2019 as Instrument No. 2019-00005715, records of the Recorder's Office, Marshall County, Iowa

from Root of Title to November 19, 2019 at 8:00 a.m., the last continuation being prepared by Evans Abstract Company and certified by them; and

According thereto, in my opinion, merchantable record title to said real property rests in Gethmann Investment Corporation, subject to the following:

1. NECESSARY DEED. The instrument conveying title to this property should be a Warranty Deed from Gethmann Investment Corporation.

It is my understanding that you are taking title as: Bedrock Development Group, LLC, an Iowa limited liability company.

2. REAL ESTATE MORTGAGE. There is no unpaid mortgage of record.

3. PLAT & EASEMENTS. The property is subject to a Plat of Survey filed November 1, 2019 as Instrument No. 2019-00005715. A copy of the plat showing the location and dimensions of the property is attached hereto for your reference.

You should make a physical examination of the property to determine the exact location of the boundary lines and to make certain there are no easements or encroachments that do not appear of record.

4. REAL ESTATE TAXES (PIN #8318-10-430-003). The real estate taxes to and including the first half of the 2018-2019 fiscal year are paid in full. The real estate taxes for the second half of the 2018-2019 fiscal year have not been paid of record. These taxes should be prorated and paid according to the terms of your Purchase Agreement.

If this property is to be occupied as a homestead, you are advised of the necessity of filing a claim for homestead credit and military credit, if applicable, with the Marshall County or City Assessor. To qualify for the credit, a filing must be made before July 1st of the year in which you purchase the property. It is this title examiner's understanding that one filing will suffice for the period of time you own the property to qualify for the homestead credit each year.

5. OTHER MATTERS:

You are advised that if the real estate uses a private sewage disposal system, you may be subject to Iowa Department of Natural Resources (hereinafter "DNR") and County Board of Health rules. These rules typically require all such systems be inspected for compliance upon a transfer of ownership. Under current rules adopted by the DNR, the seller is required to obtain an inspection report from a DNR certified inspector and provide it to the buyer during the negotiation of the sales contract or prior to the conveyance of the real estate. You should determine for yourself if the proposed real estate transfer is subject to these requirements. If so, you should be certain they are met, since failure to meet them may prevent the recording of the deed or contract.

Tax Reporting. You are notified that the Tax Reform Act of 1986 amended Internal Revenue Code Section 6045(e) to require that real estate transactions closed after December 31, 1986 be reported by the "Real Estate Broker." The term "Real Estate Broker" means any of the following persons involved in a real estate transaction in the following order or responsibility: the person (including any attorney or title company) responsible for closing the transaction, the mortgage lender, the Seller's Broker, the Buyer's Broker, or such other person designated in regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury.

U.S. District Court filings - Bankruptcies and other matters of record, if any, in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Iowa are not searched by the abstractor and are not indicated in the abstract of title. Your attention is directed to the Federal Clerk's office located in the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, in regard to Federal Court matters of record, if any, pertaining to the property.

I agree to indemnify you and your successors in interest in the mortgage opined hereto, to the full extent of any loss attributable to a breach of my duty to exercise reasonable care and skill in the examination of the title and the giving of this opinion.

You should ascertain the boundary lines of this property as to any easements or encroachments not shown of record.

This examiner expresses no opinion as to any mineral rights, or whether or not this property lies within a flood plain.

You should determine whether any solid wastes, hazardous substances, pollutants, above or below ground storage tanks, drainage wells, water wells, landfill sites or other environmentally regulated conditions exist on the property. Such conditions are not ordinarily shown in the abstract, but they may result in injunctions, fines, required cleanup, or other remedial actions under federal, state or local laws. These laws may impose liens against the property and personal liability against the owner, even though the owner did nothing to create the condition, and acquired the property without knowing about it.

This opinion covers only matters of record as shown in the abstract and does not include the following other matters not of public record that may affect the title such as:

- (a) Rights or claims of persons in possession of the real estate, other than the titleholder of record;
- (b) Any facts that would be disclosed by survey;
- (c) The right to file Mechanic's Lien against the premises for labor and materials furnished for improvements thereon within ninety days of the furnishing of the last item;
- (d) Any unrecorded easements;
- (e) Any restrictions as to building, occupancy, or usage contained in City of Marshalltown, Marshall County, Iowa, Zoning Ordinance;
- (f) Unrecorded tax liens of the United States Government;
- (g) Liability because of the presence in the real estate of solid waste, radioactive waste, hazardous waste or hazardous substances, including those substances defined to be hazardous in 42 U.S.C. Section 9601, et seq., United States Code and Chapter 455B, Code of Iowa; and
- (h) Flood plain restriction - In the event the property under examination is located in a flood plain, the property is subject to the jurisdiction of the Iowa Department of Natural Resources, and restrictions on use and construction that exist under Chapter 455B of the Code of Iowa.
- (i) Indoor Air Pollutants - The Abstract does not disclose the existence of indoor air pollutants such as radon or asbestos. Concerns re these types of conditions require consultation with a qualified environmental engineer.
- (j) Residential Property Seller Disclosure Statement - Under Chapter 558A of the Iowa Code, certain Sellers of residential property are required to disclose information about the property being sold. A failure to provide this disclosure or a disclosure that indicates material defects with the property may allow a Buyer to rescind the contract to purchase.
- (k) Lead-Based Paint Disclosure - Under federal law, certain Sellers and landlords of residential property are required to disclose information about the property being sold as it pertains to lead-based paint and lead-based paint hazards. A failure to provide this disclosure or a disclosure that indicates material defects with the property may allow a Buyer or Tenant to rescind the contract to purchase or lease, or may lead to monetary damages trebled.

(l) I do not certify as to special assessments which have not been certified to the County Treasurer and/or filed with the County Treasurer.

This Title Opinion includes all such matters of record which have not become void or unenforceable under applicable statutes of limitation and the Iowa Title Standards, including but not limited to contracts, mortgages, assignments, liens, leases, assignments of rent, building setback lines, easements, restrictive covenants, leases and encumbrances, unpaid real estate taxes or assessments and all amendments to such documents up to and including the time of the last abstract certification by the participating abstractor.

Thank you very much for giving us this opportunity to be of assistance.

Sincerely yours,



Benjamin J. Roth
Iowa Title Guaranty #3361

BJR/smt

Copies to:
Christopher Wertzberger, c/o Bradshaw Law Office
Kurt Polley, c/o Five Star Home Team
Denise Phipps, c/o Five Star Home Team

and except West Merle Hibbs Boulevard, all in the Northeast Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of Section 10, Township 83 North, Range 18 West of the 5th P.M., Marshall County, Iowa. (and other land)

This transaction is exempt from real estate transfer tax under the provisions of Sections 428A.2(14) and (21) for the reason that the instrument is delivered as a result of a reorganization of a corporation or limited liability company and the consideration is less than \$500.00.

.....

No. 39

Clapsaddle-Garber Associates,	:	Plat of Survey
By Travis R. Stewart, PLS	:	Filed November 1, 2019
Iowa License Number 17162	:	Dated October 21, 2019
	:	Recorded Instrument
to	:	No. 2019-00005715
	:	
Parcel "G" located in the Northeast Quarter	:	
of the Southeast Quarter of Section 10,	:	
Township 83 North, Range 18 West of	:	
the 5 th P.M., Marshall County, Iowa	:	

SEE

FOLLOWING

PAGE

FOR

COPY

OF

PLAT

OF

SURVEY

EVANS ABSTRACT COMPANY
23 NORTH CENTER STREET
MARSHALLTOWN IA 50158

\$12
Chg

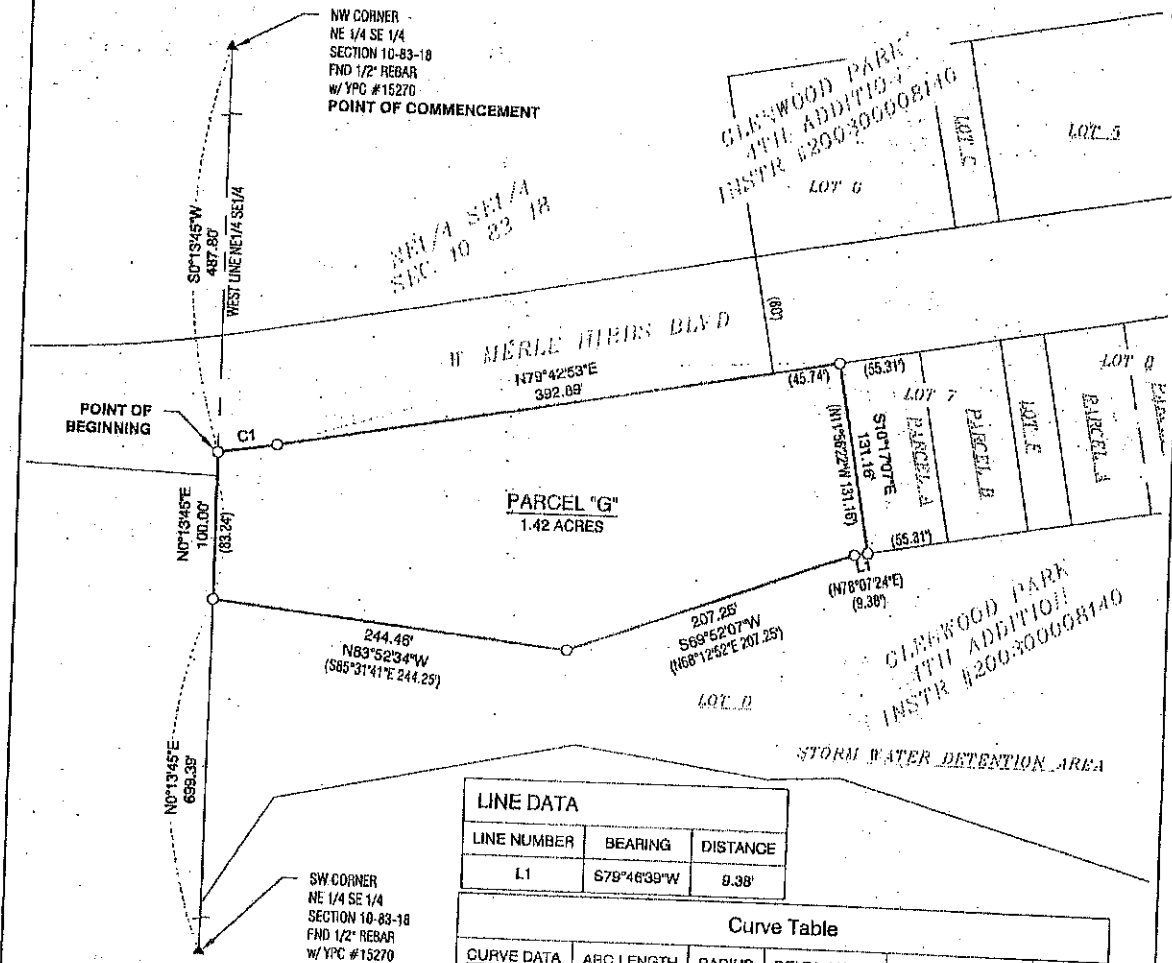
PLAT OF SURVEY

INDEX LEGEND	
LOCATION:	PARCEL "G" LOCATED IN THE NE 1/4 OF THE SE 1/4 OF SECTION 10-83-18, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA
PROPRIETOR:	GETTMANN INVESTMENT CORPORATION
SURVEY REQUESTED BY:	BLUM GROUP
FIELD WORK COMPLETED:	10/15/2019
SURVEY PREPARED BY:	CLAPSADDLE-GARBER ASSOCIATES, INC.
RESPOND TO:	16 EAST MAIN STREET, P.O. BOX 754, MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA 50158 PHONE 641-752-6701 TSTEWART@CGACONSULTANTS.COM



Recorded: 11/01/2019 at 04:06:36 PM
Amt. \$12.00 Charge Page 1 of 2
Revenue Tax
Marshall County Iowa
Nan Benson County Recorder

File **2019-00005715**



LINE DATA

LINE NUMBER	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S79°46'39"W	9.38'

Curve Table

CURVE DATA	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD
C1	40.59'	1040.00'	2°14'09"	N80°49'58"E	40.59'

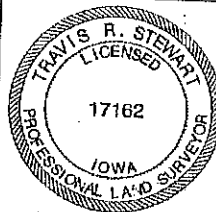
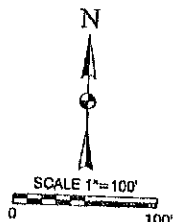
LEGEND:

- ▲ GOVERNMENT CORNER MONUMENT FOUND
- △ GOVERNMENT CORNER MONUMENT SET
1/2" x 30" REBAR w/ORANGE PLASTIC ID CAP #17162
- PARCEL OR LOT CORNER MONUMENT FOUND
- SET 1/2" x 30" REBAR w/ORANGE PLASTIC
ID CAP #17162
- () RECORDED AS

NOTE:

ALL BEARINGS ARE THE RESULT OF G.P.S. OBSERVATIONS.

DESCRIPTION
SEE SHEET 2 OF 2



BLUM SURVEY
MARSHALL COUNTY

I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared and the related survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa.

Travis R. Stewart, PLS

Iowa License Number 17162

My License Renewal Date is December 31, 2019

Pages or sheets covered by this seal:

SHEETS 1 OF 2 AND 2 OF 2

CGA

Clapsaddle-Garber Associates, Inc.
16 East Main Street
Marshalltown, Iowa 50158
Ph 641-752-6701
www.cgacconsultants.com

DRAWN	SHEET NO.
CAQ	1 OF 2
DATE	PROJECT NO.
10-21-2019	5773.05

Merle Hibbs West

Restrictive Covenants

The undersigned Bedrock Development Group, LLC, being the owners of the following described real property:

A PARCEL OF LAND LOCATED ENTIRELY WITHIN PARCEL "G" IN THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 83 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 5th P.M., MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA.

MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 10; THENCE, S0°13'45"W 487.80' ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 10 TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF WEST MERLE HIBBS BOULEVARD, ALSO BEING THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE, NORTHEASTERLY 40.59' ALONG THE ARC OF A 1040.00' RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY, HAVING A CHORD BEARING OF N80°49'58"E AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 40.58' ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE; THENCE, N79°42'53"E 389.26' ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS PARCEL "A" IN LOT 7 OF GLENWOOD PARK 4TH ADDITION AND RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 200300008140 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE, S10°17'07"E 131.16' ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL "A" TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "A", SAID POINT ALSO BEING ON THE NORTH LINE OF LOT "D" OF SAID GLENWOOD PARK 4TH ADDITION; THENCE, S79°46'39"W 9.38' ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT "D"; THENCE, S69°52'07"W 207.25' CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTH LINE; THENCE, N83°52'34"W 244.45' CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTH LINE TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT "D", SAID POINT ALSO BEING ON THE WEST LINE OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 10; THENCE, N0°13'45"E 100.00' ALONG SAID WEST LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 1.42 ACRES. SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD, IF ANY.

Which property has been or will be subdivided and replatted and shall henceforth be known as:

MERLE HIBBS WEST, MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, containing four to eight lots (more or less), and subject to easements, reservations, restrictions, and right-of-way record and not of record;

(hereinafter the "MHW").

Hereby make the following declarations as to limitations, restrictions and uses on all lots MHW lots of the Street, hereby specifying that said declarations shall constitute covenants to run with all said lots, as provided by law, and shall be binding upon the heirs, successors and assigns of all parties and all persons claiming under them and for the benefit and limitation upon all future owners of lots of MHW and homes constructed on the MHW lots in the city of Marshalltown, Iowa.

- (1) Lots shall be utilized solely and strictly for single family dwelling in zero lot line single family attached dwellings.
- (2) Architectural Review Board. MHW shall appoint two (2) representatives to carry out the functions of the Architectural Review Board (hereinafter the "Architectural Review Board"), which representatives can be changed by Bedrock Development Group LLC at any time. The objectives of the Architectural Review Board are to carry out the general purposes expressed in the Declaration of Restrictive Covenants, and to assure that any improvements are of high quality and comparable to other improvements in the area. To achieve these objectives, the Architectural Review Board shall have the power to administer the Restrictive Covenants contained in this Declaration, including the power to approve or disapprove of those matters expressed herein, until the time the powers and duties of the Architectural Review Board are turned over to the lot owners.

Procedure. Whenever Architectural Review Board approval is required appropriate plans and specifications shall be submitted to the Architectural Review Board. The Architectural Review Board shall either approve or disapprove the plans, specifications and/or requests made to it within thirty (30) days after said plans, specifications and/or requests have been submitted to it; provided, however, if such plans, specifications and/or requests are disapproved in any respect, the applicant shall be notified wherein such plans, specifications and/or requests are deficient. The Architectural Review Board may withhold approval for any reason deemed by the Architectural Review Board to be appropriate, including aesthetic reasons, except that approval will not be withheld for capricious or unreasonable reasons.

Amendment to Restrictive Covenants. The Architectural Review Board shall be entitled to revise, amend, delete, and/or alter any and/or all of the provisions, restrictions, conditions and/or duties contained in the Restrictive Covenants; provided, however, such revision, amendment, deletions and/or alteration is agreed to unanimously by the members of the Architectural Review Board.

Transfer of Control. Following the sale of the last lot in the Subdivision, or earlier if agreed to by Bedrock Development Group, LLC, control over the Architectural Review Board shall be turned over to the lot owners of the subdivision. Following Bedrock Development Group, LLC relinquishment of

control over the Architectural Review Board, it shall have no further duties or obligations to the Subdivision for the purposes of the Architectural Review Board.

Upon transference from Bedrock Development Group LLC to Lot Owners, when the sale of the last lot is complete, a vote shall take place with all Lot Owners for the following;

1. Two (2) representatives to control the Architectural Review Board.
 2. Implementation and/or use of contracted services for lawn services.
 3. Implementation and/or use of contracted services for snow removal.
- (3) No Building shall be erected on any residential building lot nearer than 25 feet to the front lot nor nearer than 8 feet to any side or rear lot line. On corner lots no building shall be erected nearer than 25 feet to the side street line. For the purposes of this paragraph, all measurements shall be taken from the portion of the structure nearest the property line in question. Rear property line and other property set back requirements shall conform to the City of Marshalltown zoning ordinance. Notwithstanding this paragraph, homeowners shall be allowed to see a front yard set back variance of down to 20 feet and side yard set back variance of down to 6 feet from the Marshalltown Zoning Board of Adjustment. If such variance is approved, the same shall be allowed pursuant to these Restrictive Covenants.
- (4) All construction within the subdivision shall be of new materials unless approved by the Architectural Review Board, as defined in paragraph 2, above. All dwellings shall present their most attractive front to the street in the subdivision upon which the lot abuts. After square footage is deducted, 25% of the remaining square footage of the front shall be brick or stone (other materials may be used if approved by Architectural Review Board). All roof pitches must be 6/12 or greater.
- (5) No structure shall be erected or permitted on any zero-lot line zoned for single family other than a zero-lot line single family attached dwelling which may not exceed two stories in height (excluding basement and attic).
- (6) All lots must have at least a two-car garage on the upper level.
- (7) The developer reserves the right to use any lot for an office and/or model home and may change location of said building from time to time. No storage shed or any other non-attached accessory building shall be allowed except as a construction office.

- (8) No dwelling shall be erected or permitted if such dwelling has a ground floor square foot area, exclusive of open porches and garages, of less than 1,200 square feet.
- (9) No trailer, trailer house, mobile home, foundation, basement, garage, shack, or non-dwelling type building shall be used as a residence, temporarily or permanently.
- (10) Only one family shall occupy any dwelling.
- (11) No Firearms, air rifles or BB guns shall be discharged within said lots and no hunting of animals shall be permitted.
- (12) No noxious or offensive activity shall be carried on in any house, building, or on any lot, nor shall anything be done therein or thereon which may be or become a nuisance to the neighbors or neighborhood. No business shall be operated out of a residence that is to cause a disturbance or nuisance in the manner of public disturbance in accordance with applicable city codes and ordinances.
- (13) No automobile, bus, truck, machinery, trailer, boat, recreation vehicle, or any other similar vehicle may be stored on any part of the lot, except within a garage. All applicable laws regarding the parking and storage of machinery and vehicles on public streets shall be obeyed.
- (14) No junk or materials of any nature shall be stored or kept on any part of the lots, except the building materials may be stored or kept for the purpose of immediate incorporation into a structure on the said real estate.
- (15) No building shall be erected, placed or altered on any lot until the construction plans, specifications and a plan showing the location of the structure on the lot have been approved by the Architectural Review Board. The Architectural Review Board reserves the right to deny any planned construction based on quality of workmanship and materials, harmony of external design with existing structures, and location of proposed building with respect to topography and finish grade level.
- (16) No fence or wall shall be erected or placed on any lot unless approved by the Architectural Review Board.
- (17) The owner of each lot shall keep the same free of weeds and debris. No grass, weeds, trees, shrubs or other vegetation shall be allowed to remain on any lot that constitutes an actual or potential public nuisance, create a hazard or undesirable proliferation or detract from a neat and trim appearance.
- (18) No lot may be subdivided without the written consent of the Architectural Review Board. Adjoining lots may be combined for the purposes of the construction of

- the dwelling house, but in no event shall more than one dwelling house be permitted on any lot unless pre-approved by Architectural Review Board.
- (19) Once excavation for building purposes has commenced on a lot, the house or building on said lot shall be completed, including sodding, seeding and final landscaping, within one year of that time. All homeowners must plant at least 2 non-shrub trees within the property limits.
 - (20) Before any construction or excavation begins on a lot, proper erosion and storm water runoff control measures shall be installed by lot owner, including, but not limited to, silt fences which must be placed as appropriate, including on downhill sides of lots. During and after construction any erosion and run off shall be the responsibility of the homeowner.
 - (21) No trash or garbage shall be kept on any lot, except in adequate sanitary container, and all lots shall be kept free of weeds and debris. Furthermore, adequate garbage and waste containers, (covered dumpsters or similar containers and/or receptacles) shall be used during all stages of construction to prevent waste, debris and/or other materials from obstructing the lot and neighboring lots. Furthermore, no materials are to be buried on any portion of the lot or lots within the subdivision.
 - (22) No animals of any kind, including but not limited to, livestock, chicken or fowl, shall be raised, bred, housed, quartered, or kept on any lot; however dogs, cats and other ordinary household pets may be kept and housed, provided that they are not kept, bred, housed or maintained for any commercial purpose. No outside kennels will be permitted, except if attached to the rear of the house, no larger than 70 square feet and be in consistency with the design of the dwelling exterior. Animal(s) and animal behavior must be in accordance with local city codes and ordinances. Animal refuse must be disposed of properly.
 - (23) A perpetual public utility easement is reserved over each lot for installation, repair and maintenance of all utilities, including electricity, telephone and cable TV, all as shown on the plat. All said utilities shall be placed underground.
 - (24) Sidewalks for each lot shall be constructed by each respective lot owner, at lot owner's expense. Lots that abut more than one street shall install sidewalks along all street fronted in accordance with City of Marshalltown Code of Ordinances. Lot owners shall have sidewalks installed prior to or upon completion of dwelling unit; provided, however, all sidewalks shall be complete no later than one (1) year after lot owner purchases lots (s).
 - (25) These covenants and restrictions shall run with the land and shall be binding on all parties hereto, their heirs, successors and assigns, and on persons claiming under them for periods of twenty-one (21) years from the date these covenants are

recorded, at which time the covenants and restrictions may be extended by filing a verified claim pursuant to the Iowa Code.

- (26) In case the parties hereto, or any of them or their heirs, successors or assigns, shall violate or attempt to violate any of the covenants and restriction herein, it shall be lawful for any other person or persons owning any lot in said subdivision, or any other interested party or parties, to prosecute any proceeding at law or in equity against the person or persons violating or attempting to violate any such covenants or restrictions, to either prevent him or them from so doing, or recover damages for such violation, or both.
- (27) The invalidation of any one of these covenants or restrictions, or any part thereof, by judgment or court order shall in no way affect any of the other provisions and all other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.
- (28) All earth excavated in the construction of a dwelling and not used on the premises of the lot shall be removed to such place or places on site as designated by Bedrock Development Group, LLC.
- (29) No signs, billboards, or advertising devices, except those used in the sale of said property, shall be placed on any lot or building of said subdivision.
- (30) All driveways leading from any street in the subdivision shall be of hard surface construction. Only one driveway is allowed per residence.
- (31) If firewood is stored outside of any dwelling unit, it shall be stacked and racked immediately adjacent to the rear of the residence in an orderly fashion. If the wood is purchased by the truckload, it must be cut and stacked within one month.
- (32) Items such as garbage cans, recycling bins, lawn or garden equipment, building materials, and other similar items shall be placed out of public view. Furthermore, any repair of motorcycles, automobiles, or other vehicles shall be done out of public view.
- (33) Driveway approaches must be identified and rock approaches in place before construction begins to prevent curb damage and to prevent mud from being tracked into street. Any street and/or curb damage that occurs because of construction shall be replaced at the homeowner's expense.
- (34) No satellite dish or parabolic device used to receive television signals from satellites shall be located on any Lot unless it is placed on a rearward section of the roof if permissible. No roof penetrations shall be on the forward facing section of a roofline unless necessary.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the foregoing instrument has been executed this _____
day of _____, 20____.

Bedrock Development Group, LLC

By: _____

Its: Authorized Agent

[illegible]

On this _____ day of _____, 2020, before me stood _____ an officer of Bedrock Development Group, LLC. To sign this document.

Notary Public in and for the said State

MARSHALLTOWN

— I O W A —

January 13, 2020 Meeting

To: Mayor, Members of the City Council and City Administrator

From: Michelle Spohnheimer, Housing & Community Development Director

Re: Authorization to apply for EDA FY2019 Disaster Supplemental Grant

Policy Issue: With the July 2018 tornado and subsequent flooding in the region in 2018 the City became eligible to apply for the EDA FY2019 Disaster Supplemental grant funding.

Recommendation: Staff is requesting authorization to apply for the EDA grant funding and to authorize the Mayor to sign required grant agreements if awarded.

Background: In 2018 the City accepted the Highway 14 Corridor Study which included goals related to improving transportation and safety along the corridor especially related to the industrial truck traffic associated with JBS. The Edgewood Street extension project was identified as a possible project which could be funded. The Iowa Department of Transportation has awarded \$1.6 million in RISE funding which can be used as match to the EDA grant. The project scope also includes storm water improvements to the area.

Budget Impact: The total estimated project cost including construction, engineering and land acquisition is estimated to cost \$5,792,978.25. Staff is estimating a grant request of approximately \$4.2 million from the EDA. The EDA requires a 20% matching contribution which can include the RISE funding.

Attachment: Resolution

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT TO SUBMIT A GRANT APPLICATION TO THE ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION (EDA) FOR A DISASTER SUPPLEMENTAL GRANT
RELATED TO EDGEWOOD STREET EXTENSION**

WHEREAS the City of Marshalltown (hereinafter referred to as the “City”), State of Iowa, is a political subdivision organized and existing under the law and the Constitution of the State of Iowa (the “State”); and

WHEREAS the City experienced a devastating tornado on July 19, 2018 and the County was designated a disaster area due to flooding which means we are eligible to apply for the FY 2019 EDA Disaster Supplemental grant; and

WHEREAS the City had previously identified the Edgewood Street extension project and storm water improvements as a potential project eligible for funding; and

WHEREAS the Iowa Department of Transportation has awarded funding for this project under the RISE program which can serve as the 20% matching requirement; and

WHEREAS the City Council has found the request to apply for grant funding for approximately \$4,200,000 from the Economic Development Administration EDA, to be in the best interest of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. This Council hereby authorizes City staff to prepare and submit a grant application to the Economic Development Administration EDA, for the purposes of completing the Edgewood Street extension and storm water improvements.

Section 2. This Council hereby authorizes staff to accept the award if granted and sign necessary agreements to execute an award.

Passed this ____ day of January 2020 and signed this ____ day of January 2020.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

TO: Plan Zoning Commission

FROM: Caleb Knutson, City Planner

DATE: January 13, 2020 1st Reading – Public Hearing Scheduled for February 10, 2020.

Rezoning Request

FROM: Bloomfield Acres LLC

SUBJECT: PIN 8418-34-404-005 (no address) – Rezone to R-4, Medium Density Residential

Policy Issue: The zoning ordinances includes both the text and map. Whenever we have a request we have to change the ordinances to the request. A rezoning requires a review by the Plan Zoning Commission, as well as three reading by City Council, and a public hearing.

Recommendation: The Plan Zoning Commission reviewed the original request to rezone two parcels and held a public hearing on January 9, 2020. The Commission recommended approval of the rezoning with the amendment that only parcel 8418-34-404-005 be rezoned since the other would not be developed. The sale of the property is contingent upon the rezoning. The Council will have three readings and a public hearing on February 10.

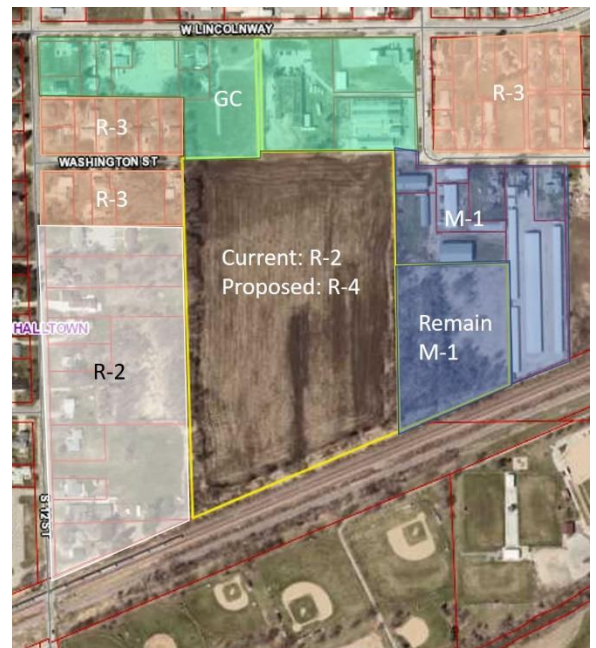
Background: Bloomfield Acres LLC is proposing a multifamily housing development on the parcel shown on the map south of Washington Street. The parcel is currently zoned R-2 Low Density Residential. This area is currently identified as Light Industrial in our comprehensive plan.

The developer would like to rezone the property to R-4, Medium Density Residential and utilize the Residential Flexibility Standards guidelines for development. Washington Street would be connected through on the north side of the property.

Budget Impact: None

Attachments:

- Application
- Ordinance



ORDINANCE NO. 14993

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING THE REZONING OF APPROXIMATELY 17.51 ACRES
INCLUDING PARCEL 8418-34-404-005 TO R-4 MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL

WHEREAS the City of Marshalltown received an initial application to rezone parcels 8418-34-404-005 and 8418-34-428-004, currently zoned R-2 Low Density Residential and M-1 Light Industry to be rezoned to R-4 Medium Density; and

WHEREAS the applicant withdrew the request to rezone Parcel 8418-34-428-004 at the Plan Zoning Commission meeting on January 9, 2020; and

WHEREAS the Plan and Zoning Commission reviewed the amended rezoning request and held a public hearing on January 9, 2020 and recommended approval of the rezoning of parcel 8418-34-404-005 south of Washington Street at said meeting; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has fully examined the same and has found the same to be in the best interests of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa and that the same should now be approved and accepted.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. Parcel 8418-34-404-005 south of Washington Street, be rezoned to R-4 Medium Density Residential.

Section 2. The public hearing required on this zoning amendment shall be held in the Council Chambers of City Hall, 10 West State Street, Marshalltown, Iowa at 5:30 p.m., local time, on the 10th day of February 2020 and the City Clerk is directed to cause a publication of the notice of the public hearing in one issue of the Marshalltown Times-Republican, a newspaper published in Marshalltown, Marshall County, Iowa, not less than 7 days nor more than 20 days prior to the date of the public hearing fixed herein.

Section 3. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after public notice of hearing on this Rezoning has been duly given as required by the said Zoning Ordinance and the statutes of the State of Iowa and said public hearing has been duly held and after passage by this Council and publication as is provided by law.

Passed this ____ day of February 2020, and signed this _____ day of February 2020.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

Date Submitted & Fee Paid: _____

Rezoning Request Application Form

36 N. Center Street, Marshalltown, IA 50158 Ph: 641-754-5756 Fax: 641-754-5742

www.marshalltown-ia.gov

All items listed must be submitted with this application:

Failure to complete and submit all the required materials as a part of this application will result in a delay in accepting your application until it is complete.

_____ **Legal description of the property.** The property owner must provide a copy of the full legal description. If you do not have a copy, you can obtain one from the Marshall County Recorder's Office for a fee. The tax description found on the County Assessor's website is not the full legal description.

_____ **Application fee.** A \$500 fee is required payable to "City of Marshalltown." The fee must be paid when the application is submitted to the Zoning Office.

Please type or print legibly in ink.

Property Address:	
Owner:	
Mailing Address:	
Phone:	E-mail:
Current Zoning Classification:	
Current Use:	
Proposed Zoning Classification:	
Proposed Use:	
Please list the uses of surrounding properties:	
Signature and Date:	

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

City Administrator's Office

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Shari L. Coughenour, Clerk
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5799
Fax - (641) 754-5717

To: Mayor Greer and the City Council
From: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
Date: January 8, 2020
RE: Speed Limit on South 12th Street

In December, we received the attached petitions from residents in the Westwood Drive/South 12th Street area with concerns about the varying speed limits between Westwood Drive and Iowa Avenue. The graphic to the right is a rough depiction of the change from north to south from 35, to 45 and then to 25.

In reviewing the speed limits, staff has determined that it is unnecessary to have a 45mph zone. Chapter 76 of the Code of Ordinances, specifically Schedule VIII controls what speed limits exist throughout the City. The following areas along South 12th Street are specifically identified as 45 and 35 mph zones:

12th Avenue	Main Street	Anson Street	30
12th Street	1,500 feet south of Westwood Drive	Prairie Lane	45
12th Street	Lincoln Way	Olive Street	35
12th Street	Westwood Drive	1,500 feet south	35
	500 feet south of E. Anson		

If the Council would like to move forward with amending the 45 mph zone to a 35 mph zone, an ordinance would need to come forward with the change to the table in Schedule VIII. This would require 3 readings but the Council could waive readings in order to move this forward sooner. No public hearing is required. Once the amendment process is completed, new signage would be placed.



City Council
Susan Cahill, Michael Gowdy, Al Hoop,
Gabriel Isom, Leon Lamer, Bill Martin, Bethany Wirin



To: Mayor Joel Greer, City Administrator Jessica Kinser, Councilman Mike Gowdy, Councilman Bill Martin, Councilman Leon Lamer, Councilman Gary Thompson and County Supervisor David Thompson

We are submitting this petition as concerned citizens residing on South 12th Street in Marshalltown. This is at least the third petition we have submitted over the last 10 – 15 years regarding safety issues on our street. We hope by making all of you aware of these issues something will finally be done. This petition, along with previous petitions, has been signed by 100% of the residents on South 12th Street from Westwood Drive to 2310 S. 12th St. (the north end of the street).

We put forth the following points:

1. South 12th Street is a residential street. Other residential streets have speed limits of 25 mph. The south .3 mile of South 12th Street currently has a speed limit of 25 mph and that part of the street is flat. The north end of South 12th St. where we live is roughly .3 mi. and the speed limit is 35 mph. This section of the street is narrow and has no sidewalks or bike trail. We also have two hills that block the view for many of us when we try to exit our driveways. There have been accidents involving residents and family members in this area and numerous near misses. We would ask that you drive this area at 45 plus mph and tell us if you feel it is safe.
2. There are vehicles that pass our houses going 55-65 mph or more going both ways. Obviously, this is worse from 6-9 a.m. and 3-6 p.m. weekdays. Most of us would welcome you to sit in our driveways at that time so you can witness the speeds and imagine how we feel. When a person walks or bikes on this street, he/she is putting his/her life at risk due to the hills and speeds on the street. This area is not safe for children to be anywhere near the road because of the speed at which cars travel and the hills.
3. A major problem is the approximately .4 mi. between Prairie Lane and 2310 S.12th St. The speed limit for that stretch is 45 mph. Drivers will often go 55 – 70 mph there and continue near that speed as they go through our area. That .4 mi. allows people to get to high speeds and makes our area very unsafe.
4. A lot of drivers drive 10 mph over the limit feeling they will not be ticketed. However, some people will follow a speed limit and that is the best option to make our street safer since it does not seem to be patrolled. We feel that the .4 mi. stretch where no one currently lives should be 35 mph at most. The south end of the street goes from 45 mph to 25 mph at Prairie Lane, not many people slow down 20 mph in 10 feet!
5. These facts may well be new to all of you, but our previous petitions were ignored or maybe they did not get to the right people. The previous City Administrator said he could not do anything about the speed limit on the .4 mi. stretch that is at 45 mph because it was a county road there. We do not know if that is the case but, if it is, we hope the County Supervisors can help.

Again, this petition represents 100% of the residents from Westwood Drive to 2310 S. 12th St. We ask you to make this street safe for its residents.

Residents of S. 12th Street petitioning for reduced speed limit and a safe street for residents:

Mike Murady 2306 South 12th St
Sharon Mirionsky "
Viviane Ridout 2310 S. 12th St.
Joe Ludley 2208 S. 12th St
Shala Ludley 2208 S. 12th St
Nuala Smith 2204 S. 12th St
Ong Smith 2204 S. 12th St
Lep Herrik 2106 S. 12th St
Cory Herrik 2106 S. 12th Street
James Baskerville 1110 Westwood Dr. 50158
Deb Baskerville 1110 Westwood Dr. 50158
Barbara Goff 2110 S. 12th St. 50158
Kurt L. Goff 2110 S. 12th St. 50158
Jim & Vicki Dawson 2305 S. 12th St
Lisa Koester 2302 S. 12th St. 50158
Dave Koester 2302 S. 12th St. 50158

MARSHALLTOWN

— I O W A —

City Administrator's Office

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Shari L. Coughenour, Clerk
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5799
Fax - (641) 754-5717

To: Mayor Greer and the City Council
From: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
Date: January 8, 2020
RE: Strategic Planning Update

Following the strategic planning session on December 18th, we had agreed to have updates come forward at this meeting and in the future to move forward with adopting a plan as soon as possible. At this time, you all have a survey that is due by the morning of the 17th, which will help drive the City's priorities for the next few years and beyond. This will be on the January 27th agenda for your review.

At this time, we can finalize a few items which are part of the strategic plan. Attached with this memo you will find our mission, values, and SWOT analysis for review.

City Council
Susan Cahill, Michael Gowdy, Al Hoop,
Gabriel Isom, Leon Lamer, Bill Martin, Bethany Wirin





The City of Marshalltown collaborates to provide a welcoming, safe, vibrant, and growing community.

To achieve this mission, we place importance on the following values:

- ⇒ **Inclusiveness** – working as one to deliver exceptional outcomes
- ⇒ **Innovation** – willingness to take risks, looking to the future while respecting the past, progressing forward
- ⇒ **Stewardship** – respecting the human, financial and natural resources of the community
- ⇒ **Trust** – establishing respectful relationships, being a caring community
- ⇒ **Excellence** – striving for a common standard in everything we do

The Mayor and City Council and department head team identified internal and external forces that positively or negatively impact our planning efforts in 2020 and beyond.

STRENGTHS

An internal look at what we do well

- Professionalism
- Partnerships with other organizations
- Fiscal soundness
- Planning
- Forward thinking staff
- Quality services provided by quality employees
- Updated technology (website/phones)
- Trusted and supported by the community
- Volunteerism and leadership of elected officials and staff
- Physical assets- new Police and Fire Station
- Collaborative internal culture
- Strong staff work ethic
- Optimism/Perseverance/Pride
- Influencing legislation

WEAKNESSES

An internal look at areas we can improve upon

- Communication in other languages
- Communication of issues/ info
- Resistance to change – “Good Enough” attitude
- Negativity
- General Fund stability and overall declining revenues to support services
- Lack of applicants for jobs
- Lack of representative boards & commissions
- Employee exhaustion
- Perceived lack of code enforcement, not enough staff to meet public demands
- Lack of organizational diversity
- Limited crosstraining
- Limited succession planning
- Lack of staff capacity & timeliness

OPPORTUNITIES

Positive external forces helping the City achieve our goals

- Community- supported infrastructure
 - Police & Fire building
 - Airport Expansion
 - Trail Expansion
 - Library Expansion
 - Coliseum Rebuild
- Accessibility through side-walks, ADA Transition Plan
- Tornado rebuilding and recovery
- Downtown Master Plan
- Change image of community
- Highway 14 Corridor Study/
- DOT resurfacing project
- Diverse community
- New partnerships for shared programming
- Housing- need w/ areas to develop available
- Committed corporate community
- Proximity to larger communities
- UPH Downtown Campus
- New medical facilities
- Education- MCSD and MCC
- Volunteers

THREATS

External obstacles facing the City

- Backfill
- Declining valuations
- Commuting
- City image and reputation, both inside/outside
- Qualified labor
- Loss/lack of medical and mental health services
- Loss of retail, box store and small business
- Lack of housing
- Nat'l economy slowdown
- Listening to 1% negative
- Population loss/Census
- count and accuracy
- Poverty/lack of living wage
- Remaining static/no growth
- Federal grant cuts
- Tariffs
- Proximity to larger communities
- Open enrollment
- Tornado recovery
- Legislative actions impacting local control
- Attitudes towards diversity
- UPH Downtown Campus

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

FY2020 to 2024 Capital Improvement Plan 1st Draft January 13, 2020

The first draft of the Capital Improvement Plan has been prepared for the Council to review. While this is a look ahead into the future, this is also a look at our current fiscal year with re-estimating projects.

There are two reports with this memo. The first is a summary of the Sources (revenues) and Uses (projects). This breaks down each project by what fund it is being paid from and is organized in fund order. Within each fund, projects are separated by the department the project is associated with.

The second report is very large (more than 300 pages) and is a detailed project sheet for each project. This is the supporting documentation for each item that appears in the Sources and Uses report. These appear by department alphabetically.

Included with this memo are two other documents to help guide the Council on the long-term bonding needs identified by City Staff. Speer Financial has compiled a review of what the City's long-term debt capacity looks like through FY2025. Using this information and taking the bond needs identified in the Sources and Uses report, we have provided a review of how things would program as proposed. This list will need to be discussed to determine what the Council would like to do in fiscal year 2021 and beyond.

Below is a brief overview of the funds in the order of the Sources and Uses report.

- 030 CIP FUND- This fund receives the Capital Improvement Tax levy funds each year. The projects in this fund mostly consist of equipment and vehicle needs of General Fund departments.
- 031 BUILDING MAINTENANCE FUND- This fund receives revenues from the sale of City buildings and is used to fund repair and maintenance projects at other City buildings.
- 032 CIP LARGE VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT- This fund includes dollars from the Capital tax levy which needed to be held for the purchase of new fire trucks. This fund will likely not be used until another large vehicle purchase is needed.
- 110 ROAD USE TAX- This fund accounts for Road Use Tax dollars, with the CIP looking at those for capital projects, including street improvements, equipment, and vehicles.
- 121 LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX- This fund is accounting for the LOST Capital funds and projects to be supported with those dollars. This fund also has some LOST Council-designated too for the Airport design.

- 151 POLICE GRANTS- This fund accounts for the JAG grant and any capital purchases made with those funds.
- 152 OTHER POLICE GRANTS- This fund accounts for Governor's Traffic Safety Bureau funds and associated equipment purchases.
- 170 LIBRARY GIFT FUND- This accounts for donations to the Library. Capital expenditures only show in the CIP when planned.
- 177 SEIZED ASSETS- This fund accounts for seized asset funds and any Police expenditures with those funds.
- 311 RISE GRANTS- This fund accounts for any RISE grant projects of the City.
- 312 AIRPORT PROJECTS- This fund accounts for all capital projects at the Airport.
- 350 STREET PROGRAM FUND- This fund accounts for street projects from 2018/2019.
- 353 CAPITAL PROJECTS- This fund is being used in Plan-It as a placeholder for departments to enter projects where bonding is part of the future funding. If projects occur, they will be accounted for in other funds.
- 354 POLICE AND FIRE BUILDING- This fund accounts for the bond proceeds and expenses for the construction of the Police and Fire Building.
- 355 D&D PROGRAM- This fund accounts for the initial bond proceeds that started the D&D program and the ongoing revenue and expenses associated with the identifying and removing of dangerous buildings.
- 360 2019 GO BONDS- This fund accounts for the projects the Council most recently borrowed for.
- 381 CAPITAL STREET PROJECTS- This fund accounts for projects which the Council borrowed for in late 2018. It is also being used to represent future Street Improvement Program funding needs.
- 383 COLISEUM REVITALIZATION- This fund is accounting for all the revenues and expenditures for the Coliseum renovation.
- 393 TIF IV FUND- This fund accounts for capital projects which are funded by incremental funds from the Downtown urban renewal area.
- 612 WPCP REVENUE FUND- This fund shows how the sewer fees are used to support capital building and equipment projects at the treatment plan and sanitary sewer lift stations.
- 616 SANITARY SEWER REHAB- This fund uses sewer fees and bond proceeds to fund sanitary sewer projects.
- 690 TRANSIT- This fund accounts for capital projects in Transit. Projects are funded by the revenues of Transit, which includes fares, fees, property tax levy and other fees.
- 740/741 STORMWATER- This fund accounts for stormwater capital projects, which are funded by stormwater fees or bond funds depending on the size of the project.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

LEGAL DEBT CAPACITY CALCULATIONS*

FISCAL YEAR	CURRENT FY 2020	PRELIMINARY FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
100% VALUATION** (3% annual growth)	\$ 1,651,195,822	\$ 1,720,195,197	\$ 1,771,801,053	\$ 1,824,955,084	\$ 1,879,703,737	\$ 1,936,094,849
5% LEGAL DEBT CAPACITY	\$ 82,559,791	86,009,760	88,590,053	91,247,754	93,985,187	96,804,742
MINUS						
General Obligation Debt	\$ (42,671,972)	(38,757,729)	(34,804,243)	(30,690,000)	(26,915,000)	(23,235,000)
TIF Rebate Agreements	\$ (3,727,567)	(3,447,782)	(3,167,997)	(2,888,212)	(2,608,427)	(2,328,642)
REMAINING DEBT CAPACITY	\$ 36,160,252	\$ 43,804,249	\$ 50,617,813	\$ 57,669,542	\$ 64,461,760	\$ 71,241,100

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

LEGAL DEBT CAPACITY CALCULATIONS* (At 60% Debt Capacity Model)

FISCAL YEAR	CURRENT FY 2020	PRELIMINARY FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
100% VALUATION** (3% annual growth)	\$ 1,651,195,822	\$ 1,720,195,197	\$ 1,771,801,053	\$ 1,824,955,084	\$ 1,879,703,737	\$ 1,936,094,849
5% LEGAL DEBT CAPACITY at 60%	\$ 82,559,791 \$ 49,535,875	86,009,760 51,605,856	88,590,053 53,154,032	91,247,754 54,748,653	93,985,187 56,391,112	96,804,742 58,082,845
MINUS						
General Obligation Debt	\$ (42,671,972)	(38,757,729)	(34,804,243)	(30,690,000)	(26,915,000)	(23,235,000)
TIF Rebate Agreements	\$ (3,727,567)	(3,447,782)	(3,167,997)	(2,888,212)	(2,608,427)	(2,328,642)
REMAINING DEBT CAPACITY	\$ 3,136,336	\$ 9,400,345	\$ 15,181,792	\$ 21,170,441	\$ 26,867,685	\$ 32,519,203

* The debt capacity was figured assuming no new issuance of debt applied after Series 2019

**Assumes a 3% annual growth rate in actual valuation

CIP FY20-24
Projected Debt Capacity and Borrowing Needs

		<u>Current FY2020</u>	<u>Preliminary FY2021</u>	<u>FY2022</u>	<u>FY2023</u>	<u>FY2024</u>
	Remaining Debt Capacity	\$ 3,136,336	\$ 9,400,345	\$ 15,181,792	\$ 21,170,441	\$ 26,867,685
				5,781,447	\$ 5,988,649	\$ 5,697,244
32	Fire Truck Purchases		810,000			
312	Airport Hangar/Terminal		1,500,000			320,000
353	Library Addition		500,000			
353	Trail Replacement Project		250,000		250,000	
353	Softball Complex Parking Lot		250,000	250,000		
353	Kiwanis Park Improvements				235,000	
353	Riverview Park Improvements			500,000		
353	West End Park Phase 2				600,000	
353	Highway 14 Corridor Improvements			5,000,000		
353	Downtown Streets and Sidewalks		3,500,000			
353	Downtown Parking Lot Improvements			500,000	500,000	500,000
353	Sidewalk Gap Projects			750,000	400,000	550,000
380	Annual Street Repair Program			3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
740	4th/Meadow Lane Storm Sewer		2,650,000			
	TOTAL		9,460,000	10,000,000	4,985,000	4,370,000
	Capacity Remaining		(59,655)	(4,218,553)	1,003,649	1,327,244
616	Cured In Place Sewer Project				3,500,000	

City of Marshalltown, Iowa
City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
 FY '20 thru FY '24

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
030 - CIP FUND						
Beginning Balance		359,582	129,062	208,128	173,548	248,526
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>USE OF MONEY & PROPERTY</i>						
4610.000 INTEREST EARNED		3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
<i>Total</i>		3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
<i>PROPERTY TAXES</i>						
4085.000 PROPERTY TAXES- CIP LEVY		486,728	503,619	615,000	620,000	625,000
<i>Total</i>		486,728	503,619	615,000	620,000	625,000
<i>PROPERTY TAX BACKFILL</i>						
4339.000 SF295 BACKFILL		17,504	17,000	16,500	16,000	15,500
<i>Total</i>		17,504	17,000	16,500	16,000	15,500
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		507,232	523,619	634,500	639,000	643,500
Total Funds Available		866,814	652,681	842,628	812,548	892,026
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>AIRPORT</u>						
Miscellaneous Airport Projects	AirMisc	(22,135)	0	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(22,135)	0	0	0	0
<u>CITY ADMINISTRATION</u>						
Council Chamber Tables	CnclChmbr	0	(15,000)	0	0	0
Banners for Viaducts	Pride20	0	(18,000)	0	0	0
Wayfinding Signage/Entryway Signage	Signs001	0	(25,000)	0	(25,000)	0
Special Event Trailer/Equipment	SpEv1	0	(30,000)	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		0	(88,000)	0	(25,000)	0
<u>FIRE</u>						
Alumacraft 16' Boat Replacement	E0045fir	0	0	0	(7,000)	0
Copier/Printer	E0050.1fir	0	0	(6,000)	0	0
Burn Trailer Maintenance	E0053fir	(6,000)	0	0	0	0
Inflatable Rescue Boat	E0070fir	(11,511)	0	0	0	0
AED's	E0071fir	(5,840)	0	0	0	0
Exercise Equipment	V0064fir	0	0	(6,000)	0	0
2010 Chevy Tahoe	V0068fir	0	0	(40,000)	0	0

030 - CIP FUND

	<i>Total</i>	(23,351)	0	(52,000)	(7,000)	0
<u>HOUSING</u>						
COPIER: Replace Lanier	E2018	0	0	0	(5,000)	0
	<i>Total</i>	0	0	0	(5,000)	0
<u>INFORMATION SYSTEMS</u>						
Body Camera Servers - MPD	BdyCmraServ	(15,000)	0	0	0	0
Staff Computers	E1000	(12,000)	(18,000)	(24,000)	(18,000)	(24,000)
Servers	E3010	(12,000)	(12,000)	(12,000)	(12,000)	(12,000)
VOIP Telephones	E3280	(10,000)	0	0	0	0
Update Mic Office	E3282	(12,000)	(12,000)	0	0	0
Tyler Servers	Servers	0	0	(18,000)	(16,000)	0
SERVERS-PD (Evidence)	SERVERS-PD	0	0	(10,000)	0	0
VEHICLE IT EQUIPMENT - MPD	VEH IT	(5,000)	0	(5,000)	0	(5,000)
	<i>Total</i>	(66,000)	(42,000)	(69,000)	(46,000)	(41,000)
<u>LIBRARY</u>						
Upgraded Automation System	11	(17,042)	(17,553)	(18,080)	(18,622)	(19,181)
Security Upgrade to RFID	LIB2122	0	(25,000)	(50,000)	0	0
Lib Furniture	P3373	(21,524)	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	(38,566)	(42,553)	(68,080)	(18,622)	(19,181)
<u>PARK & RECREATION</u>						
Log Cabin Restroom	19PR002	(80,000)	0	0	0	0
Anson Park Improvements	19PR003	(180,000)	0	0	0	0
Aquatic Center Improvements	20PR0009	(20,000)	(20,000)	(20,000)	(20,000)	(20,000)
Paint Lazy River	20PR001	(47,000)	0	0	0	0
Sidewalk and Trail Maintenance	20PR002	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)
Replace 2005 truck	20PR003	(35,000)	0	0	0	0
Dump Box for Truck 813	20PR004	(10,000)	0	0	0	0
Replace 1998 Mule	20PR006	0	0	(20,000)	0	0
Elks Park Improvements	21PR003	0	0	(110,000)	0	0
Replace 2001 Truck	21PR006	0	(30,000)	0	0	0
Replace Mower and Snow Equipment	21PR728	0	(12,500)	0	0	0
Replace Mower 823	22PR002	0	0	(22,000)	0	0
Replace Tool Cat 732	22PR003	0	0	(50,000)	0	0
Replace Tractor Mower 713	22PR004	0	0	(22,000)	0	0
Wood Fiber and Plastic Timbers	22PR005	0	0	(10,000)	0	0
Replace Truck 811 and Snow Blade	23PR007	0	0	0	(40,000)	0
Replace Mower 712	23PR008	0	0	0	(25,000)	0
Peterson Park Improvements	23PR010	0	0	0	(120,000)	0
Replace Truck 813 - 1 Ton Truck w/box	24PR003	0	0	0	0	(40,000)
Replace Mower 714 w/Snow Equipment	24PR004	0	0	0	0	(25,000)
Timber Creek Park equipment	24PR005	0	0	0	0	(70,000)
Timbercreek Fishing Dock	L2966	0	0	0	(15,000)	0
Goldfinch fishing dock	L2973	0	0	0	(15,000)	0

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
030 - CIP FUND						
Glenwood fishing dock	L3051	0	0	0	(15,000)	0
1999 New Holland TS100 709	TR709	0	0	0	0	(50,000)
	<i>Total</i>	(422,000)	(112,500)	(304,000)	(300,000)	(255,000)
<u>POLICE</u>						
BODY CAMERAS	BODY CAMERA	(15,000)	(15,000)	(15,000)	(15,000)	(15,000)
TACTICAL EQUIPMENT	TACT EQUIP	(5,000)	0	(5,000)	0	(5,000)
TASERS	TASERS	(6,000)	(6,000)	(6,000)	(6,000)	(6,000)
TRAINING EQUIPMENT	TRN EQUIP	(5,000)	0	(5,000)	0	(5,000)
VEHICLE REPLACEMENT	VEH RPLCMT	(120,000)	(125,000)	(130,000)	(130,000)	(130,000)
BODY ARMOR REPLACEMENT	VESTS	(14,700)	(13,500)	(15,000)	(11,400)	(10,000)
	<i>Total</i>	(165,700)	(159,500)	(176,000)	(162,400)	(171,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses		(737,752)	(444,553)	(669,080)	(564,022)	(486,181)
Change in Fund Balance		(230,520)	79,066	(34,580)	74,978	157,319
Ending Balance		129,062	208,128	173,548	248,526	405,845

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE						
Beginning Balance		274,260	264,805	86,505	9,505	7,505
Revenues and Other Fund Sources						
<i>USE OF MONEY & PROPERTY</i>						
4085.000 INTEREST EARNED		3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
FA SALE PROCEEDS		80,000	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	83,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		83,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Total Funds Available		357,260	267,805	89,505	12,505	10,505
Expenditures and Uses						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>CARNEGIE & COLISEUM BUILDINGS</u>						
Recarpet Front Entrance	3981	0	0	0	(5,000)	0
Doorway approaches and steps with heated pads	3990	0	(25,000)	0	0	0
Carnegie/City Hall Security Updates	4010	0	(35,000)	0	0	0
Auto Door Opener to Elevator	4020	(4,700)	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	(4,700)	(60,000)	0	(5,000)	0
<u>CITY HALL</u>						
Replace Windows	CH0009	0	(10,000)	0	0	0
Replace East Entrance Door and Steps	CH0016	0	(25,000)	0	0	0
City Hall Building System Improvements	CH0023	(24,000)	(86,300)	0	0	0
Remodel City Hall 1st Floor for Finance move	FY18 Finance	(48,755)	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	(72,755)	(121,300)	0	0	0
<u>LIBRARY</u>						
Library Emergency Generator Project	LIB2022	0	0	(80,000)	0	0
Emerg Lighting Battery Replacement	P3372	(15,000)	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	(15,000)	0	(80,000)	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(92,455)	(181,300)	(80,000)	(5,000)	0
Change in Fund Balance		(9,455)	(178,300)	(77,000)	(2,000)	3,000
Ending Balance		264,805	86,505	9,505	7,505	10,505

Source	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
032 - CIP LARGE VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT					
Beginning Balance	212,000	318,000	0	0	0
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>					
<i>Revenue</i>					
4085.000 PROPERTY TAXES	106,000	107,000	0	0	0
Bond Proceeds	0	809,954	0	0	0
Trade-In Value/Discounts	0	156,072	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>	106,000	1,073,026	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources	106,000	1,073,026	0	0	0
Total Funds Available	318,000	1,391,026	0	0	0
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>					
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>					
<u>FIRE</u>					
Pierce Rescue Pumper #9 Replacement	V0060fir	0	(682,000)	0	0
100' Aerial Fire Truck	V0062fir	0	(709,026)	0	0
<i>Total</i>		0	(1,391,026)	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		0	(1,391,026)	0	0
Change in Fund Balance	106,000	(318,000)	0	0	0
Ending Balance	318,000	0	0	0	0

Source			FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$							
Beginning Balance			0	0	0	0	0
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>							
ROAD USE TAX							
4320.040 ROAD USE TAXES			1,702,981	4,336,468	1,785,000	1,783,000	1,225,000
	<i>Total</i>		1,702,981	4,336,468	1,785,000	1,783,000	1,225,000
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources			1,702,981	4,336,468	1,785,000	1,783,000	1,225,000
Total Funds Available			1,702,981	4,336,468	1,785,000	1,783,000	1,225,000
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>							
Capital Projects & Equipment							
<u>ENGINEERING</u>							
Median Improvements- Hwy 14 Olive to La Frenz	2019DOTHWY14		(232,150)	(375,000)	(375,000)	0	0
Field Laptops	3504		0	0	(9,000)	0	0
Scanner & Plotter	E2181		0	0	0	0	(10,000)
Replace Server and Software	E2184		(16,592)	0	0	0	0
New GPS Unit	SE003		0	0	0	0	(35,000)
New Total Station	SE0047		0	0	0	(33,000)	0
	<i>Total</i>		(248,742)	(375,000)	(384,000)	(33,000)	(45,000)
<u>PARK & RECREATION</u>							
Replace Mower and Snow Equipment	21PR728		0	(12,500)	0	0	0
Replace Tractor Mower 713	22PR004		0	0	(14,000)	0	0
Replace Mower 714 w/Snow Equipment	24PR004		0	0	0	0	(15,000)
	<i>Total</i>		0	(12,500)	(14,000)	0	(15,000)
<u>PUBLIC WORKS</u>							
South Center St. Viaduct	BR035410		0	0	(300,000)	(300,000)	0
Edgewood Extension	CY20EdgExt		0	(152,668)	0	0	0
East Merle Hibbs- Phase 1 Extension	EMHP1		0	(250,000)	0	0	0
Mill and Overlay of Streets with Tornado Impact	FEMA1		0	(887,300)	0	0	0
Annual Street Resurfacing	M3170		(350,000)	(350,000)	(350,000)	(350,000)	(350,000)
City-wide Bridge Repair	M3453		(90,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)
Concrete Repairs	M3458		(200,000)	(200,000)	(200,000)	(200,000)	(200,000)
Annual ADA Curb Ramp Construction	M3655		(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)
Downtown Streets and Sidewalks	MCBD		0	(500,000)	0	0	0
Downtown Alley Improvements	MCBDAlley		0	(200,000)	0	0	0
Downtown Street Light Replacement	MCBDStLt		0	(250,000)	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>		(690,000)	(2,884,968)	(945,000)	(945,000)	(645,000)
<u>STREET</u>							
Dump Truck	E3510		(348,504)	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000)
Street Sweeper	E3520		(204,280)	0	0	0	(220,000)
Track Skidloader with Clam Bucket	E3540		0	(90,000)	0	0	0
Self Propelled Paint Striper	E3550		0	0	(100,000)	0	0
Snow Blower	E3900		0	(200,000)	0	0	0

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$						
Slide in oil distributor	E3940	0	(40,000)	0	0	0
Skid steer trailer	T001	0	(10,000)	0	0	0
END LOADER	V2323	0	0	0	(230,000)	0
3/4 Ton Pickup	V3500	(35,000)	(35,000)	(35,000)	0	0
1 Ton Pickup with Utility Box	V3501	(123,455)	0	0	0	0
1 Ton Truck with Dump Body	V3502	0	(40,000)	0	0	0
Motor Grader	V3503	0	(300,000)	0	(275,000)	0
Asphalt Hot Box	V3505	(32,000)	0	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(743,239)	(1,015,000)	(435,000)	(805,000)	(520,000)
<u>UTILITY</u>						
LED Traffic Light Replacement	E3704	0	(10,000)	0	0	0
Replace Traffic Controllers	E3706	(15,000)	0	0	0	0
Traffic Signal Battery Back Ups	E3708	(6,000)	(7,000)	(7,000)	0	0
PICKUP	V2203	0	(32,000)	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(21,000)	(49,000)	(7,000)	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(1,702,981)	(4,336,468)	(1,785,000)	(1,783,000)	(1,225,000)
Change in Fund Balance		0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance		0	0	0	0	0

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX						
Beginning Balance		2,176,322	1,919,230	0	0	0
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>AIRPORT</u>						
120' x 100' Hangar & Terminal	B3011	(60,300)	0	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(60,300)	0	0	0	0
<u>PUBLIC WORKS</u>						
Capital Projects Designation LOST	89099012A	0	0	0	0	0
CY STREET PROGRAM TRANSFER	CY18STRPRGM	(37,792)	0	0	0	0
Edgewood Extension	CY20EdgExt	(159,000)	(1,919,230)	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(196,792)	(1,919,230)	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(257,092)	(1,919,230)	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance		(257,092)	(1,919,230)	0	0	0
Ending Balance		1,919,230	0	0	0	0

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
151 - POLICE GRANTS						
Beginning Balance		0	0	0	0	0
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>GRANT</i>						
4310.110 FEDERAL OPER GRNT-PD		9,459	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
	<i>Total</i>	9,459	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		9,459	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total Funds Available		9,459	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<i>POLICE</i>						
JAG GRANT	JAG	(9,459)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)
	<i>Total</i>	(9,459)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses		(9,459)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)
Change in Fund Balance		0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance		0	0	0	0	0

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
152 - OTHER POLICE GRANTS						
Beginning Balance			0	0	0	0
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>GRANT</i>						
4310.110 FEDERAL OPERATING GRNT		0	4,500	8,000	8,000	8,000
	<i>Total</i>	0	4,500	8,000	8,000	8,000
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		0	4,500	8,000	8,000	8,000
Total Funds Available		0	4,500	8,000	8,000	8,000
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>POLICE</u>						
GTSB GRANT	GTSB	0	(4,500)	(8,000)	(8,000)	(8,000)
	<i>Total</i>	0	(4,500)	(8,000)	(8,000)	(8,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses		0	(4,500)	(8,000)	(8,000)	(8,000)
Change in Fund Balance		0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance		0	0	0	0	0

Source	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
170 - LIBRARY GIFT FUND					
Beginning Balance	25,000	25,000	0	0	0
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>					
<i>MISC REVENUES</i>					
4820.310 DONATIONS-LIBRARY	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources	0	0	0	0	0
Total Funds Available	25,000	25,000	0	0	0
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>					
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>					
<u>LIBRARY</u>					
Security Upgrade to RFID	LIB2122	0	(25,000)	0	0
<i>Total</i>	0	(25,000)	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses	0	(25,000)	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance	0	(25,000)	0	0	0
Ending Balance	25,000	0	0	0	0

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
177 - SEIZED ASSETS						
Beginning Balance		42,226	40,226	40,226	40,226	40,226
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>Revenue</i>						
No Funds		0	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	0	0	0	0	0
<i>MISC REVENUES</i>						
4862.000 SEIZED ASSETS		3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
	<i>Total</i>	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Total Funds Available		45,226	43,226	43,226	43,226	43,226
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<i>POLICE</i>						
MISC SEIZED ASSET ALLOCATION	SEIZD ASSET	(5,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)
	<i>Total</i>	(5,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses		(5,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)
Change in Fund Balance		(2,000)	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance		40,226	40,226	40,226	40,226	40,226

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
311 - RISE STREET GRANTS						
Beginning Balance		0	0	0	0	0
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
Revenue						
RISE Grant		0	1,600,000	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	0	1,600,000	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		0	1,600,000	0	0	0
Total Funds Available		0	1,600,000	0	0	0
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
Capital Projects & Equipment						
PUBLIC WORKS						
Edgewood Extension	CY20EdgExt	0	(1,600,000)	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	0	(1,600,000)	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		0	(1,600,000)	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance		0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance		0	0	0	0	0

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
312 - AIRPORT PROJECTS						
Beginning Balance		(22,135)	750,000	0	0	2,880,000
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>Revenue</i>						
4310.000 STATE GRANT		200,000	0	0	0	0
4315.770 FEDERAL CAP GRANT-AIRPRT		603,258	0	0	2,880,000	0
Bond Proceeds		0	1,500,000	0	0	320,000
Transfer In from 030		22,135	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	825,393	1,500,000	0	2,880,000	320,000
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		825,393	1,500,000	0	2,880,000	320,000
Total Funds Available		803,258	2,250,000	0	2,880,000	3,200,000
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>AIRPORT</u>						
Rehab Original 12/30 Taxiway	77011017	0	0	0	0	(1,900,000)
120' x 100' Hangar & Terminal	B3011	(53,258)	(2,250,000)	0	0	0
Rehab Runway 18/36	L3229	0	0	0	0	(1,300,000)
	<i>Total</i>	(53,258)	(2,250,000)	0	0	(3,200,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses		(53,258)	(2,250,000)	0	0	(3,200,000)
Change in Fund Balance		772,135	(750,000)	0	2,880,000	(2,880,000)
Ending Balance		750,000	0	0	2,880,000	0

Source	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
350 - STREET PROGRAM FUND					
Beginning Balance	8,710	8,710	8,710	8,710	8,710
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>					
<i>Other Fund Sources</i>					
6500.110 TRANSFER FROM RUT	6,596	0	0	0	0
6500.121 TRANSFER FROM LOST	37,792	0	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>	44,388	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources	44,388	0	0	0	0
Total Funds Available	53,098	8,710	8,710	8,710	8,710
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>					
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>					
<u>PUBLIC WORKS</u>					
CY 2018 STREET PROGRAM	CY18STRTPGRM	(44,388)	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(44,388)	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(44,388)	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	8,710	8,710	8,710	8,710	8,710

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS						
Beginning Balance		0	0	0	0	0
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>Revenue</i>						
DONATIONS/CONTRIBUTIONS- LIBRARY		0	1,175,000	0	0	0
GRANTS- HWY 14		0	0	3,000,000	0	0
<i>Total</i>		0	1,175,000	3,000,000	0	0
<i>Other Fund Sources</i>						
BOND PROCEEDS		0	4,000,000	7,000,000	1,985,000	1,050,000
<i>Total</i>		0	4,000,000	7,000,000	1,985,000	1,050,000
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		0	5,175,000	10,000,000	1,985,000	1,050,000
Total Funds Available		0	5,175,000	10,000,000	1,985,000	1,050,000
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>LIBRARY</u>						
Library Addition	UR4002	0	(1,675,000)	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		0	(1,675,000)	0	0	0
<u>PARK & RECREATION</u>						
Trail Replacement Project	21PR001	0	(250,000)	0	(250,000)	0
Parking Lot Replacement - 6th St Complex	21PR002	0	(250,000)	(250,000)	0	0
Kiwanis Park Improvements	22PR006	0	0	0	(235,000)	0
Riverview Park Improvements	23PR009	0	0	(500,000)	0	0
West End Park Improvements Phase II	23PR011	0	0	0	(600,000)	0
<i>Total</i>		0	(500,000)	(750,000)	(1,085,000)	0
<u>PUBLIC WORKS</u>						
Highway 14 Corridor Improvements	Hwy14	0	0	(8,000,000)	0	0
Downtown Streets and Sidewalks	MCBD	0	(3,000,000)	0	0	0
Downtown Parking Lot Improvements	ParkingLots	0	0	(500,000)	(500,000)	(500,000)
Sidewalk Gap Projects	SdwlkGAP	0	0	(750,000)	(400,000)	(550,000)
<i>Total</i>		0	(3,000,000)	(9,250,000)	(900,000)	(1,050,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses		0	(5,175,000)	(10,000,000)	(1,985,000)	(1,050,000)
Change in Fund Balance		0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance		0	0	0	0	0

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
354 - POLICE AND FIRE BUILDING						
Beginning Balance		2,886,835	0	0	0	0
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>POLICE</u>						
Police/Fire Building	BLD17001	(2,886,835)	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	(2,886,835)	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(2,886,835)	0	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance		(2,886,835)	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance		0	0	0	0	0

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
355 - D&D Program						
Beginning Balance		533,217	317,617	227,517	164,517	101,517
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>Other Fund Sources</i>						
4610.000 INTEREST EARNED		2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	0
Transfer In from GF		35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
	<i>Total</i>	37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000	35,000
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000	35,000
Total Funds Available		570,217	354,617	264,517	201,517	136,517
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>PUBLIC WORKS</u>						
Dilapidated Building Removal	D&D001	(252,600)	(127,100)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)
	<i>Total</i>	(252,600)	(127,100)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses		(252,600)	(127,100)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)
Change in Fund Balance		(215,600)	(90,100)	(63,000)	(63,000)	(65,000)
Ending Balance		317,617	227,517	164,517	101,517	36,517

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
360 - 2019 GO BONDS						
Beginning Balance		0	3,415,000	0	0	0
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>Revenue</i>						
2019A GO BONDS		5,600,000	0	0	0	0
Donations- West End Park		0	150,000	0	0	0
Reimbursement- MWW		0	310,000	0	0	0
Transfer In- Insurance Proceeds		23,267	0	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		5,623,267	460,000	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		5,623,267	460,000	0	0	0
Total Funds Available		5,623,267	3,875,000	0	0	0
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>PARK & RECREATION</u>						
Timber Creek Bridge Replacement	19PR009	(500,000)	0	0	0	0
Anson Park Shelter Improvements	20PR005	(300,000)	0	0	0	0
West End Park Improvements	20PR007	(598,267)	0	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(1,398,267)	0	0	0	0
<u>PUBLIC WORKS</u>						
East Merle Hibbs- Phase 1 Extension	EMHPh1	(810,000)	(3,500,000)	0	0	0
Sidewalk Gap Projects	SdwlkGAP	0	(375,000)	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(810,000)	(3,875,000)	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(2,208,267)	(3,875,000)	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance		3,415,000	(3,415,000)	0	0	0
Ending Balance		3,415,000	0	0	0	0

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
381 - CAPITAL ST PROJECTS						
Beginning Balance		2,331,667	506,667	6,667	6,667	6,667
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>Revenue</i>						
4610.000 INTEREST EARNED		45,000	0	0	0	0
BOND PROCEEDS		0	0	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
FEDERAL GRANT- FEMA		0	511,500	0	0	0
STATE GRANT- FEMA		0	68,200	0	0	0
STATE GRANT- SRF; WQI		0	390,000	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	45,000	969,700	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		45,000	969,700	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Total Funds Available		2,376,667	1,476,367	3,006,667	3,006,667	3,006,667
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>PUBLIC WORKS</u>						
Parking Lot Renovation- 1st/Church Street	20ParkingLot	0	(890,000)	0	0	0
CY 2019 STREET PROGRAM	CY19STREET	(500,000)	0	0	0	0
CY 22 STREET PROGRAM	CY22STREET	0	0	(3,000,000)	0	0
CY 23 STREET PROGRAM	CY23STREET	0	0	0	(3,000,000)	0
CY 24 STREET PROGRAM	CY24STREET	0	0	0	0	(3,000,000)
East Merle Hibbs- Phase 1 Extension	EMHPh1	(500,000)	0	0	0	0
Mill and Overlay of Streets with Tornado Impact	FEMA1	0	(579,700)	0	0	0
12TH AVENUE SIDEWALK INSTALLATION	SWALKCY19	(870,000)	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	(1,870,000)	(1,469,700)	(3,000,000)	(3,000,000)	(3,000,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses		(1,870,000)	(1,469,700)	(3,000,000)	(3,000,000)	(3,000,000)
Change in Fund Balance		(1,825,000)	(500,000)	0	0	0
Ending Balance		506,667	6,667	6,667	6,667	6,667

Source	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
382 - P.W. FACILITY					
Beginning Balance	0	0	0	0	0
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>					
No Funds	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources	0	0	0	0	0
Total Funds Available	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	0	0	0	0	0

Source	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
383 - COLISEUM REVITALIZATION					
Beginning Balance	495,473	1,508,583	0	0	0
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>					
<i>Revenue</i>					
GRANTS/DONATIONS	855,000	0	0	0	0
INSURANCE PROCEEDS	1,413,513	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED	7,500	0	0	0	0
REIMBURSEMENT	0	48,200	0	0	0
TRANSFER IN	555,844	0	0	0	0
TRANSFER IN- FUND 145	494,853	0	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>	3,326,710	48,200	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources	3,326,710	48,200	0	0	0
Total Funds Available	3,822,183	1,556,783	0	0	0
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>					
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>					
<u>PARK & RECREATION</u>					
Coliseum Renovation	UR4003	(2,313,600)	(1,556,783)	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(2,313,600)	(1,556,783)	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(2,313,600)	(1,556,783)	0	0
Change in Fund Balance	1,013,110	(1,508,583)	0	0	0
Ending Balance	1,508,583	0	0	0	0

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
393 -TIF IV FUND						
Beginning Balance		107,872	6,875	6,875	6,875	6,875
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>PARK & RECREATION</u>						
Coliseum Renovation	UR4003	(100,997)	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	(100,997)	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Uses		(100,997)	0	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance		(100,997)	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance		6,875	6,875	6,875	6,875	6,875

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND						
Beginning Balance		0	122,200	127,900	363,400	192,300
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>						
<i>USER FEES</i>						
4433.000 SEWER RENTALS		772,286	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,000,000
	<i>Total</i>	772,286	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,000,000
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources		772,286	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,000,000
Total Funds Available		772,286	1,322,200	1,327,900	1,563,400	1,192,300
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>						
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>						
<u>SANITARY SEWER</u>						
Hydro Excavation Kit	SWR 5000 054	(4,800)	0	0	0	0
BACKHOE #207	VEH 9000 003	0	0	0	(57,000)	0
JET VACUUM TRUCK	VEH 9000 012	0	(75,000)	(75,000)	0	0
SMALL JET TRUCK	VEH 9000 016	0	0	0	0	(37,500)
	<i>Total</i>	(4,800)	(75,000)	(75,000)	(57,000)	(37,500)
<u>SANITARY SEWER LIFT STATIONS</u>						
LEVEL CONTROLLER	LEN 3500 005	(2,586)	0	0	0	0
SEAL, CAULK, & PAINT BLOCK	MAI 1000 001	0	0	0	(8,000)	0
PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT-E MAIN LIFT STATION	MAI 1000 002	0	0	(26,000)	0	0
PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT-E MAIN LIFT STATION	MAI 1000 004	0	0	(26,000)	0	0
TELEMETRY UPGRADE-E MAIN SIFT STATION	MAI 1000 007	0	0	0	(25,000)	0
PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT	MAR 2000 001	(5,200)	0	0	0	0
PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT	MAR 2000 002	(5,200)	0	0	0	0
LEVEL CONTROLLER	MAR 2000 003	0	(1,800)	0	0	0
ELECTRICAL PANEL MAINTENANCE	MAR 2000 005	0	0	0	(8,000)	0
LIFT STATION BLDG REPAIR	ROL 4000 009	0	(50,000)	0	0	0
PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT	SUM 6000 001	0	0	0	0	(4,000)
PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT	SUM 6000 003	0	0	0	0	(4,000)
REPLACE 50KW PORT. GENERATOR-SANITARY SEWERS	SWR 5000 002	0	0	0	0	(50,000)
PAINT, SEAL, CAULK, & PAINT ROOF-TURNER LIFT STATI	TUR 7000 001	0	0	0	(10,000)	0
LEVEL CONTROLER/WETWELL	TUR 7000 010	(1,800)	0	0	0	0
ELECTRICAL PANEL MAINTENANCE-TURNER LIFT STATION	TUR 7000 013	0	0	0	(8,000)	0
RADIO TELEMETRY SYSTEM-TURNER LIFT STATION	TUR 7000 014	0	0	0	0	(18,000)
ACTUATOR/BYPASS GATE	TUR 7000 015	(3,900)	0	0	0	0
PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT -YMCA LIFT STATION	YMC 9500 004	0	0	0	(10,000)	0
PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT-YMCA LIFT STATION	YMC 9500 006	0	0	0	(10,000)	0
PUMP #3 REPLACEMENT-YMCA LIFT STATION	YMC 9500 008	0	0	0	(10,000)	0
STANDBY GEN. REPLACEMENT-YMCA LIFT STATION	YMC 9500 011	0	(50,000)	0	0	0

612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND

		<i>Total</i>	(18,686)	(101,800)	(52,000)	(89,000)	(76,000)
<u>WPCP</u>							
REPLACE CARPET & VINYL- ADMINISTRATION BLDG	ADM 0300 005	(10,000)	0	0	0	0	0
REPLACE HAV - ADMINISTRATION BLDG	ADM 0300 015	0	0	(7,000)	0	0	0
TEST GAS BALL	BGR 0700 001	0	(15,000)	0	0	0	0
PAINT GAS BALL	BGR 0700 002	0	(200,000)	0	0	0	0
BOILER #1-BOILER BLDG	BLR 1200 001	0	0	0	0	(60,000)	0
MEMBRANE ROOF REPLACEMENT-BOILER BLDG	BLR 1200 003	0	0	(15,000)	0	0	0
SUPERVISORY CONTROL UPGRADE-BOILER BLDG	BLR 1200 015	0	0	(15,000)	0	0	0
RE-ROOF - ENGINE BUILDING	CMP 1500 002	0	0	(25,000)	0	0	0
RAW WASTE PUMP #3 - COMPRESSOR BLDG	CMP 1500 014	0	(15,000)	0	0	0	0
399 ENGINE MAJOR REBUILD-COMP BLDG	CMP 1500 039	0	0	0	0	(100,000)	0
399 ENGINE MINOR REBUILD-COMP BLDG	CMP 1500 040	(20,000)	0	0	0	0	0
NORTH TUNNEL MLSS XFER PUMP-COMP BLDG	CMP 1500 042	0	0	(10,000)	0	0	0
NORTH TUNNEL pH SYSTEM ANALYZE-COMP BLDG	CMP 1500 043	0	(7,000)	0	0	0	0
MASTER RADIO - RTU-COMP BLDG	CMP 1500 046	0	0	(15,000)	0	0	0
MAU-1 REBUILD-COMP BLDG	CMP 1500 050	0	(13,000)	0	0	0	0
SUPERVISORY CONTROL UPGRADE-COMP BLDG	CMP 1500 055	0	(15,000)	0	0	0	0
CONCENTRATE DRIVE (EAST)-& (WEST) CONCENTRATE BLDG	CNC 1700 001	0	(30,000)	0	0	0	0
RE-ROOF DAF-MAINT SHOP BLDG	DAF 1900 001	0	0	(20,000)	0	0	0
DAF #1 COLLECTOR EQUIPMENT-DAF BLDG	DAF 1900 013	0	0	0	(50,000)	0	0
DAF #2 COLLECTOR EQUIPMENT-DAF BLDG	DAF 1900 014	0	0	0	(50,000)	0	0
SUPERVISORY CONTROL UPGRADE-DAF BLDG	DAF 1900 025	0	(15,000)	0	0	0	0
AIR DIA. PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 014	0	0	(20,000)	0	0	0
AIR DIA. PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 015	0	0	(20,000)	0	0	0
GAS COMPRESSOR #1 REPLACEMENT-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 018	(40,000)	0	0	0	0	0
GAS COMPRESSOR #2 REBUILD-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 019	0	0	0	0	(9,000)	0
GAS COMPRESSOR #2 REPLACEMENT-DOG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 020	0	0	(40,000)	0	0	0
PIPE INSULATION-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 028	0	0	0	(8,000)	0	0
MAU-2 (CONCENTRATE) REBUILD-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 032	0	(13,000)	0	0	0	0
DIG FEED PUMP #1, #2 REBUILD-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 038	(14,100)	0	0	0	0	0
#1 WEMCO PUMP-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 054	0	0	0	0	(35,000)	0
WEMCO #3-DIG CONTR BLDG	DCB 2100 056	0	0	0	0	(30,000)	0
MEMBRANE ROOF REPLACEMENT-DIG #1	DG1 2001 001	0	(50,000)	0	0	0	0
PAINT LID-DIG #1	DG1 2001 003	0	(50,000)	0	0	0	0

612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND

MEMBRANE ROOF REPLACEMENT-DIG #3	DG3 2003 001	0	0	(38,000)	0	0
PAINT LID-DIG #3	DG3 2003 003	0	0	(40,000)	0	0
DIG#3 - MIXER #1 REPLACEMENT-DIG #3	DG3 2003 004	0	0	(25,000)	0	0
DIG#3 - MIXER #1 REBUILD	DG3 2003 005	0	0	(10,000)	0	0
REPLACE ELECTRIC GATE OPERATOR-EFFL. STATION DIKE	EFF 2300 008	(10,000)	0	0	0	0
FINAL CLARIFIEREQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT-FINAL #1	FCL 3100 001	0	0	0	0	(30,000)
REBUILD DRIVE - FINAL#1,#2,#3	FCL 3100 002	0	0	0	(15,000)	0
CLARIFIER EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT-FINAL #2	FCL 3100 003	0	0	0	0	(30,000)
CLARIFIER EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT-FINAL #3	FCL 3100 005	0	0	0	0	(30,000)
FINAL CLARIFIER #1,#2,#3 - WEIR BAFFLE REPAIR	FCL 3100 009	0	(90,000)	0	0	0
HEATING & COOLING -LAB BLDG	LAB 3700 006	0	0	0	0	(12,000)
INDUSTRIAL PRETREAT SOFTWARE - LAB BLDG	LAB 3700 024	0	0	0	(5,000)	0
SCADA WONDERWARE SOFTWARE UPGRADE- LAB BLDG	LAB 3700 025	0	0	(80,000)	0	0
60" LAB HOOD LAB BLDG	LAB 3700 027	0	(7,000)	0	0	0
O&G APPARATUS - LAB BLDG	LAB 3700 028	(6,000)	0	0	0	0
REBUILD #1,2,3 PRIMARY CLARIFIER	PCL 4900 002	0	0	0	0	(60,000)
REBUILD #4, 5 PRIMARY CLARIFIER	PCL 4900 007	0	0	0	0	(60,000)
PRIMARY CLARIFIER#1 WEIR REPLACEMENT	PCL 4900 013	(40,000)	0	0	0	0
PRIMARY CLARIFIER #5 WEIR REPLACEMENT	PCL 4900 014	0	0	(40,000)	0	0
PRIMARY CLARIFIER #2 WEIR REPLACEMENT	PCL 4900 015	(40,000)	0	0	0	0
PRIMARY CLARIFIER #3 WEIR REPLACEMENT	PCL 4900 016	(40,000)	0	0	0	0
SCREEN #1 & 2 REBUILD-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 006	0	0	0	(30,000)	0
PUMP ROOM CONVEYOR-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 013	0	0	0	(115,000)	0
PUMP #4 REBUILD-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 017	0	0	(15,000)	0	0
PUMP #5 REBUILD-PRELIM BLD	PLM 4700 019	0	0	(15,000)	0	0
REPLACE GRIT SNAIL BELT-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 021	0	0	0	(11,100)	0
GRIT SYSTEM REPLACEMENT-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 023	0	0	0	(400,000)	0
VFD REPLACEMENT(4,5,)-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 025	0	0	0	0	(12,000)
LIME ADDITION SYSTEM, ROLLOFF-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 026	(18,000)	0	0	0	0
VFD REPLACEMENT (1,2,3&6)-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 028	0	0	(24,000)	0	0
MAU-3 REBUILD-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 033	(10,000)	0	0	0	0
SUPERVISORY CONTROL UPGRADE-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 034	(15,000)	0	0	0	0
VERT TURBINE PUMP #1,#2,#3,#6 REBUILD-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 036	0	0	0	0	(60,000)
LIME SYSTEM VENTILATION	PLM 4700 043	0	0	0	(15,000)	0
PRESSURE WASHING SYSTEM-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 044	0	0	0	(11,000)	0
BIOSOLIDS LOADING PUMP #1,#2 -PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 045	0	(20,000)	0	0	0
REPLACE PIPE SUPPORTS - PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 050	0	0	0	0	(6,000)

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND						
GRIT SYSTEM REBUILD-PRELIM BLDG	PLM 4700 055	0	0	(40,000)	0	0
VALVE EXERCISER-PLANT	PLT 4500 005	0	0	0	0	(8,000)
CONCRETE REPAIR PROGRAM-PLANT	PLT 4500 010	0	(30,000)	0	0	0
CONCRETE TANK REPAIR PROGRAM-PLANT	PLT 4500 011	(110,000)	(200,000)	0	0	0
INDUSTRIAL PC REPLACEMENT-ALL	PLT 4500 012	0	0	0	0	(100,000)
RIVER GAUGE STATION-TELEMETRY	PLT 4500 018	0	(9,000)	0	0	0
INDUSTRIAL PC REPLACEMENT FOR SCPC-B	PLT 4500 019	0	(9,000)	0	0	0
JBS LAGOON-TELEMETRY	PLT 4500 020	0	0	0	0	(15,000)
MCC ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE-PLANT	PLT 4500 021	0	(20,000)	0	0	0
RAW PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT-SBR BLDG	SBB 1100 012	0	(25,000)	0	0	0
RAW PUMP #3 REPLACEMENT-SBR BLDG	SBB 1100 014	(25,000)	0	0	0	0
SUPERVISORY CONTROLS/COMPUTER-SBR BLDG	SBB 1100 023	0	0	(20,000)	0	0
SBR Blowe-SBR BLDG	SBB 1100 031	0	(50,000)	0	0	0
PC UPGRADE-SBR BLDG	SBB 1100 037	0	0	(2,000)	0	0
REPLACE SBR MIXER #1-SBR TANK#1	SBR 5500 002	0	(25,000)	0	0	0
REPLACE SBR MIXER #2-SBR TANK#2	SBR 5500 004	(25,000)	0	0	0	0
REPLACE SBR DECANTOR #1-SBR TANK #1	SBR 5500 006	0	0	0	0	(38,000)
REPLACE SBR DECANTOR #2-SBR TANK #2	SBR 5500 007	0	0	0	0	(38,000)
SBR AERATION SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	SBR 5500 035	0	0	0	(200,000)	0
MCC J&K REPLACEMENT - SBR	SBR 5500 060	(100,000)	(100,000)	0	0	0
WASTING PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT-SECONDARY CONTR BLDG	SCB 5300 010	0	0	0	0	(5,700)
WASTING PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT-SECONDARY CONTR BLDG	SCB 5300 012	0	0	0	0	(5,700)
JET PUMP #1A,#2A,#3A VFD-SECONDARY CONTR BLDG	SCB 5300 023	0	0	(36,000)	0	0
JET PUMP #1B VFD-SECONDARY CONTR BLDG	SCB 5300 024	0	0	(12,000)	0	0
WASTING GATE ACTUATORS (3)-SECONDARY CONTR BLDG	SCB 5300 031	(24,000)	0	0	0	0
SUPERVISORY CONTROL UPGRADE-SECONDARY CONTR BLDG	SCB 5300 032	(15,000)	0	0	0	0
INDUSTRIAL PC UPGRADE-SECONDARY CONTR BLDG	SCB 5300 033	0	0	(12,500)	0	0
REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #1A	SCB 5300 16	0	0	0	(75,000)	0
REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #1B	SCB 5300 17	0	0	(75,000)	0	0
REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #2A	SCB 5300 18	0	0	0	(75,000)	0
REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #2B	SCB 5300 19	0	0	(75,000)	0	0
REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #3A	SCB 5300 20	0	0	0	(75,000)	0
REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #3B	SCB 5300 21	0	0	(75,000)	0	0
JET PUMP # 3B VFD-SECONDARY CONTR BLDG	SCB 5300 29A	0	0	(12,000)	0	0
MIXER #1 REPLACEMENT SLUDGE TANK#5	SH5 5900 001	0	0	0	(60,000)	0
AERATION MIXER-LIME SILO	SLO 4000 004	0	0	0	0	(10,000)
SLUDGE FLOW METER-SLUDGE TRANSFER BLDG	STP 6100 006	(8,500)	0	0	0	0

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND						
FINAL EFFLUENT SS ANALYZER-UV CHANNEL	UVC 7100 002	(8,000)	0	0	0	0
LAB VAN-VEHICLE	VEH 8100 003	0	0	0	(30,000)	0
PICKUP 3/4 TON W/BLADE-VEHICLE	VEH 8100 005	(36,000)	0	0	0	0
OPERATIONS VEHICLE(MULE)-VEHICLE	VEH 8100 006	0	(9,500)	0	0	0
MAINTENANCE VEHICLE(MULE)-VEHICLE	VEH 8100 007	(12,000)	0	0	0	0
WASTE HOLDING PUMP #2	WHT 8800 001	0	0	(4,000)	0	0
<i>Total</i>		(626,600)	(1,017,500)	(837,500)	(1,225,100)	(754,400)
Total Expenditures and Uses		(650,086)	(1,194,300)	(964,500)	(1,371,100)	(867,900)
Change in Fund Balance		122,200	5,700	235,500	(171,100)	132,100
Ending Balance		122,200	127,900	363,400	192,300	324,400

Source			FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
616 - SAN SWR REHAB							
Beginning Balance			0	0	0	0	1,750,000
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>							
<i>User Fees</i>							
4433.000 SEWER RENTALS			550,000	150,000	312,000	0	200,000
	<i>Total</i>		550,000	150,000	312,000	0	200,000
<i>Other Fund Sources</i>							
4990.000 BOND SALES			2,900,000	0	0	3,500,000	0
	<i>Total</i>		2,900,000	0	0	3,500,000	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources			3,450,000	150,000	312,000	3,500,000	200,000
Total Funds Available			3,450,000	150,000	312,000	3,500,000	1,950,000
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>							
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>							
<u>PUBLIC WORKS</u>							
East Merle Hibbs- Phase 1 Extension	EMHPh1		0	(150,000)	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>		0	(150,000)	0	0	0
<u>SANITARY SEWER</u>							
2016 Manhole and Point Repair Project	59016002		(3,450,000)	0	0	0	0
2019 CIPP Project	59016003		0	0	(312,000)	(1,750,000)	(1,750,000)
2020 Manhole Rehabilitation Project	59018001		0	0	0	0	(200,000)
	<i>Total</i>		(3,450,000)	0	(312,000)	(1,750,000)	(1,950,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses			(3,450,000)	(150,000)	(312,000)	(1,750,000)	(1,950,000)
Change in Fund Balance			0	0	0	1,750,000	(1,750,000)
Ending Balance			0	0	0	1,750,000	0

Source	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
690 - TRANSIT					
Beginning Balance	37,701	37,701	37,701	37,701	37,701
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>					
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>					
<u>TRANSIT</u>					
Engine ASM Dolly	E10111	0	0	0	(6,000)
	<i>Total</i>	0	0	0	(6,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses		0	0	0	(6,000)
Change in Fund Balance		0	0	0	(6,000)
Ending Balance		37,701	37,701	37,701	31,701

Source			FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
740/741 - STORM WATER							
Beginning Balance			1,720,000	297,950	177,950	(253,050)	(315,050)
<u>Revenues and Other Fund Sources</u>							
<i>Revenue</i>							
4427.000 Storm Water Charges			750,000	750,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
	<i>Total</i>		750,000	750,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
<i>Other Fund Sources</i>							
4990.000 Proceeds of Lt Debt			0	2,650,000	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>		0	2,650,000	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Fund Sources			750,000	3,400,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Total Funds Available			2,470,000	3,697,950	677,950	246,950	184,950
<u>Expenditures and Uses</u>							
<i>Capital Projects & Equipment</i>							
<u>ENGINEERING</u>							
Median Improvements- Hwy 14 Olive to La Frenz	2019DOTHWY14		(142,850)	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>		(142,850)	0	0	0	0
<u>PUBLIC WORKS</u>							
Parking Lot Renovation- 1st/Church Street	20ParkingLot		0	(310,000)	0	0	0
East Merle Hibbs- Phase 1 Extension	EMHPh1		0	(425,000)	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>		0	(735,000)	0	0	0
<u>SANITARY SEWER</u>							
Hydro Excavation Kit	SWR 5000 054		(3,200)	0	0	0	0
BACKHOE #207	VEH 9000 003		0	0	0	(38,000)	0
JET VACUUM TRUCK	VEH 9000 012		0	(50,000)	(50,000)	0	0
SMALL JET TRUCK	VEH 9000 016		0	0	0	0	(25,000)
	<i>Total</i>		(3,200)	(50,000)	(50,000)	(38,000)	(25,000)
<u>STORM SEWER</u>							
PAVEMENT SAW	SWR 5000 051		(6,000)	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>		(6,000)	0	0	0	0
<u>STORM SEWER LIFT STATIONS</u>							
MAJ REBUILD DISCHARG PUMP # 1-18TH AVE STATION	18A 5910 001		0	(35,000)	0	0	0
REPLACE VFD # 1-18TH AVE STATION	18A 5910 007		(15,000)	0	0	0	0
TELEMETRY-18TH AVE STATION	18A 5910 011		0	0	(35,000)	0	0
REPLACE DRAIN MH PUMP # 1-18TH AVE STATION	18A 5910 012		0	(10,000)	0	0	0
REPLACE DRAIN MH PUMP # 2-18TH AVE STATION	18A 5910 013		0	(10,000)	0	0	0
SEAL, CAULK & PAINT-18TH AVE STATION	18A 5910 014		0	0	0	(10,000)	0
AIR CONDITIONING UNIT-1 NORTH	18A 5910 018		0	0	(8,000)	0	0
AIR CONDITIONING UNIT-2 SOUTH	18A 5910 019		0	0	(8,000)	0	0
RIVERVIEW STORMWATER PROJECT 2012	RIV 5900 000		(100,000)	0	0	0	0
SEAL, CAULK, & PAINT ROOF	RIV 5900 001		0	0	0	(4,000)	0

Source		FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24
740/741 - STORM WATER						
PUMP #2 REBUILD MOTOR	RIV 5900 007	0	0	0	(10,000)	0
STANDBY GENSET REBUILD	RIV 5900 033	0	0	0	0	(10,000)
	<i>Total</i>	(115,000)	(55,000)	(51,000)	(24,000)	(10,000)
<u>STORM WATER</u>						
Levee Repair - Earthwork	29113005	0	0	(500,000)	0	0
Levee Gatewell Repair	29113019	0	0	0	(500,000)	0
STORM WATER EMERGENCY REPAIRS	53107005A	(30,000)	(30,000)	(30,000)	0	0
W High St Ponding Area	M2438	(1,750,000)	0	0	0	0
Dredging & Installing Settling Ponds	P100	0	0	(300,000)	0	(600,000)
4th St/Meadow Ln. Storm Sewer	P200	(125,000)	(2,650,000)	0	0	0
Hydro Excavation Kit	SWR 5000 055	0	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total</i>	(1,905,000)	(2,680,000)	(830,000)	(500,000)	(600,000)
Total Expenditures and Uses		(2,172,050)	(3,520,000)	(931,000)	(562,000)	(635,000)
Change in Fund Balance		(1,422,050)	(120,000)	(431,000)	(62,000)	(135,000)
Ending Balance		297,950	177,950	(253,050)	(315,050)	(450,050)

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department AIRPORT

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Maintenance

Useful Life

Category 460770 AIRPORT PROJECT-

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$2,010,000

Project # 77011017

Project Name Rehab Original 12/30 Taxiway

Division AIRPORT

Object 5781.300 LAND IMPROVEME

Location

Description

Rehabilitate older portion of parallel taxiway. ORIG DATE: 10/10/2003 COST: \$300000

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance					1,900,000	1,900,000
Total					1,900,000	1,900,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
312 - AIRPORT PROJECTS					1,900,000	1,900,000
Total					1,900,000	1,900,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5410.000: REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE					1,900,000	1,900,000
Total					1,900,000	1,900,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department AIRPORT

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0011010 GEN'L-POLICE AD

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$22,135

Project # AirMisc

Project Name Miscellaneous Airport Projects

Division

Object

Location

Description

Fund 312- Airport Projects currently has a negative fund balance from a runway safety project and from the replacement of a floor in one of the hangars. These two projects, along with an unknown negative balance from prior to July 1, 2016 (\$3,385) total \$22.135.

Justification

Funds need to be transferred into Fund 312 to bring it to a zero dollar balance and not continue to carry forward into future years.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction	22,135					22,135
Total	22,135					22,135

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND	22,135					22,135
Total	22,135					22,135

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department AIRPORT

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Improvement

Useful Life 30 years

Category 0012080 GEN'L-AIRPORT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$2,363,558

Project # B3011

Project Name 120' x 100' Hangar & Terminal

Division AIRPORT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Location AIRPORT TERMINAL

Description

This project would build a new 120 foot by 100 foot hangar at the Airport to handle larger jets and transient jets needing to be stored indoors for an overnight stay. Included with this would be a new terminal facility to provide a more passenger-friendly space for arrivals and departures.

Justification

In order to draw back air traffic from some of the City's largest employers as well as provide a place for prospective businesses to land and stay, a hangar is needed to accommodate transient/overnight traffic and for larger planes in general. This is often the first image of Marshalltown, and a new terminal will help improve the image to those outside of the community.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Planning&Design	113,558					113,558
Buildings		2,250,000				2,250,000
Total	113,558	2,250,000				2,363,558

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	60,300					60,300
312 - AIRPORT PROJECTS	53,258	2,250,000				2,303,258
Total	113,558	2,250,000				2,363,558

Budget Impact/Other

The City will be borrowing \$1.5 million to go with \$800,000 in state and federal grants to design and construct the project totaling \$2.3 million.

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000		2,363,558				2,363,558
Total		2,363,558				2,363,558

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department AIRPORT

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Improvement

Useful Life 20 years

Category 460770 AIRPORT PROJECT-

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$1,795,000

Project # L3229

Project Name Rehab Runway 18/36

Division AIRPORT

Object 5781.300 LAND IMPROVEME

Location

Description

This project patches and seals cracks to extend the life of the pavement. The project was bid and completed in 2018 for a total cost of \$495,000. All that remains in FY18 is payments to close out the project.

Justification

This project must be completed before any other projects could move forward.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance					1,300,000	1,300,000
Total					1,300,000	1,300,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
312 - AIRPORT PROJECTS					1,300,000	1,300,000
Total					1,300,000	1,300,000

Budget Impact/Other

Project was bid and completed in 2018, with only payments for work remaining as activity in FY18.

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5410.000: REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE					1,300,000	1,300,000
Total					1,300,000	1,300,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department CARNEGIE & COLISEUM B

Contact Lynn Couch

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 10 years

Category 0316051 Bldg Maint - Carnegi

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$5,000

Project # 3981
Project Name Recarpet Front Entrance

Division BUILDING

Object 5410.000 REPAIRS/MAINT

Location

Description

Recarpet front entrance

*FUNDING NOT AVAILABLE.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance				5,000		5,000
Total				5,000		5,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE				5,000		5,000
Total				5,000		5,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5410.000: REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE				5,000		5,000
Total				5,000		5,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department CARNEGIE & COLISEUM B

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 15 years

Category 0316051 Bldg Maint - Carnegi

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$25,000

Project # 3990

Project Name Doorway approaches and steps with heated pads

Division BUILDING

Object 5410.000 REPAIRS/MAINT

Location

Description

Add heated pads to the doorway approaches to the Carnegie Building, including upgrading the steps with handrails.

Justification

This is a safety item for the public and employees. Heated pads in the steps reduce labor for snow and ice removal.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5410.000: REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department CARNEGIE & COLISEUM B

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 10 years

Category 0306051 CARNAGIE BLDG

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$35,000

Project # 4010

Project Name Carnegie/City Hall Security Updates

Division BUILDING

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location

Description

This project would seek to enhance the security of City Hall and the Carnegie Building with a key card access system, controlled entrances, and security cameras.

Justification

The building currently has many unsecured entrances which result in uncontrolled access to areas of the building that are not staffed. This will also eliminate the need for employees to have keys and allow for tracked building access.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		35,000				35,000
Total		35,000				35,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		35,000				35,000
Total		35,000				35,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		35,000				35,000
Total		35,000				35,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department CARNEGIE & COLISEUM B

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Improvement

Useful Life 19 years

Category 0316051 Bldg Maint - Carnegi

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$4,700

Project # 4020
Project Name Auto Door Opener to Elevator

Division

Object

Location

Description

Auto Door Opener to Elevator through Parks entrance

Justification

This provides ADA accessibility to the elevator.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Buildings	4,700					4,700
Total	4,700					4,700

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE	4,700					4,700
Total	4,700					4,700

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000	4,700					4,700
Total	4,700					4,700

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department CITY ADMINISTRATION

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0016012 GEN'L-CITY ADMIN

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Project # CnclChmbr
Project Name Council Chamber Tables

Division

Object

Location

Description

The tables in City Council Chambers are 10 years old and many of them are broken and unrepairable. This would be for the purchase of 20 tables. The working old tables will be utilized in other areas around the City as needed.

Justification

The number of broken tables is making it difficult to have the furniture to set up for larger meetings, including rent assistance meetings, in Council Chambers.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5718.000: MINOR EQUIPMENT <5,000		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department CITY ADMINISTRATION

Contact Jessica Kinser

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0015010 GEN'L-COMMUNIT

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$18,000

Project # **Pride20**
Project Name **Banners for Viaducts**

Division

Object

Location

Description

The City has 36 banners in 3 locations:
-6 on 3rd Avenue viaduct
-23 on Center Street viaduct
-7 on 3rd Street viaduct

Justification

The banners have been damaged by the tornado and other wind events and are faded and torn and tattered. They do not put forward a positive image of the community and should be updated.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		18,000				18,000
Total		18,000				18,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND		18,000				18,000
Total		18,000				18,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5600.000: OPERATING SUPPLIES		18,000				18,000
Total		18,000				18,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department CITY ADMINISTRATION

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0011010 GEN'L-POLICE AD

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$115,000

Project # Signs001
Project Name Wayfinding Signage/Entryway Signage

Division

Object

Location

Description

The City is undertaking a Wayfinding Master Plan in FY18. Budgets have been created in succeeding fiscal years to implement the study.

Justification

Wayfinding signage is not only functional in helping people get to where they want to go, but it also helps establish a communities identity and provide consistency throughout other aspects of the community.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	25,000	0	25,000		50,000
Total	0	25,000	0	25,000		50,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND	0	25,000	0	25,000		50,000
Total	0	25,000	0	25,000		50,000

Budget Impact/Other

The Wayfinding Master Plan will be supported with \$20,000 from LOST fund balance and \$20,000 from a grant from the Martha Ellen Tye Foundation. Other outside sources will be sought for the actual signage with the majority of the City's contribution coming from Road Use Tax.

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000	0	25,000	0	25,000		50,000
Total	0	25,000	0	25,000		50,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department CITY ADMINISTRATION

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0015010 GEN'L-COMMUNIT

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$30,000

Project # SpEv1

Project Name Special Event Trailer/Equipment

Division

Object

Location

Description

The LEAN special event process concluded with multiple recommendations, including the purchase of a trailer to be stocked with barricades and other items to be used for special events across the community.

Justification

By providing a trailer for individuals or organizations to rent, City staff will not have to set out and pick up barricades or cones for most community events. A rental fee can help offset costs for maintaining the equipment in the trailer.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		30,000				30,000
Total		30,000				30,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND		30,000				30,000
Total		30,000				30,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department CITY HALL

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 30 years

Category 0316050 Bldg Maint - City Hal

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Project # CH0009
Project Name Replace Windows

Division CITY HALL

Object 5410.000 REPAIRS/MAINT

Location

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Description

City Hall has a number of original windows which are not energy efficient and contribute to loss of heating and cooling.

Justification

Replacing the windows provides a more comfortable work environment while also controlling heating and cooling costs by saving energy.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance		10,000				10,000
Total		10,000				10,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		10,000				10,000
Total		10,000				10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5410.000: REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE	10,000					10,000
Total	10,000					10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department CITY HALL

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 40 years

Category 0316050 Bldg Maint - City Hal

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$25,000

Project # CH0016

Project Name Replace East Entrance Door and Steps

Division BUILDING

Object 5340.200 CONTRACT - OTHE

Location CITY HALL

Description

Replace east entrance (24 N. Center) door to City Hall and replace th front steps and approach, which have deteriorated.

Justification

The hinges to the door are wearing out and the door and frame will need to be replaced in order to secure the building. The front steps provide necessary accessibility and should be replaced to ensure safe access into the building by employee and the public.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

Budget Impact/Other

None.

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5348.000: CONTRACT - OTHER	25,000					25,000
Total	25,000					25,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department CITY HALL

Contact

Type Improvement

Useful Life 20 years

Category 0016050 GEN'L-CITY HALL

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$110,300

Project # CH0023
Project Name City Hall Building System Improvements

Division

Object

Location

Description

This project will address all issues related to the vacancy of the Police Department and the possible demolition or reuses of that building. These issues include assessing the structural integrity of the footings for the elevator and the current shared wall, moving of a new hot water heater to City Hall, and replacement of a boiler or installation of a forced air HVAC system into City Hall.

Justification

If this City is going to dispose of or demolish the current Police Department building, these actions will need to occur.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Planning&Design	24,000					24,000
Construction		86,300				86,300
Total	24,000	86,300				110,300

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE	24,000	86,300				110,300
Total	24,000	86,300				110,300

Budget Impact/Other

UR Plan #4 allows for 2/3 of costs of improvements to come from Tax Increment Financing.

- Elevator Code Update- \$5,300
- Hot Water Heater- \$1,000
- Boiler or all new HVAC- \$80,000

Total: \$86,300

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000	96,300					96,300
Total	96,300					96,300

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department CITY HALL

Contact Diana Steiner

Type Improvement

Useful Life 20 years

Category 0016050 GEN'L-CITY HALL

Priority Important

Status Active

Project # FY18 Finance

Project Name Remodel City Hall 1st Floor for Finance move

Division

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$53,000

Description

Remodel 1st floor City Hall so the Finance Dept. can move downstairs. This will entail providing a new doorway off the 1st floor hallway, building some walls for offices, replace carpet, etc. Total budget is \$33,000. \$4245 was spent in FY19 for new windows and doors.

Justification

Remodel 1st floor City Hall so the Finance Dept. can move downstairs. Right now 2 staff are downstairs and 3 are upstairs. This move will provide a more efficient setting.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Buildings	48,755					48,755
Total	48,755					48,755

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE	48,755					48,755
Total	48,755					48,755

Budget Impact/Other

Could reduce utilities by only using 1st floor of City Hall.

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000	48,755					48,755
Total	48,755					48,755

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department ENGINEERING

Contact

Type Improvement

Useful Life 20 years

Category 0012010 GEN'L-STREET MAI

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$1,358,000

Project # 2019DOTHWY14
Project Name Median Improvements- Hwy 14 Olive to La Frenz

Division

Object

Location

Description

The DOT resurfacing project will include a portion of a City project related to the replacement of the current medians with new medians that utilize both landscaping and hardscaping. The scope of the project is only Center Street from La Frenz to Olive Street.

Justification

The DOT is planning their resurfacing project in 2019, which is likely the only opportunity in the next 10-20 years for the City to consider making changes to the medians. The current medians are also in poor condition due to vehicle damage and general deterioration. These are features that many people see as they come and go through Marshalltown and do not contribute currently to a positive image of the City.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction	375,000	375,000	375,000			1,125,000
Total	375,000	375,000	375,000			1,125,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$	232,150	375,000	375,000			982,150
740/741 - STORM WATER	142,850					142,850
Total	375,000	375,000	375,000			1,125,000

Budget Impact/Other

Road Use Tax Fund is covering the planning and design costs. The DOT has proposed a 3 year repayment plan upon completion and closeout of the project. The estimated cost is project to be \$1,125,000, with \$142,850 attributable to storm sewer improvements.

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5781.300: LAND IMPROVEMENTS	375,000	375,000	375,000			1,125,000
Total	375,000	375,000	375,000			1,125,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department ENGINEERING

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 1102060 RUT-ENGINEERING

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # 3504
Project Name Field Laptops

Division

Object 5704.000 MINOR SOFTWARE

Location

Total Project Cost: \$20,900

Description

Update of engineering field laptops to provide for the use of software necessary for the utilization of ESRI GIS Software

Justification

Replace outdated laptops.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			9,000			9,000
Total			9,000			9,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$			9,000			9,000
Total			9,000			9,000

Budget Impact/Other

Appropriate

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5740.000: COMPUTER EQUIPMENT =>5,000			9,000			9,000
Total			9,000			9,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department ENGINEERING

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Equipment

Useful Life 8 years

Category 1102060 RUT-ENGINEERING

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$17,515

Project # E2181

Project Name Scanner & Plotter

Division

Object

Location

Description

Replacement plotter for the production of engineering drawings
Scanner \$4610 in 2019
HP Printer \$2905 in 2019

Justification

Necessary piece of equipment for the functioning of the division, the dollar figure will be split between the new scanner and plotter

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					10,000	10,000
Total					10,000	10,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$					10,000	10,000
Total					10,000	10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5740.000: COMPUTER EQUIPMENT =>5,000					10,000	10,000
Total					10,000	10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department ENGINEERING

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Equipment

Useful Life 5 years

Category 1102060 RUT-ENGINEERING

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$46,592

Project # E2184

Project Name Replace Server and Software

Division ENGINEERING

Object 5733.000 COMPUTER EQUIP

Location CITY HALL, DATA PROCES

Description

Replace GIS Server

Justification

Existing server is at the end of its useful life

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	16,592					16,592
Total	16,592					16,592

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$	16,592					16,592
Total	16,592					16,592

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5740.000: COMPUTER EQUIPMENT =>5,000	16,592					16,592
Total	16,592					16,592

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department ENGINEERING

Contact Brad Bateman

Type Equipment

Useful Life 8 years

Category 1102060 RUT-ENGINEERING

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$70,000

Project # SE003
Project Name New GPS Unit

Division

Object

Location

Description

Replace GPS head. The unit software will no longer be supported or updated. Repalcement pasrt are no longer available.

Justification

The unit software will no longer be supported or updated. Repalcement pasrt are no longer available.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					35,000	35,000
Total					35,000	35,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$					35,000	35,000
Total					35,000	35,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					35,000	35,000
Total					35,000	35,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department ENGINEERING

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 1102060 RUT-ENGINEERING

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$33,000

Project # SE0047
Project Name New Total Station

Division

Object

Location

Description

Update equipment used for surveying. Maintenance of battery and software is not cost beneficial. Software updates for the equipment end in mid - year 2019.

Justification

Need for equipment to provide surveying capabilities.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				33,000		33,000
Total				33,000		33,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$				33,000		33,000
Total				33,000		33,000

Budget Impact/Other

Appropriate

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				33,000		33,000
Total				33,000		33,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department FIRE

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 0301050 CIP-FIRE

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$7,000

Project # E0045fir

Project Name Alumacraft 16' Boat Replacement

Division FIRE

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location

Description

PURCHASE DATE: 6/11/1997 MFG YEAR: 1997 PURCHASE PRICE: \$2866

Justification

Replacement of current water rescue boat. Current boat is having transom issues and has been reinforced and welded several times. There is concern over the safety of the boat

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				7,000		7,000
Total				7,000		7,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND				7,000		7,000
Total				7,000		7,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				7,000		7,000
Total				7,000		7,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department FIRE

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life 6 years

Category 0011050 GEN'L-FIRE PROTE

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$6,000

Project # E0050.1fir
Project Name Copier/Printer

Division FIRE

Object 5718.000 MINOR EQUIPMENT

Location

Description

Replacement of Copier, Scanner, Printer with 6 year lifespan.

Justification

Current copier will have reached its expected life span.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			6,000			6,000
Total			6,000			6,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND			6,000			6,000
Total			6,000			6,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5702.000 MINOR OFFICE FURN/EQUIP < 5,000			6,000			6,000
Total			6,000			6,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department FIRE

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 25 years

Category 0301050 CIP-FIRE

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$6,000

Project # E0053fir

Project Name Burn Trailer Maintenance

Division FIRE

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location Fire Department, Main building

Description

Mobile Burn Trailer. Purchased in 2008 for \$144,000.00 and is installed and used at Marshalltown Community College.

Justification

To extend the useful life of this equipment, maintenance is required. Maintenance required includes work on the protective liner, hinges and doors, and exterior paint.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance	6,000					6,000
Total	6,000					6,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND	6,000					6,000
Total	6,000					6,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5410.000: REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE	6,000					6,000
Total	6,000					6,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department FIRE

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 0301050 CIP-FIRE

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$11,511

Project # E0070fir

Project Name Inflatable Rescue Boat

Division FIRE

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location

Description

16' Inflatable rescue boat, trailer, and motor.

Justification

Currently, MFD has limited access to the river due to lack of ramps, low-head dams, and during floods the height of the Highway 14 bridge. An attempt was made to add (2) additional boat ramps, but the Army Corps of Engineers would not allow adding ramps unless a engineering study was completed first at a cost of \$30,000. Additionally, there are water retention ponds in the City that have no boat access. This purchase will allow the department to carry the boat to the water and provide access for rescue we currently do not have and can be used as a platform for ice rescue.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	11,511					11,511
Total	11,511					11,511

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND	11,511					11,511
Total	11,511					11,511

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	11,511					11,511
Total	11,511					11,511

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department FIRE

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life 8 years

Category 0301050 CIP-FIRE

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$5,840

Project # E0071fir

Project Name AED's

Division FIRE

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location

Description

Zoll AED 3 automatic defibrillators.

Justification

Replacement of current AED's which have become maintenance issues due to age.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	5,840					5,840
Total	5,840					5,840

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND	5,840					5,840
Total	5,840					5,840

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	5,840					5,840
Total	5,840					5,840

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department FIRE

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 0301050 CIP-FIRE

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$682,000

Project # V0060fir

Project Name Pierce Rescue Pumper #9 Replacement

Division FIRE

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location

Description

Purchased 12/04 - Purchase price \$284,731.

Justification

New vehicle will be placed in front line service and current E-1 moved to reserve status. The purchase is occurring 4 years early as prices of apparatus are increasing at approximately 5% per year. Purchasing early will save the City, based on current increases, approximately \$125,000 with no further large fleet purchases needed for 10 years.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		682,000				682,000
Total		682,000				682,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
032 - CIP LARGE VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT		682,000				682,000
Total		682,000				682,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		682,000				682,000
Total		682,000				682,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department FIRE

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 25 years

Category 0301050 CIP-FIRE

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$709,026

Project # V0062fir

Project Name 100' Aerial Fire Truck

Division FIRE

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location

Description

1992 Pierce 100" Aerial Platform. Purchased 06/92 for \$462,498. VIN#4P1CA02GXNA000536

Justification

Vehicle will have been in service for 29 years and replacement parts are becoming difficult to find. City mechanics recommend replacement. Replacement vehicle cost is approximately \$1,062,000 with cash on hand of \$425,000, the difference being \$637,000.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		709,026				709,026
Total		709,026				709,026

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
032 - CIP LARGE VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT		709,026				709,026
Total		709,026				709,026

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5565.000: VEHICLE MAINT		709,026				709,026
Total		709,026				709,026

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department FIRE

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 5 years

Category 0301050 CIP-FIRE

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$31,174

Project # V0064fir

Project Name Exercise Equipment

Division 19pr

Object 5718.000 MINOR EQUIPMENT

Location

Description

Partial Replacement of existing exercise equipment.

Justification

Replacement of exercise equipment, more specifically cardio equipment including treadmills and ellipitcal.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			6,000			6,000
Total			6,000			6,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND			6,000			6,000
Total			6,000			6,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department FIRE

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 0301050 CIP-FIRE

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Project # V0068fir

Project Name 2010 Chevy Tahoe

Division

Object

Location

Description

Replacement of 2010 Chevy Tahoe - VIN#IGNUKAE07AR265335 - Purchase date 06/2010 - Purchase price - \$29,439.

Justification

Replacement of staff vehicle. This vehicle is used by the Fire Marshal and other employees for transportation to training as needed.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			40,000			40,000
Total			40,000			40,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND			40,000			40,000
Total			40,000			40,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			40,000			40,000
Total			40,000			40,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department HOUSING

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 8 years

Category 0015030 GEN'L-HOUSING/Ur

Priority Less Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$5,000

Project # E2018

Project Name COPIER: Replace Lanier

Division ADMINISTRATION

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location HOUSING OFFICE

Description

Replace Lanier copier purchased FYE 2015. - Anticipated replacement date FYE 2023

Justification

Replacing Lanier

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				5,000		5,000
Total				5,000		5,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND				5,000		5,000
Total				5,000		5,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				5,000		5,000
Total				5,000		5,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 5 years

Category 0016070 GEN'L-DATA PROC

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$27,325

Project # BdyCmraServ
Project Name Body Camera Servers - MPD

Division

Object

Location

Description

Servers to store body camera recordings

FY 18-19 - budget \$15,000, spent \$12,324.71

Justification

This is needed in order to maintain the evidence of body camera footage.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	15,000					15,000
Total	15,000					15,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND	15,000					15,000
Total	15,000					15,000

Budget Impact/Other

N/A

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5740.000: COMPUTER EQUIPMENT =>5,000	15,000					15,000
Total	15,000					15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 5 years

Category 0016070 GEN'L-DATA PROC

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$162,660

Project # E1000

Project Name Staff Computers

Division INFORMATION TECHNOLO

Object 5703.000 MINOR COMPUTER

Location

Description

Replace or upgrade staff computers as deemed necessary (estimate \$1200/each)

Justification

Need new computers or upgrades to continue to perform work. Replacements @ \$1,200 for PC or \$1,500 for Surface Pros. At this price range, should last 4-5 years. Less inexpensive computers may only last 3 years. May also be used to upgrade PC's. Budget 15 computers in FY21, 20 in FY22, 15 in FY23 and 20 in FY24.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	12,000	18,000	24,000	18,000	24,000	96,000
Total	12,000	18,000	24,000	18,000	24,000	96,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND	12,000	18,000	24,000	18,000	24,000	96,000
Total	12,000	18,000	24,000	18,000	24,000	96,000

Budget Impact/Other

Replace/upgrade several every year as needed.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 5 years

Category 0306070 CIP-IT DATAPROCE

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$104,856

Project # E3010

Project Name Servers

Division INFORMATION TECHNOLO

Object

Location City Hall

Description

Routine server upgrades and replacements needed to maintain the information technology infrastructure and reliability.

Justification

Routine server upgrades and replacements. A new server is needed when the parking module is implemented.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	60,000
Total	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	60,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	60,000
Total	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	60,000

Budget Impact/Other

N/A

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 0306070 CIP-IT DATAPROCE

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$855,423

Project # E3280

Project Name VOIP Telephones

Division INFORMATION TECHNOLO

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location Network-wide

Description

Updates needed for IP telephone system

Justification

To provide improved telephone service and integrated into our computer network, the City purchased a VOIP systems in FY18. It also helped to reduce the number of telephone lines required (compared to analog systems). Need to have software upgrade.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	10,000					10,000
Total	10,000					10,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND	10,000					10,000
Total	10,000					10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Mitel software assurance and labor required for software upgrades \$10,000

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	10,000					10,000
Total	10,000					10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 5 years

Category 0306070 CIP-IT DATAPROCE

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$57,180

Project # E3282

Project Name Update Mic Office

Division INFORMATION TECHNOLO

Object 5704.000 MINOR SOFTWARE

Location

Description

Update Microsoft Office, so not vulnerable.

Justification

Update Microsoft Office to Version 2016. Support has ended for version 2007 and so it is vulnerable. 101 were upgraded in FY17 at a cost of \$27,180. Upgrade for the remaining 94 licenses @ \$250/each = \$23,500 (split between FY20 & FY21 \$12,000 each year)

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	12,000	12,000				24,000
Total	12,000	12,000				24,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND	12,000	12,000				24,000
Total	12,000	12,000				24,000

Budget Impact/Other

Stay in compliance with software licensing requirements.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 5 years

Category 0011010 GEN'L-POLICE AD

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$34,000

Project # Servers
Project Name Tyler Servers

Division

Object

Location

Description

Servers and related licensing for accounting software

Justification

Two servers were purchased in 2016, when the City switched accounting software. Servers usually last between 5-7 years, so we need to budget for replacing them. We estimate \$9,000 for the primary server and \$7,000 for the backup server. An additional \$3,000 for Windows licensing and \$6,000 for SQL database licensing. The plan would be to replace one server with licensing in FY22 and one in FY23.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			18,000	16,000		34,000
Total			18,000	16,000		34,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND			18,000	16,000		34,000
Total			18,000	16,000		34,000

Budget Impact/Other

Need to replace servers and related licensing to keep accounting software running.

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5740.000: COMPUTER EQUIPMENT =>5,000		9,000	7,000			16,000
5741.000: COMPUTER SOFTWARE=>5,000		9,000	9,000			18,000
Total		18,000	16,000			34,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 5 years

Category 0306070 CIP-IT DATAPROCE

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$50,000

Project # **SERVERS-PD**
Project Name **SERVERS-PD (Evidence)**

Division INFORMATION TECHNOLO

Object 5733.000 COMPUTER EQUIP

Location CITY HALL

Description

FY 15-16 Server equipment TOTAL: \$20,000
Purchase: Watchguard server, serial: 1575237, \$9,375

FY 16-17 Server equipment TOTAL: \$10,000
Purchase: Custom Configured Server, \$9,989.60

FY 19-20 Server equipment TOTAL: \$10,000 (Building project)

FY 21-22 Server equipment TOTAL: \$10,000

Justification

The police departments needs for data storage increases significantly each year. The cost estimates listed in this budget are very general and are subject to change as our electronic storage needs evolve.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			10,000			10,000
Total			10,000			10,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND			10,000			10,000
Total			10,000			10,000

Budget Impact/Other

N/A

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life

Category 0306070 CIP-IT DATAPROCE

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$20,000

Project # VEH IT
Project Name VEHICLE IT EQUIPMENT - MPD

Division INFORMATION TECHNOLO

Object 5718.000 MINOR EQUIPMENT

Location CITY HALL, DATA PROCES

Description

FY 17-18 NEW: VEHICLE IT EQUIPMENT, \$5,000

Purchased: In-car camera, 3 printers, 2 scanners

FY 19-20 - \$5,000

FY 21-22 - \$5,000

FY 23-24 - \$5,000

Justification

Maintain critically important vehicle IT equipment used for law enforcement reporting functions.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	5,000		5,000		5,000	15,000
Total	5,000		5,000		5,000	15,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND	5,000		5,000		5,000	15,000
Total	5,000		5,000		5,000	15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Spend \$5,000 every other year to update cameras, printers and scanners.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department LIBRARY

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$163,885

Project # 11

Project Name Upgraded Automation System

Division

Object 5340.100 CONTRACT - OTHE

Location Library

Description

The Library's Integrated Library System (ILS) is the technical backbone of the library. It is used to track books and other materials owned, orders made, bills paid and library users who have checked out materials. Our ILS includes the following components:

Cataloging (classifying and indexing all library materials)

Circulation (tracks all materials borrowed and returned)

OPAC (public online card catalog for library user to locate material)

Justification

The Library's Integrated Library System (ILS) is the technical backbone of the library. It is used to track books and other materials owned, orders made, bills paid and library users who have checked out materials. Our ILS includes the following components:

Cataloging (classifying and indexing all library materials)

Circulation (tracks all materials borrowed and returned)

OPAC (public online card catalog for library user to locate material)

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	17,042	17,553	18,080	18,622	19,181	90,478
Total	17,042	17,553	18,080	18,622	19,181	90,478

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND	17,042	17,553	18,080	18,622	19,181	90,478
Total	17,042	17,553	18,080	18,622	19,181	90,478

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department LIBRARY

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0011010 GEN'L-POLICE AD

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$80,000

Project # LIB2022

Project Name Library Emergency Generator Project

Division

Object

Location

Description

The Library would like to purchase an emergency generator which would power the library in event of prolonged outage due to weather or other technical issues. In consultation with the Public Works Department, this generator would be diesel powered and would allow the library to function and serve the community during a weather related event such as an ice storm, wind shear or even another tornado.

Justification

In the aftermath of the EF3 tornado that struck Marshalltown on July 19, 2018 a large portable generator was delivered to the library on the next day which allowed the library to be up and running by that same day. During that weekend period, City Hall staff were able to move their operations to the library for the next month while repairs were done to their building. Prior to this event, library and public works staff have been planning to propose a large scale generator for the library in case of a prolonged outage.

A generator would allow the library to operate as a community assistance center when another event happens to our town. Having power would allow community members to charge electronic devices, obtain information and contact family members. If necessary, city staff could again occupy library space if needed. In case of a FEMA type disaster, community members could begin the online process of working with FEMA and their insurance companies.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			80,000			80,000
Total			80,000			80,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE			80,000			80,000
Total			80,000			80,000

Budget Impact/Other

Public Works feels that such a generator and installation would cost approximate \$80,000. This generator would benefit the community for a number of years and be an essential backup for our residents.

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			80,000			80,000
Total			80,000			80,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department LIBRARY

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0014010 GEN'L-LIBRARY

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$100,000

Project # LIB2122
Project Name Security Upgrade to RFID

Division

Object

Location

Description
Replace the Library's current circulation and security system with a Radio Frequency Identification system or RFID. The library currently uses Tattle-Tape (security strips) and barcodes to identify and secure library materials. Radio frequency identification technology enables the tracking and monitoring of physical items by attaching an RFID tag or transponder to an item. Each tag consists of an internal antenna and a computer chip that stores data. When the tag is scanned or interrogated by a reading device equipped with its own antenna, the tag communicates its data wirelessly via radio waves to the reader. In libraries, RFID applications are used to automate circulation and collection management tasks. Systems developed by RFID vendors can now check in, sort, and deliver items to a designated shelving cart. Tags affixed to books, periodicals, CDs, DVDs, and other library items identify circulating materials, and readers can be incorporated into staff workstations, patron self-check stations, security gates, shelf readers, book drops, and automated sorting systems.

Justification
Increasing the speed of circulation: RFID has been shown to reduce circulation congestion at both self-check stations, and at the circulation desk, by allowing for stacks of items to be checked out simultaneously. Many librarians believe that reducing circulation waits translates into better customer satisfaction. RFID offers significant benefits to libraries. Because RFID tags do not require a clear line of sight and allow multiple items to be read in a stack, far less time and human effort are spent on processing materials. Patrons using RFID-enabled self-check stations and automated sorting equipment further free up library staff for essential work. Handheld RFID readers can be moved along the shelving units to read the tags attached to books on the shelves, allowing for more efficient and frequent inventory of the library's collection. By eliminating the need for the repetitive movements required by traditional barcode scanning technology, RFID can help reduce the incidence of repetitive stress injuries among staff and the costs associated with lost time and workers' compensation payments.4Reducing repetitive stress injury: many librarians believe that RFID reduces elements of the circulation activities which may have contributed to repetitive stress complaints. Repetitive stress injury was a special concern in libraries which had to de-sensitize and re-sensitize their materials during circulation and open DVD and video cases to check contents. If RFID reduces item handling, then it should also reduce library repetitive stress problems.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		50,000	50,000			100,000
Total		50,000	50,000			100,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND		25,000	50,000			75,000
170 - LIBRARY GIFT FUND		25,000				25,000
Total		50,000	50,000			100,000

Budget Impact/Other
The Library turned 11 years old on December 22, 2019. The library will need to replace the self-check machine and the original security gates purchased when the library opened in 2008. This was a good time to look at transitioning to RFID for the reasons listed above. Costs for RFID conversion have been substantially reduced since its introduction for libraries in 1998. We feel by moving to RFID, this will free up existing staff to better serve library patrons.

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		50,000	50,000			100,000
Total		50,000	50,000			100,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 *thru* FY '24

Department LIBRARY
Contact

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department LIBRARY

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0014010 GEN'L-LIBRARY

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Project # P3372

Project Name Emerg Lighting Battery Replacement

Division

Object

Location

Description

The Marshalltown Public Library has a battery-backed emergency lighting system that switches on automatically when the building experiences a power outage. If the power was to fail in the evenings or during a dark winter day, this backup system would be essential to allow library visitors and staff to safely exit the building.

Justification

This system was required by the building code when the library opened in December of 2008. The batteries must be replaced every 5 years and disposed of in a proper environmental manner. This work is overseen by the City's Facility Manager.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance	15,000					15,000
Total	15,000					15,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
031 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE	15,000					15,000
Total	15,000					15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	15,000					15,000
Total	15,000					15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department LIBRARY

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0014010 GEN'L-LIBRARY

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$21,524

Project # P3373

Project Name Lib Furniture

Division

Object

Location

Description

This project is for the replacement of the conference tables in the large conference room and replacement of other library furniture due to the heavy use by the 300,000 library visitors per year.

Justification

The large meeting room is used on a regular basis by non-profits, local, county & state government bodies, and civic groups and for educational purposes. Several of the tables already have limited use since they have been repaired by city staff, but don't offer the same flexibility any more due to structural issues. These funds would go to replacing the conference tables and maintaining the room's value as a meeting center.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	21,524					21,524
Total	21,524					21,524

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND	21,524					21,524
Total	21,524					21,524

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department LIBRARY

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0014010 GEN'L-LIBRARY

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$1,675,000

Project # UR4002
Project Name Library Addition

Division

Object

Location

Description

The Library has a need for additional space on the facility to help meet the community's needs for meeting space and provide a separate space for teens. An intitial concept has been developed by FEH.

Justification

The Friends of the Library has donations on hand from the initial construction in 2008 which were meant for an addition to the building. This group would complete a majority of the fundraising for the project as well. The City is proposing to fund \$500,000 of the cost from a General Obligation bond.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction		1,675,000				1,675,000
Total		1,675,000				1,675,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS		1,675,000				1,675,000
Total		1,675,000				1,675,000

Budget Impact/Other

This would increase the operating and facility costs for the building marginally.

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000		1,675,000				1,675,000
Total		1,675,000				1,675,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact

Type Improvement

Useful Life

Category 403410 P/R CAP PRJCTS

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$80,000

Project # 19PR002
Project Name Log Cabin Restroom

Division

Object

Location

Description

Replace dilapidated restroom at the Log Cabin rental building in Riverview Park and tuck point log cabin to eliminate bats.

Justification

The log cabin restroom is very old, worn out and aesthetically ugly. We rent the Log Cabin for weddings, family reunions and other events and it is embarrassing to have people pay for our facilities and then have to use this restroom.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Buildings	80,000					80,000
Total	80,000					80,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND	80,000					80,000
Total	80,000					80,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000	80,000					80,000
Total	80,000					80,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact

Type Improvement

Useful Life

Category 403410 P/R CAP PRJCTS

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$180,000

Project # 19PR003
Project Name Anson Park Improvements

Division

Object

Location

Description

Anson Park, a priority park, is in need of some updates/upgrades. Planned improvements include a new restroom, a new parking area, new sidewalks in the park, replacement of the sidewalk on Anson Street, and consolidation of playground equipment, as well as new playground equipment on the east side of South 4th Avenue.

The Iowa Valley Leadership class will be separately adding accessible/sensory play equipment in an area of the newly laid out equipment.

Justification

This is a recommendation of the 2018-2028 Parks and Recreation Master Plan which will enhance the functionality and usability of the park.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	180,000					180,000
Total	180,000					180,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND	180,000					180,000
Total	180,000					180,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000	180,000					180,000
Total	180,000					180,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0014030 GEN'L-PARKS

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$500,000

Project # 19PR009

Project Name Timber Creek Bridge Replacement

Division

Object

Location

Description

The bridge at Timber Creek Park was washed out in September 2018. The replacement is requiring a hydrology study and new footings.

Justification

The recreational path around Timber Creek Park is not completely accessible without the bridge.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction	500,000					500,000
Total	500,000					500,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
360 - 2019 GO BONDS	500,000					500,000
Total	500,000					500,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5230.000: CONSULTING & PROFESSIONAL FEES	50,000					50,000
5342.000: CONTRACT-OUTSIDE HELP	500,000					500,000
Total	550,000					550,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Type Maintenance

Useful Life

Category 0304045 CIP-POOL

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$100,000

Project # 20PR0009

Project Name Aquatic Center Improvements

Division PARKS

Object 5410.000 REPAIRS/MAINT

Location Aquatic Center

Description

Annual Maintenance, Repairs, and Replacement of Aquatic Center items like diving board, pool pumps and motors, deck chairs, lifeguard stands, chemical controllers, etc.

Justification

There is ongoing repairs and replacement of equipment to keep the pool running efficiently.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	100,000
Total	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	100,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	100,000
Total	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	100,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life

Category 0014045 GEN'L-SWIMMING

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$47,000

Project # 20PR001

Project Name Paint Lazy River

Division PARKS

Object

Location

Description

Repaint the Lazy River at the aquatic center.

Justification

The Y has been requesting that we repaint our aquatic center pool and lazy river for several years. If the paint wears off on the bottom, they cannot tell if there is a body down there or worn off paint. It is a safety priority to keep this facility in perfect condition.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance	47,000					47,000
Total	47,000					47,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND	47,000					47,000
Total	47,000					47,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5342.000: CONTRACT- OUTSIDE HELP	60,000					60,000
Total	60,000					60,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Type Maintenance

Useful Life

Category 0304030 CIP-Parks

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$250,000

Project # 20PR002

Project Name Sidewalk and Trail Maintenance

Division PARKS

Object

Location

Description

This project is to replace sections of trails and sidewalks in parks identified as the highest priority areas as identified in the ADA Transition Plan.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
Total	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
Total	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5348.000: CONTRACT - OTHER	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000		200,000
Total	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000		200,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life

Category 403410 P/R CAP PRJCTS

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$35,000

Project # 20PR003
Project Name Replace 2005 truck

Division

Object

Location

Description

Replace 2005 1 ton truck 730 with a new truck.

Justification

We do not have a budget for repairs for vehicles so need to make sure we are replacing the oldest vehicles in our fleet.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	35,000					35,000
Total	35,000					35,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND	35,000					35,000
Total	35,000					35,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	35,000					35,000
Total	35,000					35,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0014030 GEN'L-PARKS

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Project # 20PR004
Project Name Dump Box for Truck 813

Division

Object

Location

Description

This project is to replace the dump box on truck 813.

Justification

The current dump box is heavily rusted and has exceeded its useful life.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	10,000					10,000
Total	10,000					10,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND	10,000					10,000
Total	10,000					10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5565.000: VEHICLE MAINT	10,000					10,000
Total	10,000					10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Project # 20PR005
Project Name Anson Park Shelter Improvements

Type Improvement
Useful Life 25 years
Category 0304030 CIP-Parks
Priority Very Important
Status Active

Division PARKS

Object 5410.000 REPAIRS/MAINT

Location AP

Total Project Cost: \$300,000

Description

This project is to make the shelter rentalable year round and will include improvements to the roof, exterior, windows, facia, lighting, and adding HVAC.

Justification

The shelter has a leaky roof and in need of updating.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Planning&Design	30,000					30,000
Construction		270,000				270,000
Total	30,000	270,000				300,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
360 - 2019 GO BONDS	300,000					300,000
Total	300,000					300,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5342.000: CONTRACT- OUTSIDE HELP	300,000					300,000
Total	300,000					300,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life

Category 403410 P/R CAP PRJCTS

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$20,000

Project # 20PR006
Project Name Replace 1998 Mule

Division

Object

Location

Description

Replace 1998 hand me down from WPCP utility vehicle (mu) used for pulling sprayers, hauling materials and during flood events.

Justification

Replace 1998 hand me down from WPCP utility vehicle (mu) used for pulling sprayers, hauling materials and during flood events. This vehicle is almost 20 years old.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			20,000			20,000
Total			20,000			20,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND			20,000			20,000
Total			20,000			20,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		20,000				20,000
Total		20,000				20,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Type Improvement

Useful Life

Category 0304030 CIP-Parks

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$598,267

Project # 20PR007

Project Name West End Park Improvements

Division PARKS

Object 5340.010 CONTRACT-OUTSID

Location West End Park

Description

Improvements were needed to West End Park due to the tornado. When looking at replacing the shelter parks staff looked at the Master Plan and other elements that could be added to the park for improvements. This Phase 1 will include a new performance shelter, ADA accessible sidewalks, stablization of the banks of the creek, and a natural playscape.

Justification

The tornado took down the shelter and damaged the baseball field fence that has been repaired. This project is consistent with the Parks Master Plan.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Planning&Design	66,500					66,500
Construction	531,767					531,767
Total	598,267					598,267

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
360 - 2019 GO BONDS	598,267					598,267
Total	598,267					598,267

Budget Impact/Other

The funding of \$500,000 is made up of the following sources:

-\$425,000 2019 GO Bond Proceeds
-\$23,267 insurance proceeds
-\$150,000 contribution from 13th Street

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5342.000: CONTRACT-OUTSIDE HELP	425,000					425,000
Total	425,000					425,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Type Improvement

Useful Life

Category 0014030 GEN'L-PARKS

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$500,000

Project # 21PR001

Project Name Trail Replacement Project

Division

Object

Location

Description

The City has over 20 miles of asphalt trails that are in need of repair or replacement. Replacing sections of the trail with concrete is preferred and will do as many lineal feet as can be done each year.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction		250,000		250,000		500,000
Total		250,000		250,000		500,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS		250,000		250,000		500,000
Total		250,000		250,000		500,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Type Improvement

Useful Life

Category 0014030 GEN'L-PARKS

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$500,000

Project # 21PR002

Project Name Parking Lot Replacement - 6th St Complex

Division

Object

Location

Description

The 6th Street Softball Complex Parking lot is in need of replacement. The east side of the parking lot could be used for a future trailhead and replacement of that section could occur during that project.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction		250,000	250,000			500,000
Total		250,000	250,000			500,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS		250,000	250,000			500,000
Total		250,000	250,000			500,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life

Category 403410 P/R CAP PRJCTS

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$110,000

Project # 21PR003
Project Name Elks Park Improvements

Division

Object

Location

Description

Elk Park, a priority park, is in need of some updates to enhance the usability of the park. Improvements include new playground equipment, sidewalks, park sign and retaining wall repairs.

Justification

This addresses repair and maintnance issues and is a recommendation of the Master Plan.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			110,000			110,000
Total			110,000			110,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND			110,000			110,000
Total			110,000			110,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			110,000			110,000
Total			110,000			110,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life

Category 403410 P/R CAP PRJCTS

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$30,000

Project # 21PR006
Project Name Replace 2001 Truck

Division

Object

Location

Description

Replace 2001 Chevy Silverado 1/2 ton with a new truck.

Justification

We need to keep up our fleet replacements on track for safety reasons and for a sense of pride in our city not to be driving junk.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		30,000				30,000
Total		30,000				30,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND		30,000				30,000
Total		30,000				30,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		30,000				30,000
Total		30,000				30,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0014030 GEN'L-PARKS

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$25,000

Project #	21PR728
Project Name	Replace Mower and Snow Equipment

Division

Object

Location

Description
Replace 728 mower and snow removal equipment -this uni used for snow removal on viaducts

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND		12,500				12,500
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$		12,500				12,500
Total		25,000				25,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0304030 CIP-Parks

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$22,000

Project # 22PR002
Project Name Replace Mower 823

Division PARKS

Object

Location

Description

Replacement of mowers every 8 years

Justification

Replacement of mowers every 8 years

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			22,000			22,000
Total			22,000			22,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND			22,000			22,000
Total			22,000			22,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0304030 CIP-Parks

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$50,000

Project #	22PR003
Project Name	Replace Tool Cat 732

Division PARKS

Object

Location

Description
Replacement of mowers every 8 years

Justification
Replacement of mowers every 8 years

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			50,000			50,000
Total			50,000			50,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND			50,000			50,000
Total			50,000			50,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0304030 CIP-Parks

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$36,000

Project # 22PR004

Project Name Replace Tractor Mower 713

Division PARKS

Object

Location

Description

Replacement of mowers every 8 years. Includes mower, cab and broom

Justification

Replacement of mowers every 8 years. Includes mower, cab and broom

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			36,000			36,000
Total			36,000			36,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND			22,000			22,000
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$			14,000			14,000
Total			36,000			36,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0304030 CIP-Parks

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Project # 22PR005

Project Name Wood Fiber and Plastic Timbers

Division PARKS

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Description

Order wood fiber for fall surfacing in playgrounds and replace old wooden timbers with plastic to hold in wood fiber surfacing.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance			10,000			10,000
Total			10,000			10,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND			10,000			10,000
Total			10,000			10,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Type Improvement

Useful Life

Category 0304030 CIP-Parks

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$235,000

Project # 22PR006
Project Name Kiwanis Park Improvements

Division PARKS

Object

Location

Description

Replace the basketball court at Kiwanis Court

Justification

The asphalt court at Kiwanis has numerous cracks and holes in the court and needs to be replaced

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction				235,000		235,000
Total				235,000		235,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS				235,000		235,000
Total				235,000		235,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0304030 CIP-Parks

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Project #	23PR007
Project Name	Replace Truck 811 and Snow Blade

Division PARKS

Object

Location

Description
Replace Truck 811 and Snow Blade

Justification
Replace trucks every 10 years

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				40,000		40,000
Total				40,000		40,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND				40,000		40,000
Total				40,000		40,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0304030 CIP-Parks

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$25,000

Project # 23PR008

Project Name Replace Mower 712

Division PARKS

Object

Location

Description

Replace Mower 712, mower only

Justification

Replacement of mowers every 8 years.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				25,000		25,000
Total				25,000		25,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND				25,000		25,000
Total				25,000		25,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact

Type Improvement

Useful Life

Category 0304030 CIP-Parks

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$500,000

Project # 23PR009
Project Name Riverview Park Improvements

Division

Object

Location

Description

River Park is one of the most used parks in our system. It is also the entrance to Marshalltown coming from the north. This project includes a new entrance sign, Woodland Street restroom replacement, Reunion Hall Playground, open air shelter replacement, replace the volleyball court, and improvements to the Log Cabin.

Justification

These improvements are included in the Parks & Recreation Master Plan

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction			500,000			500,000
Total			500,000			500,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS			500,000			500,000
Total			500,000			500,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5342.000: CONTRACT- OUTSIDE HELP			500,000			500,000
Total			500,000			500,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact

Type Improvement

Useful Life

Category 0014030 GEN'L-PARKS

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$120,000

Project # 23PR010

Project Name Peterson Park Improvements

Division PARKS

Object

Location

Description

Peterson Park has play equipment over 15 years and needs replaced. Additional sidewalks and lighting is needed to make the park more accessible. The project would include a new entrance sign.

Justification

This project was identified as a priority park in the Parks Master Plan.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction				120,000		120,000
Total				120,000		120,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND				120,000		120,000
Total				120,000		120,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact

Type Improvement

Useful Life

Category 0014030 GEN'L-PARKS

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$600,000

Project # 23PR011

Project Name West End Park Improvements Phase II

Division PARKS

Object

Location

Description

The second phase of the westend project includes the parking lot, restroom/concession/tornado shelter building and other site amenities

Justification

The West End Park project was approved by Council in September 2019 and is consistent with recommendations in the Parks Master Plan

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction				600,000		600,000
Total				600,000		600,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS				600,000		600,000
Total				600,000		600,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0304030 CIP-Parks

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Project # 24PR003

Project Name Replace Truck 813 - 1 Ton Truck w/box

Division PARKS

Object

Location

Description

Replace Truck 813 - 1 Ton Truck w/box

Justification

Truck 813 is over 10 years old and should be replaced

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					40,000	40,000
Total					40,000	40,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND					40,000	40,000
Total					40,000	40,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0011010 GEN'L-POLICE AD

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Project # 24PR004

Project Name Replace Mower 714 w/Snow Equipment

Division PARKS

Object

Location

Description

Replace Mower 714 w/Snow Equipment

Justification

Replace mowers every 8 years and include snow removal equipment for downtown and library sidewalks

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					40,000	40,000
Total					40,000	40,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND					25,000	25,000
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$					15,000	15,000
Total					40,000	40,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact Geoff Hubbard

Type Equipment

Useful Life

Category 0304030 CIP-Parks

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$70,000

Project # 24PR005

Project Name Timber Creek Park equipment

Division PARKS

Object

Location

Description

Remove old playground equipment at Peterson Park and add new equipment and pave access to recreation trail (Trailhead Park) as per Master Plan.

Justification

This is a trailhead park and needs to have appropriate amenities as per the Master Plan.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					70,000	70,000
Total					70,000	70,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND					70,000	70,000
Total					70,000	70,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				70,000		70,000
Total				70,000		70,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 20 years

Category 0304030 CIP-Parks

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Project # L2966

Project Name Timbercreek Fishing Dock

Division

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location TCP

Description

replace any of floating fish dock First purchased 2001 @ \$8297 each

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 15 years

Category 0304030 CIP-Parks

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Project # L2973

Project Name Goldfinch fishing dock

Division

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location GWP

Description

small fishing dock replacement. First purchased 2001 @ \$8297 each

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 15 years

Category 0304030 CIP-Parks

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Project # L3051

Project Name Glenwood fishing dock

Division

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location GWP

Description

Fishing pier with gangway replacement. First purchased 2001 @ \$8297 each

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 0304030 CIP-Parks

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # TR709

Project Name 1999 New Holland TS100 709

Division

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location SHOP

Total Project Cost: \$50,000

Description

PURCHASED NEW, CURRENT HOURS 50, EXCELLENT CONDITION, TRACTOR USED IN PARK WORK AND FLOOD CONTROL AREAS. COST: \$50000 PURCHASE DATE: 7/26/1999 MFG YEAR: 1999 PURCHASE PRICE: \$33500 Current hours 1535 used 378 this year.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					50,000	50,000
Total					50,000	50,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND					50,000	50,000
Total					50,000	50,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PARK & RECREATION

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0014030 GEN'L-PARKS

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$3,999,877

Project # UR4003
Project Name Coliseum Renovation

Division

Object

Location

Description

This project is for a renovation of the Coliseum based upon the feasibility study completed in 2017. Planning and design started in fiscal year 2018, but was quickly put on hold due to significant damage caused by the July 19th tornado. The project has been awarded to Garling Construction for \$3,469,000. The City also has contracts with GTG and CPMI for professional services related to the project. Construction started in January 2020 and is estimated to be completed by October 2020.

Justification

The Coliseum is the City's only indoor recreational facility. It currently has large amounts of space which are underutilized or not accessible. The facility is not ADA compliant, limiting some of the potential community uses. The feasibility study transforms the space to include 2 full size gyms, increasing the capacity for rentals and programming.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Planning&Design	100,997					100,997
Construction	2,210,000	1,556,783				3,766,783
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	103,600					103,600
Total	2,414,597	1,556,783				3,971,380

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
383 - COLISEUM REVITALIZATION	2,313,600	1,556,783				3,870,383
393 - TIF IV FUND	100,997					100,997
Total	2,414,597	1,556,783				3,971,380

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5230.000: CONSULTING & PROFESSIONAL FEES	310,997	75,000				385,997
5342.000: CONTRACT-OUTSIDE HELP	10,000					10,000
5718.000: MINOR EQUIPMENT <5,000	100,000					100,000
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000	2,000,000	1,477,740				3,477,740
Total	2,420,997	1,552,740				3,973,737

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department POLICE

Contact

Type Improvement

Useful Life 30 years

Category 0301010 CIP- POLICE

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$17,987,454

Project # BLD17001

Project Name Police/Fire Building

Division

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Location

Description

Joint Fire & Police Building - 909 S 2nd Street

Justification

Build a new Police & Fire building to meet the needs of those 2 departments.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Buildings	2,886,835					2,886,835
Total	2,886,835					2,886,835

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
354 - POLICE AND FIRE BUILDING	2,886,835					2,886,835
Total	2,886,835					2,886,835

Budget Impact/Other

Will use bond funds to construct.

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000	2,886,835					2,886,835
Total	2,886,835					2,886,835

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department POLICE

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 3 years

Category 0301010 CIP- POLICE

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$120,000

Project # BODY CAMERA
Project Name BODY CAMERAS

Division

Object 5718.000 MINOR EQUIPMENT

Location

Description

FY 16-17 - Cameras \$15,000
Purchased: 15 cameras, docking station

FY 17-18 - Cameras \$15,000
Purchased: 2 docking stations, ProServ-Standard Setup

FY 18-19 & 19-20 - moved to IT.

FY 19-20 - Body camera equipment \$15,000

FY 20-21 - Body camera equipment \$15,000

FY 21-22 - Body camera equipment \$15,000

FY 21-22 - Body camera equipment \$15,000

FY 23-24 - Body camera equipment \$15,000

FY 24-25 - Body camera equipment \$15,000

Justification

This is a city council implement equipment program. Funds will be used to maintain body cameras and data storage capabilities.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	75,000
Total	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	75,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	75,000
Total	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	75,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5718.000: MINOR EQUIPMENT <5,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	75,000
Total	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	75,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department POLICE

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 5 years

Category 1521010 POLICE UNDESIGN

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$73,400

Project # GTSB
Project Name GTSB GRANT

Division PATROL

Object 5718.000 MINOR EQUIPMENT

Location

Description

FY 14-15 - Requested \$8850 (1 lidar \$3000, 3 PBT \$1350, Speed Trailer \$4500)
Received \$3900 for lidar & 2 PBTs
PURCHASED: Truspeed Lidar, serial: TJ003107, \$2315; 2 PBTs, \$898

FY 15-16 - Requested \$16500 (2 moving radars \$3000, 3 in-car video cameras \$13500)
PURCHASED: 2 in-car 4RE DVR Cam Systems, \$9,000; 2 radar units, \$3,000
TOTAL \$12,000

FY 16-17 - \$16500 for grant expenditures
Received \$8,000 for overtime expenses, no equipment funding

FY 17-18 - \$8,000 for grant expenditures
Awarded: \$4,500 per in-car camera (2), \$1,500 per radar (1) = \$10,500

FY 18-19 - \$8000 for equipment expenditures
Awarded: \$6,000 for 1 radar and 1 in-car camera

FY 19-20 - \$8000 for equipment expenditures
Received \$8,000 for overtime expenses, no equipment funding.

FY 20-21 - \$4,500 for one in-car camera

FY 21-22 - \$8000 for equipment expenditures

FY 22-23 - \$8000 for equipment expenditures

FY 23-24 - \$8000 for equipment expenditures

FY 24-25 - \$8000 for equipment expenditures

Justification

GTSB is our traffic safety partnership with the State of Iowa. We apply for annual grants to purchase traffic enforcement equipment, traffic safety training materials, and overtime dollars to fund traffic enforcement projects.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	4,500	8,000	8,000	8,000	28,500
Total	0	4,500	8,000	8,000	8,000	28,500

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
152 - OTHER POLICE GRANTS	0	4,500	8,000	8,000	8,000	28,500
Total	0	4,500	8,000	8,000	8,000	28,500

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department POLICE
Contact

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5718.000: MINOR EQUIPMENT <5,000	0	4,500	8,000	8,000	8,000	28,500
Total	0	4,500	8,000	8,000	8,000	28,500

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department POLICE

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 5 years

Category 1511010 LLE BLOCK GRANT

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$110,144

Project # JAG
Project Name JAG GRANT

Division

Object 5718.000 MINOR EQUIPMENT

Location

Description
FY 15 GRANT AWARD: \$18,855 - 50/50 split City/County - PD PORTION: \$9427.50 PURCHASED: 5 Glock Training Pistols \$2310; 2 TASERS, 2 power mags \$2124.80; TASER sim suit \$570; Tactical headset \$750; Camcorder \$899.99 FY 15-16 - GRANT AWARD: \$19,304 - split city/county PD \$9,652 - Body camera project: hard drives, server components, 6 cameras & software FY 16-17 - GRANT AWARD: \$20,625 - split city/county PD \$10,312.50 - Body camera project: charging dock, 9 cameras FY 17-18 - Grant expenditures \$9000 AWARDED: \$21,822 - split city/county PD purchased alternate light source \$9,526.41, TASERS \$1,384.59 FY 18-19 - Grant expenditures \$9000 AWARDED: \$20,765 - split city/county PD purchased Throwbot 2 Base Kit, SearchStick Pole \$10,382.50 (plus seized assets \$5,112.50) FY 19-20 - Grant expenditures \$9000 AWARDED: \$18,918 - split city/county PD \$9,459 for target system at range FY 20-21 - Grant expenditures \$10,000 FY 21-22 - Grant expenditures \$10,000 FY 22-23 - Grant expenditures \$10,000 FY 23-24 - Grant expenditures \$10,000 FY 24-25 - Grant expenditures \$10,000

Justification
The Byrne JAG grant is awarded annually to agencies to assist with law enforcement equipment and training purchases. These dollars cannot be used to supplant normal operational expenses or equipment purchases. These dollars can only be used to enhance law enforcement initiatives. The amount of the grant varies year to year and is dependant upon your UCR crime statistics. Historically the City of Marshalltown splits the award 50/50 with Marshall County.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	9,459	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	49,459
Total	9,459	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	49,459

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
151 - POLICE GRANTS	9,459	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	49,459
Total	9,459	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	49,459

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department POLICE
Contact

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5718.000: MINOR EQUIPMENT <5,000	9,459	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	49,459
Total	9,459	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	49,459

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department POLICE

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 1771010 SEIZED ASSETS-PO

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$102,189

Project # SEIZD ASSET

Project Name MISC SEIZED ASSET ALLOCATION

Division

Object 5718.000 MINOR EQUIPMENT

Location policedept

Description

Miscellaneous Seized Asset Allocation

FY 18-19 - Throwbot \$5112.50 (\$10,382.50 paid by JAG grant)

FY 19-20 - Radio transmission equipment from MHS to PD, \$5,000

Justification

The amount of seized assets that we bring in on an annual basis is unpredictable and dependent on several factors outside of our control. Any figures listed in this CIP budget are very rough estimates.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	5,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	17,000
Total	5,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	17,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
177 - SEIZED ASSETS	5,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	17,000
Total	5,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	17,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5718.000: MINOR EQUIPMENT <5,000	5,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	17,000
Total	5,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	17,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department POLICE

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 5 years

Category 0301010 CIP- POLICE

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$20,000

Project # TACT EQUIP
Project Name TACTICAL EQUIPMENT

Division

Object 5718.000 MINOR EQUIPMENT

Location Policedept

Description

FY 17-18 NEW PURCHASE: Tactical Equipment, COST: \$5,000, SPENT: \$5,000

FY 19-20, COST \$5,000

FY 21-22, COST \$5,000

FY 23-24, COST \$5,000

Justification

This project is for the maintainance and replacement of tactical and special operations safety equipment.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	5,000		5,000		5,000	15,000
Total	5,000		5,000		5,000	15,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND	5,000		5,000		5,000	15,000
Total	5,000		5,000		5,000	15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5718.000: MINOR EQUIPMENT <5,000	5,000		5,000		5,000	15,000
Total	5,000		5,000		5,000	15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department POLICE

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 3 years

Category 0301010 CIP- POLICE

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$53,000

Project # TASERS

Project Name TASERS

Division

Object 5718.000 MINOR EQUIPMENT

Location

Description

FY 16-17 - 5 TASERS \$6,000 total (Budget revised to \$5000)
Purchased: 4 TASERS, holsters, battery packs \$5,000 (total was \$6030.79)

FY 17-18 - TASERS, COST: \$6,000
Purchased: 5 Class III X2, tactical battery pack, 5 holsters

FY 18-19 - TASERS, COST: \$6,000
Purchased: 4 X2 Tasers, battery packs, cartridges, holsters (total: \$8577 CIP & JAG)

FY 19-20 - TASERS, COST: \$6,000

FY 20-21 - TASERS, COST: \$6,000

FY 21-22 - TASERS, COST: \$6,000

FY 22-23 - TASERS, COST: \$6,000

FY 23-24 - TASERS, COST: \$6,000

FY 24-25 - TASERS, COST: \$6,000

Justification

Electronic control devices are critically important officer safety tools. This project allows us to maintain and replace vital safety equipment.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	30,000
Total	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	30,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	30,000
Total	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	30,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5718.000: MINOR EQUIPMENT <5,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	30,000
Total	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	30,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department POLICE

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0301010 CIP- POLICE

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$20,000

Project # TRN EQUIP
Project Name TRAINING EQUIPMENT

Division

Object 5718.000 MINOR EQUIPMENT

Location

Description

FY 17-18 NEW PURCHASE: Training Equipment, COST: \$5,000

FY 19-20: \$5,000

FY 21-22: \$5,000

FY 23-24 \$5,000

Justification

This project is to maintain training equipment for department use.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	5,000		5,000		5,000	15,000
Total	5,000		5,000		5,000	15,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND	5,000		5,000		5,000	15,000
Total	5,000		5,000		5,000	15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5718.000: MINOR EQUIPMENT <5,000	5,000		5,000		5,000	15,000
Total	5,000		5,000		5,000	15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department POLICE

Contact

Project # VEH RPLCMT
Project Name VEHICLE REPLACEMENT

Type Equipment
Useful Life 4 years
Category 0301010 CIP- POLICE
Priority Critical
Status Active

Division PATROL

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location policedept

Total Project Cost: \$1,399,450

Description

FY 13-14 - Replace 3 marked police vehicles, TOTAL: \$90,000 *Total: \$87,630.27
FY 14-15 - Replace 3 marked police vehicles, TOTAL: \$111,000 *Total: \$102,679.03
FY 15-16 - Replace 3 marked police vehicles, TOTAL: \$120,000 *Total: \$95,629.77
FY 16-17 - Replace 3 marked police vehicles, TOTAL: \$110,000 *Replaced 2 vehicles + costs uncovered by insurance for replacement of totaled vehicle, Total: \$62,598.17

FY 17-18 - Replace 3 marked police vehicles, TOTAL BUDGET: \$120,000, TOTAL SPENT: \$115,851.42
New squad: 2017 Ford Explorer, VIN: 1FM5K8AR9HGD57655 (Trade-in: 2009 Ford Crown Vic, VIN: 2FAHP71V39X126763, \$2,000)
New squad: 2017 Ford Explorer, VIN: 1FM5K8AR7HGD57654 (Trade-in: 2014 Chevrolet Caprice, VIN: 6G3NS5U23EL950466, \$9,500)
New squad: 2017 Ford Explorer, VIN: 1FM5K8AR0HGD57656 (Trade-in: 2014 Chevrolet Caprice, VIN: 6G3NS5U27EL978149, \$9,500)

FY 18-19 - Replace 2 marked police vehicles
Purchase: 2019 Ford Explorer, VIN: 1FM5K8AR7KGA12163 \$39,932.75
Purchase: 2019 Ford Explorer, VIN: 1FM5K8AR9KGA12164 \$45,165.24
Purchase: 2010 Ford F150 (Detective vehicle) \$20,962

FY 19-20 - Replace 3 marked police vehicles, \$120,000. Trade-in to be determined. Estimated trade value \$5,000 per vehicle.

FY 20-21 - Replace 3 marked police vehicles, \$125,000. Trade-in to be determined.
Estimated trade value \$5,000 per vehicle.

FY 21-22 - Replace 2 marked police vehicles, \$130,000. Trade-in to be determined. Estimated trade value \$5,000 per vehicle.

FY 22-23 - Replace 3 marked police vehicles, \$130,000. Trade-in to be determined. Estimated trade value \$5,000 per vehicle.

FY 23-24 - Replace 3 marked police vehicles, \$130,000. Trade-in to be determined. Estimated trade value \$5,000 per vehicle.

FY 24-25 - Replace 3 marked police vehicles, \$135,000. Trade-in to be determined. Estimated trade value \$5,000 per vehicle.

Justification

This project is for fleet maintenance replacement for marked squads. Each replacement will have a trade-in, estimated value of \$5,000.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	120,000	125,000	135,000	140,000	150,000	670,000
Total	120,000	125,000	135,000	140,000	150,000	670,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND	120,000	125,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	635,000
Total	120,000	125,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	635,000

Budget Impact/Other

FY 18-19: 2 trade-ins estimated at \$5,000 each.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department POLICE

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 5 years

Category 0301010 CIP- POLICE

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$118,240

Project # VESTS

Project Name BODY ARMOR REPLACEMENT

Division

Object 5718.000 MINOR EQUIPMENT

Location policedept

Description

FY 14-15 - Replace 15 body armor, cost: \$10,500 (Replaced 23 vests, \$10,165)

FY 15-16 - Replace 8 body armor, cost: \$5,600 (Replaced 10 vests, \$5,600)

FY 16-17 - Replace 9 body armor, cost \$6,300 (Replaced 7 duty vests, 2 tactical vests)

FY 17-18 - Replace body armor (8 duty, 2 tactical), TOTAL: \$10,000 (Replaced 10 duty vests, 2 tacticals \$7,787.14)

FY 18-19 - Replace body armor (6 duty, 2 tactical), TOTAL: \$8,600

Purchased 4 duty vests, 3 tactical vests \$7788.27

FY 19-20 - Replace body armor (21 duty), TOTAL: \$14,700

FY 20-21 - Replace body armor (13 duty, 2 tactical), TOTAL: \$13,500

FY 21-22 - Replace body armor (12 duty, 3 tactical), TOTAL: \$15,000

FY 22-23 - Replace body armor (10 duty, 2 tactical), TOTAL: \$11,400

FY 23-24 - Replace body armor (8 duty, 2 tactical), TOTAL: \$10,000

FY 24-25 - Replace body armor (16 duty, 2 tactical), TOTAL: \$16,000

Justification

This project is used to maintain required body armor for officer safety. Body armor has an expiration of 5 years from the date it is issued for wear.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	14,700	13,500	15,000	11,400	10,000	64,600
Total	14,700	13,500	15,000	11,400	10,000	64,600

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
030 - CIP FUND	14,700	13,500	15,000	11,400	10,000	64,600
Total	14,700	13,500	15,000	11,400	10,000	64,600

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PUBLIC WORKS

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 490890 GO CAP PROJ-GEN'L

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$1,349,600

Project # 20ParkingLot
Project Name Parking Lot Renovation- 1st/Church Street

Division

Object

Location

Description

The parking lot at 1st and Church Streets is one of the most heavily used lots in Downtown. The pavement is not in good condition, and there is no way to intercept any stormwater runoff, which currently sheets across the lot onto Church Street. By using Sponsored Project Funds, this will become a "green" parking lot, using pourous pavers and bioswales to help catch stormwater. This project will also enhance the flow and usage of the lot as well.

Justification

This lot is heavily used and would need an overlay at some point. This project goes a step further to address environmental issues related to stormwater as a way to provide both an aesthetic and environmental improvement.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction		1,200,000				1,200,000
Total		1,200,000				1,200,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
381 - CAPITAL ST PROJECTS		890,000				890,000
740/741 - STORM WATER		310,000				310,000
Total		1,200,000				1,200,000

Budget Impact/Other

The funding for this project includes \$500,000 in bond proceeds (borrowed in calendar year 2018), \$290,000 in Sponsored Project Funds, and \$100,000 in grant funds. The remaining projects costs will come from the Stormwater Fund.

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5781.300: LAND IMPROVEMENTS	865,000					865,000
Total	865,000					865,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PUBLIC WORKS

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 1212010 LOST-STREETS

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$2,650,000

Project # 89099012A
Project Name Capital Projects Designation LOST

Division

Object

Location

Description

Capital Designation to be earmarked for street repair as of FY 2011

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance	0	0				0
Total	0	0				0

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	0	0				0
Total	0	0				0

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5342.000: CONTRACT-OUTSIDE HELP	0					0
Total	0					0

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PUBLIC WORKS

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 25 years

Category 0011010 GEN'L-POLICE AD

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$600,000

Project # BR035410
Project Name South Center St. Viaduct

Division

Object

Location

Description

Includes resetting rockers, repairs/replacement of expansion joints, spot painting corroded superstructure areas near bearings, replacing intake pans on underside of deck, minor class 'A' PCC pathcing deck spalls.

Justification

Maintenance needs to the Center Street viaduct over the UP Railroad.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance			300,000	300,000		600,000
Total			300,000	300,000		600,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$			300,000	300,000		600,000
Total			300,000	300,000		600,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5340.000: CONTRACT-BRIDGE & CULVERT			300,000	300,000		600,000
Total			300,000	300,000		600,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PUBLIC WORKS

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Equipment

Useful Life

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$142,792

Project #	CY18STRPRGM
Project Name	CY STREET PROGRAM TRANSFER

Division

Object

Location

Description

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction	37,792					37,792
Total	37,792					37,792

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	37,792					37,792
Total	37,792					37,792

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PUBLIC WORKS

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 101750 GEN'L-STREET CON

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$149,388

Project # CY18STRTPGRM

Project Name CY 2018 STREET PROGRAM

Division

Object

Location

Description

Justification

Street Programs funded by \$37,792 LOST (S. 3rd & 6th St Microsurfacing) & \$6,596 RUT (S 3rd Street Bridge) in FY20

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction	44,388					44,388
Total	44,388					44,388

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
350 - STREET PROGRAM FUND	44,388					44,388
Total	44,388					44,388

Budget Impact/Other

Street Programs funded by \$37,792 LOST (S. 3rd & 6th St Microsurfacing) & \$6,596 RUT (S 3rd Street Bridge) in FY20

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5779.000: CAPITAL CONSTRUCT-STREETS	6,596					6,596
Total	6,596					6,596

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PUBLIC WORKS

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 489751 CAPITAL STREET PR

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$500,000

Project # CY19STREET

Project Name CY 2019 STREET PROGRAM

Division

Object

Location

Description

The City has borrowed \$1 million to fund a street program for 2019. Work planned for 2019 includes the following:

- Engineering and Construction of South 7th Avenue connection to Southridge (\$200,000)
- Engineering and Design of East Merle Hibbs Road to Governor Road (\$500,000)
- Other projects TBD (\$300,000)

Justification

A number of new street extensions have been proposed to address the efficiency of the transportation network and enhance safety and access based on residential development. The design work for East Merle Hibbs will result in a multi-phase construction plan to complete in calendar years 2020 and beyond.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction	500,000					500,000
Total	500,000					500,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
381 - CAPITAL ST PROJECTS	500,000					500,000
Total	500,000					500,000

Budget Impact/Other

There is no impact to operating funds, as the City has borrowed for the engineering and construction.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PUBLIC WORKS

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0011010 GEN'L-POLICE AD

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$3,830,898

Project # CY20EdgExt
Project Name Edgewood Extension

Division

Object

Location

Description

This project is to extend Edgewood Street into City-owned agricultural land in order to make a new north-south 8th Avenue connection with Marion Street. The project will open up more than 50 acres for industrial development while diverting heavy truck traffic prior to Marion Street, helping to reduce traffic-related issues at Marion Street and Highway 14/ North 3rd Avenue.

Justification

This project was a recommendation of the 2018 Highway 14 Corridor Study. The City has already been awarded a RISE grant from the Iowa DOT of \$1.6 million towards the project, which helps to accomplish safety objectives of both the City and the Iowa DOT.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Planning&Design	144,000	237,000				381,000
Land Acquisition	15,000					15,000
Construction		3,434,898				3,434,898
Total	159,000	3,671,898				3,830,898

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$		152,668				152,668
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	159,000	1,919,230				2,078,230
311 - RISE STREET GRANTS		1,600,000				1,600,000
Total	159,000	3,671,898				3,830,898

Budget Impact/Other

The City has received \$1.6 million in grant funds from the Iowa DOT. Local funds towards the project include the remaining LOST Capital project designated funds, which is approximately \$2.1 million. The remaining amount will be funded through Road Use Tax funds on hand.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PUBLIC WORKS

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 489751 CAPITAL STREET PR

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$3,000,000

Project #	CY22STREET
Project Name	CY 22 STREET PROGRAM

Division

Object

Location

Description
CY 2021 STREET PROGRAM - Streets TBD

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction			3,000,000			3,000,000
Total			3,000,000			3,000,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
381 - CAPITAL ST PROJECTS			3,000,000			3,000,000
Total			3,000,000			3,000,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5779.000: CAPITAL CONSTRUCT-STREETS			3,000,000			3,000,000
Total			3,000,000			3,000,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PUBLIC WORKS

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 489751 CAPITAL STREET PR

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$3,000,000

Project #	CY23STREET
Project Name	CY 23 STREET PROGRAM

Division

Object

Location

Description
CY 23 STREET PROGRAM - Streets TBD

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction				3,000,000		3,000,000
Total				3,000,000		3,000,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
381 - CAPITAL ST PROJECTS				3,000,000		3,000,000
Total				3,000,000		3,000,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5779.000: CAPITAL CONSTRCT-STREETS				3,000,000		3,000,000
Total				3,000,000		3,000,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PUBLIC WORKS

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 489751 CAPITAL STREET PR

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$3,000,000

Project #	CY24STREET
Project Name	CY 24 STREET PROGRAM

Division

Object

Location

Description

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance					3,000,000	3,000,000
Total					3,000,000	3,000,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
381 - CAPITAL ST PROJECTS					3,000,000	3,000,000
Total					3,000,000	3,000,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5350.000: CONTRACT- ASPHALT RESURFACING					3,000,000	3,000,000
Total					3,000,000	3,000,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PUBLIC WORKS

Contact Jessica Kinser

Type Improvement

Useful Life

Category 0011075 GENL- NUISANCE

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$859,385

Project # D&D001
Project Name Dilapidated Building Removal

Division

Object

Location

Description

The City's Dangerous and Dilapidated Building program was initially funded by bond funds. This project accounts for the City's planned spending in the current fiscal year and the next four fiscal years based on likely projects to occur.

In FY17, 5 houses were demolished

In FY18, 2 houses were demolished

In FY19, the City did not undertake any demolitions due to the tornado

In FY20 through 12/31/19, 9 houses have been demolished.

This fund is also supporting the City's share of tornado-damaged properties. There are 3 properties which will be demolished in FY20 which were damaged by the tornado. The City anticipates this fund will bear 100% of the cost for any future tornado demolitions, which is likely another 2-5 properties.

Justification

The City has created a program to help stabilize neighborhoods through removal of abandoned and blighted structures. This project is a Council priority.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction	252,600	127,100	100,000	100,000	100,000	679,700
Total	252,600	127,100	100,000	100,000	100,000	679,700

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
355 - D&D Program	252,600	127,100	100,000	100,000	100,000	679,700
Total	252,600	127,100	100,000	100,000	100,000	679,700

Budget Impact/Other

The Dangerous and Dilapidated Building Program was initially funding through \$250,000 of General Obligation bonds.

The Council has approved a one-time transfer of solid waste fees from the General Fund, which will provide a funding source for a period of time and could provide ongoing funding in the future if remaining solid waste fees are continually transferred each fiscal year.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PUBLIC WORKS

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 490750 GO CAP PROJ-STREE

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$5,635,000

Project # EMHPh1
Project Name East Merle Hibbs- Phase 1 Extension

Division

Object

Location

Description

This project is to construct approximately 1,500 linear feet of East Merle Hibbs Boulevard, 950 linear feet of South 5th Avenue, and to place a 300 foot long box culvert for future development. McClure Engineering has completed most of the design work, and it is estimated this will be ready to bid in the Spring of 2020, with construction to take place during 2020. If necessary, South 5th Avenue and the box culvert project can be bid at a later time.

Justification

This project provides a vital connection to a highly dense neighborhood with numerous multi-family housing structures which can currently only be accessed off of Southridge Road. This project also opens up some acres of agricultural land for commercial and residential development.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Planning&Design	500,000					500,000
Land Acquisition	300,000					300,000
Construction		4,835,000				4,835,000
Total	800,000	4,835,000				5,635,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$		250,000				250,000
360 - 2019 GO BONDS	810,000	3,500,000				4,310,000
381 - CAPITAL ST PROJECTS	500,000					500,000
616 - SAN SWR REHAB		150,000				150,000
740/741 - STORM WATER		425,000				425,000
Total	1,310,000	4,325,000				5,635,000

Budget Impact/Other

The City borrowed \$500,000 for the design work in the 2018 GO Bonds (see fund 381) and another \$4 million for the construction in 2019. Included in the funds in Fund 260- 2019 GO Bonds, is a reimbursement of \$310,000 from Marshalltown Waterworks for the new water infrastructure. In addition, the Road Use Tax Fund will pay for sidewalks and street lights, the Sanitary Sewer Fund will pay for the new sanitary sewer lines and manholes, and the Stormwater Fund will pay for the new stormwater infrastructure.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PUBLIC WORKS

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 490750 GO CAP PROJ-STREE

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$1,467,000

Project # FEMA1

Project Name Mill and Overlay of Streets with Tornado Impact

Division

Object

Location

Description

The City has an obligated street repair project with FEMA for \$682,000 to mill and overlay streets in the northeast area of the City.

-BROMLEY ST.: N 3RD AVE. - N 7TH AVE.
-WOODBURY ST.: N 3RD AVE. - N 7TH AVE.
-N 4TH AVE.: E STATE ST. - WOODBURY ST.
-N 5TH AVE.: E STATE ST. - WOODBURY ST.
-N 7TH AVE.: E STATE ST. - WOODBURY ST.

In addition to just a mill and overlay, selected curb and gutter and sidewalks will be replaced throughout the construction area with Road Use Tax funds.

Justification

The streets in the impacted area received truck and other heavy equipment traffic which has caused damage. The streets as part of the project are considered local routes and are eligible for the FEMA funding.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction		1,467,000				1,467,000
Total		1,467,000				1,467,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$		887,300				887,300
381 - CAPITAL ST PROJECTS		579,700				579,700
Total		1,467,000				1,467,000

Budget Impact/Other

The City is required to fund 15% of the total project, or \$102,300. Sidewalks and curb and gutter are not FEMA eligible costs and will be required to be funded by the City as well. The recommended funding source is Road Use Tax.

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5779.000: CAPITAL CONSTRUCT-STREETS		1,975,000				1,975,000
Total		1,975,000				1,975,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PUBLIC WORKS

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0011010 GEN'L-POLICE AD

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$8,000,000

Project # Hwy14
Project Name Highway 14 Corridor Improvements

Division

Object

Location

Description

In 2018, the City undertook a study of improvements on the Highway 14 Corridor/3rd Avenue. This was done ahead of a planned project by the DOT to resurface the roadway. What came forward were recommendations for improving the safety and aesthetics by moving curblines in, expaning sidewalks

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction			8,000,000			8,000,000
Total			8,000,000			8,000,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS			8,000,000			8,000,000
Total			8,000,000			8,000,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PUBLIC WORKS

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life

Category 1102012 RUT-STREET CONS

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$4,475,000

Project # M3170

Project Name Annual Street Resurfacing

Division PROJECTS

Object 5340.230 CONTRACT-ASPHA

Location

Description

Annual resurfacing of various streets identified on the basis of rating of need as part of an ongoing annual program.

Justification

Ongoing pavement maintenance needs

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	1,750,000
Total	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	1,750,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	1,750,000
Total	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	1,750,000

Budget Impact/Other

Appropriate

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5350.000: CONTRACT- ASPHALT RESURFACING	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	1,750,000
Total	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	1,750,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PUBLIC WORKS

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life

Category 1102012 RUT-STREET CONS

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$850,000

Project # M3453
Project Name City-wide Bridge Repair

Division PROJECTS

Object 5340.220 CONTRACT-BRIDGE

Location

Description

Annual Bridge Repair Program COST: \$30000 PURCHASE PRICE: \$30000

Justification

Annual allocation for minor bridge repairs, engineering and federal bridge inspection requirements

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance	90,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	270,000
Total	90,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	270,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$	90,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	270,000
Total	90,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	270,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5340.000: CONTRACT-BRIDGE & CULVERT	90,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	270,000
Total	90,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	270,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PUBLIC WORKS

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life

Category 1102012 RUT-STREET CONS

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$2,350,000

Project # M3458
Project Name Concrete Repairs

Division PROJECTS

Object 5340.240 CONTRACT-CONCR

Location

Description

Allocation for Annual Concrete Pavement Repairs

Justification

Estimated amount to be spent on concrete pavement repairs annually.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	1,000,000
Total	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	1,000,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	1,000,000
Total	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	1,000,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5351.000: CONTRACT- CONCRETE RPR	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	1,000,000
Total	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	1,000,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PUBLIC WORKS

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Improvement

Useful Life

Category 1102011 RUT-SIDEWALKS

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$592,959

Project # M3655
Project Name Annual ADA Curb Ramp Construction

Division

Object 5340.200 CONTRACT - OTHE

Location

Description

Annual program of the construction of ADA ramps and sidewalks throughout the city with the goal of providing accessible sidewalks.

Justification

ADA Compliance Requirement

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
Total	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
Total	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000

Budget Impact/Other

Appropriate

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5351.000: CONTRACT- CONCRETE RPR	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
Total	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PUBLIC WORKS

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0012010 GEN'L-STREET MAI

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$3,500,000

Project # MCB
Project Name Downtown Streets and Sidewalks

Division

Object

Location

Description

This project is to provide a mill and overlay of Streets from 3rd Street to 3rd Avenue from State to Linn, as well as to replace damaged and broken sidewalks. The project will also look to incorporate streetscaping into the MCB to make the area more inviting to businesses and visitors.

Justification

The MCB infrastructure has sustained damage as a result of the tornado and the resulting clean-up. Redevelopment is more likely in an area that has been repaired than one that remains in a dilapidated condition.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction		3,500,000				3,500,000
Total		3,500,000				3,500,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$		500,000				500,000
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS		3,000,000				3,000,000
Total		3,500,000				3,500,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PUBLIC WORKS

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$200,000

Project # MCBDAleey
Project Name Downtown Alley Improvements

Division

Object

Location

Description

Many of the alleys in the Marshalltown Central Business District are in a condition where improvement is necessary. Many are also fronting parking lots in the Central Business District and would require improvements as part of a parking lot improvement project.

Proposed for FY2021is the E/W alley behind 10 block of W. Main, north side; N/S alley of 10 block of W. Main, north side.

Justification

The east/west alleys in the Marshalltown Central Business District are heavily used for deliveries as well as by traffic exiting parking lots. Condition issues should be addressed to ensure the long-term viability for the uses. The north/south alleys will be evaluated for pedestrian-friendly options, but still have condition issues that need to be addressed for safety of pedestrians and motorists. The north/south alleys also provide convenient ways to access areas of the MCBBD more efficiently.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction		200,000				200,000
Total		200,000				200,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$		200,000				200,000
Total		200,000				200,000

Budget Impact/Other

The Road Use Tax Fund supports the transportation system of the City and is proposed to fund all of the improvements. Grants will be sought where applicable.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PUBLIC WORKS

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0012030 GEN'L-STREET LIG

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$250,000

Project # MCBDSLt
Project Name Downtown Street Light Replacement

Division

Object

Location

Description

The 2018 tornado destroyed most of the street light-related infrastructure in the downtown area. Alliant Energy and the City have been discussing the replacement of the street lights as a joint project. The work will be completed by Alliant Energy. The City is responsible for the cost of having all the conduit run underground, while Alliant will pay for the cost of the poles and installation. The City will lease back the poles. A lighting study is being performed to determine the number of lights and the placement.

Justification

The street lights need to be replaced for safety purposes. Many of the poles that were damaged had condition issues which are going to be addressed through this project. Many of the lights were fed by overhead wires prior to the tornado. By upgrading to underground conduit, the City is taking a step towards making our infrastructure more resilient in a disaster situation.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction		250,000				250,000
Total		250,000				250,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$		250,000				250,000
Total		250,000				250,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PUBLIC WORKS

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 0012020 GEN'L - PARKING

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$2,000,000

Project # ParkingLots
Project Name Downtown Parking Lot Improvements

Division

Object

Location

Description

The City-owned parking lots in the Central Business District are in a state of disrepair and need to be revitalized in order to provide safe places that are aesthetically pleasing to park. This project also seeks to implement a high priority recommendation from the Downtown Master Plan which is to install buggers or screening around parking lots in downtown.

The parking lot at 1st and Church Streets is slated for improvement in fiscal year 2021. Below is a list of parking lots proposed for future fiscal years:

FY22: City Hall and City Center Parking Lots

FY23: North 1st Street Parking Lots

FY24: East Church Street Lots

FY25: West Church Street Lot/2nd Street

Justification

Parking in the Central Business District came up as a need to be addressed in the Downtown Master Plan process. While we have a number of publicly owned lots in the Downtown area, the condition of those lots and perceived safety issues can be deterrents for people actually finding that as a suitable location to park.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction			500,000	500,000	500,000	1,500,000
Total			500,000	500,000	500,000	1,500,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS			500,000	500,000	500,000	1,500,000
Total			500,000	500,000	500,000	1,500,000

Budget Impact/Other

While grants would be sought where appropriate, the proposed funding source for these projects would be general obligation debt.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PUBLIC WORKS

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 1102011 RUT-SIDEWALKS

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$2,075,000

Project #	SdwlkGAP
Project Name	Sidewalk Gap Projects

Division

Object

Location

Description
In 2018, the City Council undertook a study of the areas in the community where sidewalk gaps exist with the purpose of identifying where the City should seek to install a sidewalk to enhance safety and accessibility. The first project is the 12th Avenue Sidewalks (see fund 381). The second year project is for areas around Fisher Elementary and Anson Elementary, \$375,000, including the following scope: FISHER: 4th Street- East Side, Meadow Ln to Bryngelson 4th Street- East Side, Bryngelson to Pleasantview 4th Street- West Side, Pleasantview to Sunset Pleasantview- North Side, 4th St to Bryngelson ANSON South Street- North Side, from 7th to 12th Avenue The following years are programmed for budget purposes (subject to change) and are the following: -FY22- Hoglan Elementary area- \$750,000 -FY23- Multiple Areas- \$400,000 -FY24- Palmer/Bohen area- \$550,000

Justification
A lack of sidewalks can create safety issues for pedestrians or cyclists. The areas around elementary schools are prone to having children in the area. Sidewalks also provide connectivity throughout the community, enhancing the quality of life by improving walkability.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction		375,000	750,000	400,000	550,000	2,075,000
Total		375,000	750,000	400,000	550,000	2,075,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
353 - CAPITAL PROJECTS			750,000	400,000	550,000	1,700,000
360 - 2019 GO BONDS		375,000				375,000
Total		375,000	750,000	400,000	550,000	2,075,000

Budget Impact/Other
All projects are proposed for future General Obligation debt. Road Use Tax Funds cannot be used for a sidewalk project unless it is in conjunction with a street maintenance or construction project.

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department PUBLIC WORKS

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 1102011 RUT-SIDEWALKS

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$900,000

Project # SWALKCY19
Project Name 12TH AVENUE SIDEWALK INSTALLATION

Division

Object

Location

Description

Through a review of sidewalk gaps throughout the community, the area of 12th Avenue extending from Anson Street south to Olive Street, and continuing on Olive Street to 17th Avenue and terminating going north on 17th Avenue, was highlighted as the top priority project due to safety reasons. The City had previously started the engineering of this project, but it was never funded.

Justification

This area has shown the highest occurrence of vehicle and pedestrian accidents versus any other location in Marshalltown. Constructing a sidewalk will enhance the safety of a high number of pedestrians in the area.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction	810,000					810,000
Total	810,000					810,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
381 - CAPITAL ST PROJECTS	870,000					870,000
Total	870,000					870,000

Budget Impact/Other

The City has borrowed the \$900,000 estimated for the project, and it will not impact any operating funds.

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5781.300: LAND IMPROVEMENTS	870,000					870,000
Total	870,000					870,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department SANITARY SEWER

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 50 years

Category 529590 SANITARY SEWER C

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$4,070,000

Project # 59016002
Project Name 2016 Manhole and Point Repair Project

Division

Object

Location

Description

Work involves point repairs, lamp hole replacements with manholes, and manhole replacements in preparation for 2016 CIPP. Budgeting \$300,000 for design in FY 2018 and \$2,410,000 for construction in FY 2018-2019.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance	3,450,000					3,450,000
Total	3,450,000					3,450,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
616 - SAN SWR REHAB	3,450,000					3,450,000
Total	3,450,000					3,450,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5778.000: SANITARY SEWERS	3,450,000					3,450,000
Total	3,450,000					3,450,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department SANITARY SEWER

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 50 years

Category 528590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$3,812,000

Project # 59016003
Project Name 2019 CIPP Project

Division

Object

Location

Description

60,000 linear feet of CIPP. Under this project no manholes would be repaired. It is anticipated a large amount of the 50,000 feet of sewer that is being re-videoed will be included in this project. Manholes rehabilitation will be a separate, later project.

Preliminary Engineering Report submitted to the IDNR by April 15, 2016

Plans submitted to the IDNR by July 15, 2016.

Plans bid by October 2019.

Project awarded by November 2019.

Project Construction December 2019 to December 2020.

The project's total budget is \$2,500,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Planning&Design			312,000			312,000
Maintenance				1,750,000	1,750,000	3,500,000
Total			312,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	3,812,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
616 - SAN SWR REHAB			312,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	3,812,000
Total			312,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	3,812,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5778.000: SANITARY SEWERS			312,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	3,812,000
Total			312,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	3,812,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department SANITARY SEWER

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Improvement

Useful Life 50 years

Category 529590 SANITARY SEWER C

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$1,820,000

Project # 59018001

Project Name 2020 Manhole Rehabilitation Project

Division

Object

Location

Description

Rehabilitation of manholes included in the 2016 CIPP project plus rehabilitation of manholes where CIPP was not necessary. Manholes included are those that have the CIPP completed, significant I/I issues, those in poor condition, and manholes that are brick. Approximately 600 manholes will be rehabilitated in this project.

Preliminary Engineering Report submitted to the IDNR by November 15, 2016

Plans submitted to the IDNR by September 1, 2017.

Plans bid by December 2020.

Project awarded by February, 2021.

Project Construction starting March to December 2021

The project's total budget is estimated at \$1230,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Planning&Design					200,000	200,000
Total					200,000	200,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
616 - SAN SWR REHAB					200,000	200,000
Total					200,000	200,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5778.000: SANITARY SEWERS					200,000	200,000
Total					200,000	200,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department SANITARY SEWER

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$8,000

Project # SWR 5000 054

Project Name Hydro Excavation Kit

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 2005000

Description

Hydro Excavation Kit for Vactor Split 60/40

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	8,000					8,000
Total	8,000					8,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	4,800					4,800
740/741 - STORM WATER	3,200					3,200
Total	8,000					8,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	8,000					8,000
Total	8,000					8,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department SANITARY SEWER

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Important

Status Active

Project # VEH 9000 003
Project Name BACKHOE #207

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 2009000

Total Project Cost: \$146,000

Description

60-40% SPLIT WITH STORM SEWER FUNDS. TOTAL NEW COST WAS \$49,168. PURCHASED IN 1997. Moved to FY 13 to accommodate Jet Truck in '10

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				95,000		95,000
Total				95,000		95,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				57,000		57,000
740/741 - STORM WATER				38,000		38,000
Total				95,000		95,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				95,000		95,000
Total				95,000		95,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department SANITARY SEWER

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$486,000

Project # VEH 9000 012

Project Name JET VACUUM TRUCK

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 2009000

Description

80% OF A NEW JET/VAC (\$250,000) PURCHASED A USED UNIT IN 2001.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		125,000	125,000			250,000
Total		125,000	125,000			250,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		75,000	75,000			150,000
740/741 - STORM WATER		50,000	50,000			100,000
Total		125,000	125,000			250,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		125,000	125,000			250,000
Total		125,000	125,000			250,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department SANITARY SEWER

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 528590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$62,500

Project # VEH 9000 016
Project Name SMALL JET TRUCK

Division

Object

Location

Description

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					62,500	62,500
Total					62,500	62,500

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					37,500	37,500
740/741 - STORM WATER					25,000	25,000
Total					62,500	62,500

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					62,500	62,500
Total					62,500	62,500

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$2,586

Project # LEN 3500 005
Project Name LEVEL CONTROLLER

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object

Location 2003500

Description

1994 PURCHASE PRICE: \$1500. REPLACED IN 2009 \$1800: REPLACED IN 2010 \$2,586

Justification

UNIT WAS REPLACED IN 2010 WITH A PRESSURE TRANSDUCER, THE EXISTING ULTRASONIC LEVEL SENSOR HAD CRONIC PROBLEMS GIVING FALSE READINGS. THIS WAS DETERMINED TO BE CAUSED BY ELECTRONIC NOISE IN THE MANUFACTURING AREA AT LENNOX.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	2,586					2,586
Total	2,586					2,586

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	2,586					2,586
Total	2,586					2,586

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5718.590: SANITARY SEWER- LIFT STATION	2,586					2,586
Total	2,586					2,586

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$8,000

Project # MAI 1000 001

Project Name SEAL, CAULK, & PAINT BLOCK

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5410.590 REPAIRS/MAINT SA

Location 2001000

Description

PAINT OUTSIDE AND EQUIPMENT INSIDE COST: \$2700 in 1995

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance				8,000		8,000
Total				8,000		8,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				8,000		8,000
Total				8,000		8,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5410.590: REPAIRS /MAINT SANITARY SWR LIFT STATION				8,000		8,000
Total				8,000		8,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 40 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$26,000

Project # MAI 1000 002

Project Name PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT-E MAIN LIFT STATION

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2001000

Description

PURCHASED IN 1974. To replace with Flygt Wet pit-Drypit pumps, new valves and piping changes. Project estimated at \$16000 per pump.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			26,000			26,000
Total			26,000			26,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			26,000			26,000
Total			26,000			26,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000			26,000			26,000
Total			26,000			26,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 40 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$26,000

Project # MAI 1000 004
Project Name PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT-E MAIN LIFT STATION

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2001000

Description

PURCHASED IN 1974. EST COST \$6,000

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			26,000			26,000
Total			26,000			26,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			26,000			26,000
Total			26,000			26,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000			26,000			26,000
Total			26,000			26,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Project # MAI 1000 007

Project Name TELEMETRY UPGRADE-E MAIN SIFT STATION

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2001000

Description

RADIO TELEMETRY PURCHASED IN 2003 FOR \$18,000. RADIO UPGRADE=\$13000

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				25,000		25,000
Total				25,000		25,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				25,000		25,000
Total				25,000		25,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000				25,000		25,000
Total				25,000		25,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$5,200

Project # MAR 2000 001

Project Name PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object

Location 2002000

Description

New dry pit submersible pumps installed 1999. Flygt brand. COST: \$4000

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	5,200					5,200
Total	5,200					5,200

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	5,200					5,200
Total	5,200					5,200

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5718.590: SANITARY SEWER- LIFT STATION	5,200					5,200
Total	5,200					5,200

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$5,200

Project # MAR 2000 002
Project Name PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object

Location 2002000

Description

New dry pit submersible pumps installed 1999. Flygt brand. COST: \$4000

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	5,200					5,200
Total	5,200					5,200

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	5,200					5,200
Total	5,200					5,200

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5718.590: SANITARY SEWER- LIFT STATION	5,200					5,200
Total	5,200					5,200

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$1,800

Project # MAR 2000 003

Project Name LEVEL CONTROLLER

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object

Location 2002000

Description

Purchased in 1991 for \$1800.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		1,800				1,800
Total		1,800				1,800

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		1,800				1,800
Total		1,800				1,800

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5718.590: SANITARY SEWER- LIFT STATION		1,800				1,800
Total		1,800				1,800

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$8,000

Project # MAR 2000 005

Project Name ELECTRICAL PANEL MAINTENANCE

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object

Location 2002000

Description

This was done as a part of the telemetry upgrade In 2002

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance				8,000		8,000
Total				8,000		8,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				8,000		8,000
Total				8,000		8,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5614.590: OPERATING SUPPLY - LIFT STATIONS				8,000		8,000
Total				8,000		8,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST
Contact
Type Maintenance
Useful Life 10 years
Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR
Priority Critical
Status Active

Project # ROL 4000 009
Project Name LIFT STATION BLDG REPAIR

Division SANITARY SEWER Object 5410.590 REPAIRS/MAINT SA
Location 2004000

Description

Repair to the floor of the lift station enclosure

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$4,000

Project # SUM 6000 001

Project Name PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object

Location 2006000

Description

Purchased in 1988 for \$4000. PURCHASED ON 10-1-07. INSTALLED 3-09

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					4,000	4,000
Total					4,000	4,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					4,000	4,000
Total					4,000	4,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5718.590: SANITARY SEWER- LIFT STATION					4,000	4,000
Total					4,000	4,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$4,000

Project # SUM 6000 003

Project Name PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object

Location 2006000

Description

Purchased in 1988 for \$4000. PURCHASED ON 10-1-07. INSTALLED 3-09

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					4,000	4,000
Total					4,000	4,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					4,000	4,000
Total					4,000	4,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5718.590: SANITARY SEWER- LIFT STATION					4,000	4,000
Total					4,000	4,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 30 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$50,000

Project # SWR 5000 002

Project Name REPLACE 50KW PORT. GENERATOR-SANITARY SEWERS

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2005000

Description

SEE WPCP FOR PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE . PURCHASED IN 1988 FOR \$17,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					50,000	50,000
Total					50,000	50,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					50,000	50,000
Total					50,000	50,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000					50,000	50,000
Total					50,000	50,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # TUR 7000 001

Project Name PAINT, SEAL, CAULK, & PAINT ROOF-TURNER LIFT STATI

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5410.590 REPAIRS/MAINT SA

Location 2007000

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Description

INCLUDES - PAINTING INSIDE PIPING, OUTSIDE BLOCK & ROOF, CAULKING OF JOINTS. LAST COMPLETED IN 1995 FOR \$6,000. WILL NOT BE DONE UNTIL AFTER THE LIFT STATION PUMPS AND PIPING REPLACED.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5410.590: REPAIRS /MAINT SANITARY SWR LIFT STATION				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$1,800

Project # TUR 7000 010
Project Name LEVEL CONTROLLER/WETWELL

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object

Location 2007000

Description

PURCHASED IN 2005

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	1,800					1,800
Total	1,800					1,800

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	1,800					1,800
Total	1,800					1,800

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5718.590: SANITARY SEWER- LIFT STATION	1,800					1,800
Total	1,800					1,800

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$8,000

Project # TUR 7000 013

Project Name ELECTRICAL PANEL MAINTENANCE-TURNER LIFT STATI

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2007000

Description

LAST REBUILD WAS IN 1999 FOR \$6,000. UPGRADE IN 2009 CONST. PROJECT

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance				8,000		8,000
Total				8,000		8,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				8,000		8,000
Total				8,000		8,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000				8,000		8,000
Total				8,000		8,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$18,000

Project # TUR 7000 014

Project Name RADIO TELEMETRY SYSTEM-TURNER LIFT STATION

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2007000

Description

RADIO TELEMETRY PURCHASED IN 1999 FOR \$18,000. UPGRADE IN 2009 CONST. PROJECT

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					18,000	18,000
Total					18,000	18,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					18,000	18,000
Total					18,000	18,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000					18,000	18,000
Total					18,000	18,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$3,900

Project # TUR 7000 015
Project Name ACTUATOR/BYPASS GATE

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object

Location 2007000

Description

INSTALLED AS PART OF THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM UPGRADE. ALLOWS FOR THE BYPASSING TO LINN CREEK IN CASE OF EMERGENCY FROM THE PLANT. INSTALLED IN 1998

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	3,900					3,900
Total	3,900					3,900

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	3,900					3,900
Total	3,900					3,900

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5718.590: SANITARY SEWER- LIFT STATION	3,900					3,900
Total	3,900					3,900

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Project # YMC 9500 004

Project Name PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT -YMCA LIFT STATION

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2009500

Description

REPLACED IN DECEMBER OF 2002 FOR \$10,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Project # YMC 9500 006

Project Name PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT-YMCA LIFT STATION

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2009500

Description

REPLACED IN DECEMBER OF 2002 FOR \$10,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # YMC 9500 008

Project Name PUMP #3 REPLACEMENT-YMCA LIFT STATION

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2009500

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Description

PUMPS ARE FAILING, NEW MODEL REQUIRES SOME PIPING CHANGES. COST: \$10000 PURCHASE DATE: 12/1/2002 MFG YEAR: 1974 PURCHASE PRICE: \$10000

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department SANITARY SEWER LIFT ST

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 30 years

Category 520590 WPCP EXP-SANITAR

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$50,000

Project # YMC 9500 011

Project Name STANDBY GEN. REPLACEMENT-YMCA LIFT STATION

Division SANITARY SEWER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2009500

Description

PURCHASED IN 1989 FOR \$16,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STORM SEWER

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # SWR 5000 051

Project Name PAVEMENT SAW

Division STORM WATER

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 2005000

Description

Concrete pavement saw split 60/40 sanitary, storm

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	6,000					6,000
Total	6,000					6,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER	6,000					6,000
Total	6,000					6,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STORM SEWER LIFT STATI

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 20 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$70,000

Project # 18A 5910 001

Project Name MAJ REBUILD DISCHARG PUMP # 1-18TH AVE STATION

Division STORM WATER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2005910

Description

MAJOR REBUILD INCLUDES REMOVAL, SEALS, BEARINGS AND O-RINGS. WORK TO BE DONE BY OUTSIDE CONTRACTOR. COST: \$8000 LAST DONE IN 1998. MAJOR REBUILD TO BE DONE IN 2011.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance		35,000				35,000
Total		35,000				35,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER		35,000				35,000
Total		35,000				35,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000		35,000				35,000
Total		35,000				35,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STORM SEWER LIFT STATI

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Project # 18A 5910 007

Project Name REPLACE VFD # 1-18TH AVE STATION

Division STORM WATER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2005910

Description

REPLACEMENT OF VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE UNIT PURCHASED IN 1998 FOR \$26,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	15,000					15,000
Total	15,000					15,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER	15,000					15,000
Total	15,000					15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000	15,000					15,000
Total	15,000					15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STORM SEWER LIFT STATI

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$35,000

Project # 18A 5910 011

Project Name TELEMETRY-18TH AVE STATION

Division STORM WATER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2005910

Description

PURCHASED IN 1998 FOR \$17,000. UPGRADE RADIO AND CONNECTION TO PLC. DID NOT GET COMPLETED IN FY 2009, SO WAS IN FY2010 BUDGET. INCLUDED PROGRAMMING OF SLC500 PLC @ 18AV AND INSTALLTION OF ANTENNA @ PRELIM, COST \$19,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			35,000			35,000
Total			35,000			35,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER			35,000			35,000
Total			35,000			35,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000			35,000			35,000
Total			35,000			35,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STORM SEWER LIFT STATI

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Project # 18A 5910 012

Project Name REPLACE DRAIN MH PUMP # 1-18TH AVE STATION

Division STORM WATER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2005910

Description

PURCHASED IN 1998 FOR \$7,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		10,000				10,000
Total		10,000				10,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER		10,000				10,000
Total		10,000				10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000		10,000				10,000
Total		10,000				10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STORM SEWER LIFT STATI

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Project # 18A 5910 013

Project Name REPLACE DRAIN MH PUMP # 2-18TH AVE STATION

Division STORM WATER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2005910

Description

PURCHASED IN 1998 FOR \$7,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		10,000				10,000
Total		10,000				10,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER		10,000				10,000
Total		10,000				10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000		10,000				10,000
Total		10,000				10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STORM SEWER LIFT STATI

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 10 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Project # 18A 5910 014

Project Name SEAL, CAULK & PAINT-18TH AVE STATION

Division STORM WATER

Object 5410.531 REPAIRS/MAINT ST

Location 2005910

Description

PAINT STATION-INSIDE AND OUT

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5410.531: REPAIRS / MAINT STORM SWR LIFT STATION				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STORM SEWER LIFT STATI

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$8,000

Project # 18A 5910 018

Project Name AIR CONDITIONING UNIT-1 NORTH

Division STORM WATER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2005910

Description

AIR CONDITIONING UNIT AT NORTH END OF MOTOR CONTROL ENCLOSURE

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			8,000			8,000
Total			8,000			8,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER			8,000			8,000
Total			8,000			8,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000			8,000			8,000
Total			8,000			8,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STORM SEWER LIFT STATI

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$8,000

Project # 18A 5910 019
Project Name AIR CONDITIONING UNIT-2 SOUTH

Division STORM WATER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2005910

Description

AIR CONDITIONING UNIT AT SOUTH END OF MOTOR CONTROL ENCLOSURE

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			8,000			8,000
Total			8,000			8,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER			8,000			8,000
Total			8,000			8,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000			8,000			8,000
Total			8,000			8,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STORM SEWER LIFT STATI

Contact

Type Improvement

Useful Life 20 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$325,000

Project # RIV 5900 000
Project Name RIVERVIEW STORMWATER PROJECT 2012

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location

Description

This project will include the addition of a mechanical screen and a manual screen that can be taken in and out of service. Also, the genset and transfer switch from Prelim will be set here and the pump motor starters will be replaced. Will also include the replacement of the Motor Control Center.

Justification

These improvements will help ensure reliable operation of this pump station, and with the addition of the mechanical screen and genset, staffing requirements to tend to this station during emergency situations will be relieved.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction	100,000					100,000
Total	100,000					100,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER	100,000					100,000
Total	100,000					100,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000	100,000					100,000
Total	100,000					100,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STORM SEWER LIFT STATI

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 10 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$4,000

Project # RIV 5900 001

Project Name SEAL, CAULK, & PAINT ROOF

Division STORM WATER

Object 5410.531 REPAIRS/MAINT ST

Location 2005900

Description

painted in 1995 for \$2000. PAINT OUTSIDE WALLS, ROOF (INSIDE AND OUT)

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance				4,000		4,000
Total				4,000		4,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER				4,000		4,000
Total				4,000		4,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5410.531: REPAIRS / MAINT STORM SWR LIFT STATION				4,000		4,000
Total				4,000		4,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STORM SEWER LIFT STATI

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 10 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Project # **RIV 5900 007**
Project Name **PUMP #2 REBUILD MOTOR**

Division STORM WATER

Object

Location 2005900

Description

REBUILT IN 1994.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5410.531: REPAIRS / MAINT STORM SWR LIFT STATION				10,000		10,000
Total				10,000		10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STORM SEWER LIFT STATI

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # RIV 5900 033

Project Name STANDBY GENSET REBUILD

Division STORM WATER

Object 5765.000 LIFT STATIONS >5,0

Location 2005000

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Description

GENERATOR AND TRANSFER SWITCH TAKEN FROM PRELIM BLDG AND INSTALLED MARCH 2013

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					10,000	10,000
Total					10,000	10,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER					10,000	10,000
Total					10,000	10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5765.000: LIFT STATIONS =>5,000					10,000	10,000
Total					10,000	10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STORM WATER

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Improvement

Useful Life 50 years

Category 510530 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$500,000

Project # 29113005

Project Name Levee Repair - Earthwork

Division STORM WATER

Object 5340.200 CONTRACT - OTHE

Location

Description

Earthwork to raise the Levee system to meet FEMA requirements

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction			500,000			500,000
Total			500,000			500,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER			500,000			500,000
Total			500,000			500,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5348.000: CONTRACT - OTHER			500,000			500,000
Total			500,000			500,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STORM WATER

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Improvement

Useful Life 50 years

Category 510530 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$500,000

Project # 29113019
Project Name Levee Gatewell Repair

Division STORM WATER

Object 5340.010 CONTRACT-OUTSID

Location Levee

Description

Repair Flap Gates and replace the Gatewells

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction				500,000		500,000
Total				500,000		500,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER				500,000		500,000
Total				500,000		500,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5348.000: CONTRACT - OTHER				500,000		500,000
Total				500,000		500,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STORM WATER

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life

Category 1218066 LOT-STORM SEWE

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$480,000

Project # 53107005A

Project Name STORM WATER EMERGENCY REPAIRS

Division STORM WATER

Object 5777.000 STORM SEWERS

Location 2005600

Description

REPAIR OF STORM SEWERS THAT NEED WORK AND CAN'T WAIT TILL ITS SCHEDULE.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance	30,000	30,000	30,000			90,000
Total	30,000	30,000	30,000			90,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER	30,000	30,000	30,000			90,000
Total	30,000	30,000	30,000			90,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5410.531: REPAIRS / MAINT STORM SWR LIFT STATION	30,000	30,000	30,000			90,000
Total	30,000	30,000	30,000			90,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STORM WATER

Contact

Type Improvement

Useful Life 8 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$2,000,000

Project # M2438
Project Name W High St Ponding Area

Division STORM WATER

Object 5777.000 STORM SEWERS

Location Ponding Area

Description

Ponding area to restore capacity on the north side of W. High St..north of High St.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Construction	1,750,000					1,750,000
Total	1,750,000					1,750,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER	1,750,000					1,750,000
Total	1,750,000					1,750,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5348.000: CONTRACT - OTHER	1,750,000					1,750,000
Total	1,750,000					1,750,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STORM WATER

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Improvement

Useful Life 20 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$1,800,000

Project # P100

Project Name Dredging & Installing Settling Ponds

Division STORM WATER

Object 5777.000 STORM SEWERS

Location

Description

Dredging Merle Hibbs and 6th ponds and installing settling ponds

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance				300,000		300,000
Total				300,000		300,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER			300,000		600,000	900,000
Total			300,000		600,000	900,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5342.000: CONTRACT- OUTSIDE HELP			1,200,000		600,000	1,800,000
Total			1,200,000		600,000	1,800,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STORM WATER

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Improvement

Useful Life 50 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$2,800,000

Project # P200
Project Name 4th St/Meadow Ln. Storm Sewer

Division STORM WATER

Object 5340.200 CONTRACT - OTHE

Location

Description

New storm sewer along 4th St. from Meadow Ln. to High St.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Planning&Design	125,000					125,000
Construction		2,650,000				2,650,000
Total	125,000	2,650,000				2,775,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER	125,000	2,650,000				2,775,000
Total	125,000	2,650,000				2,775,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5233.000: ENGINEERING	125,000					125,000
5348.000: CONTRACT - OTHER		2,650,000				2,650,000
Total	125,000	2,650,000				2,775,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STORM WATER

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 510531 STRM SEWER UTLT

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$0

Project # SWR 5000 055

Project Name Hydro Excavation Kit

Division STORM WATER

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 2005000

Description

Hydro Excavation Kit for Vactor Split 60/40

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0					0
Total	0					0

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
740/741 - STORM WATER	0					0
Total	0					0

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	0					0
Total	0					0

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STREET
Contact Justin Nickel
Type Equipment
Useful Life 15 years
Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN
Priority Critical
Status Active

Project # E3510
Project Name Dump Truck

Division STREET Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ
Location STREET GARAGE

Total Project Cost: \$2,921,864

Description

Replacement unit for existing dump truck snow plow and sander equipped.

Justification

Replacing a 1999 Chevy 8500 55,000 miles/ High Hours Fair to Poor condition

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	348,504	350,000	330,000	340,000	350,000	1,718,504
Total	348,504	350,000	330,000	340,000	350,000	1,718,504

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$	348,504	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	1,548,504
Total	348,504	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	1,548,504

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	348,504	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	1,548,504
Total	348,504	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	1,548,504

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STREET

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$755,280

Project # E3520

Project Name Street Sweeper

Division STREET

Object

Location STREET GARAGE

Description

REPLACE STREET SWEEPER

Justification

Replacing a 2005 Johnston MX 450 with 2845 hours Expected to have some trade in value, unknown at this time.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	204,280				220,000	424,280
Total	204,280				220,000	424,280

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$	204,280				220,000	424,280
Total	204,280				220,000	424,280

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	204,280				220,000	424,280
Total	204,280				220,000	424,280

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STREET
Contact Lynn Couch
Type Equipment
Useful Life 20 years
Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN
Priority Critical
Status Active

Project # E3540
Project Name Track Skidloader with Clam Bucket

Division STREET Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ
Location STREET GARAGE

Total Project Cost: \$90,000

Description

Replacing 2004 New Holland skid loader, Model LS190, hours = 1000. Adding a clam bucket for utility use in stick/storm clean up.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		90,000				90,000
Total		90,000				90,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$		90,000				90,000
Total		90,000				90,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		90,000				90,000
Total		90,000				90,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STREET
Contact Justin Nickel
Type Equipment
Useful Life 15 years
Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN
Priority Critical
Status Active

Project # E3550
Project Name Self Propelled Paint Striper

Division STREET Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ
Location STREET GARAGE

Total Project Cost: \$100,000

Description

Replace pull behind striper

Justification

Replacing a Graco 1996 Model 231-378 Series H Road Lazer, 3 pump 2 color system

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			100,000			100,000
Total			100,000			100,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$			100,000			100,000
Total			100,000			100,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			100,000			100,000
Total			100,000			100,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STREET
Contact Justin Nickel
Type Equipment
Useful Life 10 years
Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN
Priority Important
Status Active

Project # E3900
Project Name Snow Blower

Division STREET Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ
Location STREET GARAGE

Total Project Cost: \$340,000

Description

Snow Blower replacement

Justification

Replacing a Sno Go Series Trojan 200Z/HH20 with 782 hours in fair condition

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		200,000				200,000
Total		200,000				200,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$		200,000				200,000
Total		200,000				200,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		200,000				200,000
Total		200,000				200,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STREET
Contact Justin Nickel
Type Equipment
Useful Life 15 years
Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN
Priority Not Applicable
Status Active

Project # E3930
Project Name Mowing Tractor

Division STREET

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location STREET GARAGE

Total Project Cost: \$110,000

Description

Replace Case Tractor

Justification

Replacing a 1985 Case Model 1244, hours unknown/high. If not replaced needs rebuilt.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	110,000					110,000
Total	110,000					110,000

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STREET
Contact Justin Nickel
Type Equipment
Useful Life 10 years
Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN
Priority Important
Status Active

Project # E3940
Project Name Slide in oil distributor

Division STREET Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ
Location STREET GARAGE

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Description

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		40,000				40,000
Total		40,000				40,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$		40,000				40,000
Total		40,000				40,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		40,000				40,000
Total		40,000				40,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STREET

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Equipment

Useful Life 7 years

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Project # T001
Project Name Skid steer trailer

Division STREET

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location STREET GARAGE

Description

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		10,000				10,000
Total		10,000				10,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$		10,000				10,000
Total		10,000				10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		10,000				10,000
Total		10,000				10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STREET

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$511,500

Project # V2323

Project Name END LOADER

Division STREET

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location

Description

REPLACE END LOADER

Justification

Replacing a 1987 Dresser 515B. 3656 hours, very rough condition.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				165,000		165,000
Total				165,000		165,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$				230,000		230,000
Total				230,000		230,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				165,000		165,000
Total				165,000		165,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STREET
Contact Lynn Couch
Type Equipment
Useful Life 10 years
Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN
Priority Critical
Status Active

Project # V3500
Project Name 3/4 Ton Pickup

Division STREET

Object

Location STREET GARAGE

Total Project Cost: \$132,000

Description

3/4 Ton Crew cab for personell transport and snow removal duties.

Justification

Replacing a 2000 Ford F150 2WD with 83,950 miles in Fair Condition

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	35,000	35,000	35,000			105,000
Total	35,000	35,000	35,000			105,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$	35,000	35,000	35,000			105,000
Total	35,000	35,000	35,000			105,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	35,000	35,000	35,000			105,000
Total	35,000	35,000	35,000			105,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STREET
Contact Justin Nickel
Type Equipment
Useful Life 10 years
Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN
Priority Critical
Status Active

Project # V3501
Project Name 1 Ton Pickup with Utility Box

Division STREET

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location

Total Project Cost: \$123,455

Description

Truck to replace 1999 Chevy 3500HD Sign Truck, mileage 100,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	123,455					123,455
Total	123,455					123,455

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$	123,455					123,455
Total	123,455					123,455

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	123,455					123,455
Total	123,455					123,455

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STREET

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Project # V3502

Project Name 1 Ton Truck with Dump Body

Division STREET

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location STREET GARAGE

Description

Replace 1987 Chevy 1 Ton C30 with 100,000 miles in 2019.

Replace 1994 Chevy 3500 truck with a flat bed dump body with 83000 miles in 2021. The truck has extensive rust damage and the seat is need of replacement.

2021 1 ton dump for skid steer trailer.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		40,000				40,000
Total		40,000				40,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$		40,000				40,000
Total		40,000				40,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		40,000				40,000
Total		40,000				40,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STREET
Contact Justin Nickel
Type Equipment
Useful Life 15 years
Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN
Priority Important
Status Active

Project # V3503
Project Name Motor Grader

Division
Location

Total Project Cost: \$575,000

Description
Replace Motor Grader

Justification
Replacing 1973 Cat Model 112F/ High hours / Poor condition

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		300,000		275,000		575,000
Total		300,000		275,000		575,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$		300,000		275,000		575,000
Total		300,000		275,000		575,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		300,000		275,000		575,000
Total		300,000		275,000		575,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department STREET

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Equipment

Useful Life 19 years

Category 1102010 RUT-STR MAINTEN

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$32,000

Project # V3505
Project Name Asphalt Hot Box

Division

Object

Location

Description

Replacing a 1989 KMP 4000 hotbox. Floor is deteriorated, not cost benficial to replace the floor a 2nd time. Many of the parts are no longer commercially available.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	32,000					32,000
Total	32,000					32,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$	32,000					32,000
Total	32,000					32,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	32,000					32,000
Total	32,000					32,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department TRANSIT
Contact Justin Nickel
Type Equipment
Useful Life 20 years
Category 550780 TRANSIT-OPERATIN
Priority Important
Status Active

Project # E10111
Project Name Engine ASM Dolly

Division

Object

Location

Total Project Cost: \$6,000

Description

Lift for removing engine and transmission as one

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					6,000	6,000
Total					6,000	6,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
690 - TRANSIT					6,000	6,000
Total					6,000	6,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					6,000	6,000
Total					6,000	6,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department UTILITY

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 1102040 RUT-TRAFFIC SAFE

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$21,000

Project # E3704

Project Name LED Traffic Light Replacement

Division

Object

Location

Description

Replacement of traffic signal light bulbs with energy efficient LED bulbs

Justification

Energy savings

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		10,000				10,000
Total		10,000				10,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$		10,000				10,000
Total		10,000				10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5780.000: TRAFFIC SIGNALS		10,000				10,000
Total		10,000				10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department UTILITY

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 1102040 RUT-TRAFFIC SAFE

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Project # E3706
Project Name Replace Traffic Controllers

Division

Object

Location

Description

Replace controllers to more efficient newer model

Justification

Upgraded equipment requires less upkeep.

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	15,000					15,000
Total	15,000					15,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$	15,000					15,000
Total	15,000					15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5780.000: TRAFFIC SIGNALS	15,000					15,000
Total	15,000					15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department UTILITY

Contact Justin Nickel

Type Improvement

Useful Life 10 years

Category 1102040 RUT-TRAFFIC SAFE

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$32,000

Project # E3708

Project Name Traffic Signal Battery Back Ups

Division

Object

Location

Description

Battery Back ups for major intersections to keep traffic signals operating during power outages instead of the need for manpower and placement of temporary stop signs. \$6,000 will fund approximately four intersections.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	6,000	7,000	7,000			20,000
Total	6,000	7,000	7,000			20,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$	6,000	7,000	7,000			20,000
Total	6,000	7,000	7,000			20,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5780.000: TRAFFIC SIGNALS	6,000	7,000	7,000			20,000
Total	6,000	7,000	7,000			20,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department UTILITY

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 12 years

Category 1102040 RUT-TRAFFIC SAFE

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # V2203
Project Name PICKUP

Division UTILITY

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location

Total Project Cost: \$62,000

Description

New Half Ton Pickup will replace a 2006 Chevy Colorado with 116,401 miles for utility division use. The S-10 will be put in the Street Division Fleet.

New Half Ton Pickup will replace a 2005 Ford Ranger with 61,330 miles for utility division use. The Ford Ranger will be traded in.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		32,000				32,000
Total		32,000				32,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
110 - ROAD USE TAX \$		32,000				32,000
Total		32,000				32,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		32,000				32,000
Total		32,000				32,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Project # ADM 0300 005

Project Name REPLACE CARPET & VINYL- ADMINISTRATION BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Location 1900300

Description

BUILDING NEW IN 1987, CARPET REPLACE IN 2002. VINYL GOOD TILL 2012

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	10,000					10,000
Total	10,000					10,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	10,000					10,000
Total	10,000					10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000	10,000					10,000
Total	10,000					10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Improvement

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$7,000

Project # ADM 0300 015

Project Name REPLACE HAV - ADMINISTRATION BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Location 1900300

Description

COST: \$7000 PURCHASE DATE: 8/7/2001

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Planning&Design			7,000			7,000
Total			7,000			7,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			7,000			7,000
Total			7,000			7,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000			7,000			7,000
Total			7,000			7,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Project # BGR 0700 001

Project Name TEST GAS BALL

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Location 1900700

Description

COST: \$13000 , LAST TESTED 1997.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 65 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # BGR 0700 002
Project Name PAINT GAS BALL

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Location 1900700

Total Project Cost: \$200,000

Description

GAS BALL TESTED IN 1996 AND REPORT SHOWS THE BALL WILL LAST ANOTHER 40 YEARS WITH OUT MAINTENANCE.
COST: \$200000 PURCHASE MFG YEAR: 1972

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance		200,000				200,000
Total		200,000				200,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		200,000				200,000
Total		200,000				200,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000		200,000				200,000
Total		200,000				200,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$60,000

Project # BLR 1200 001

Project Name BOILER #1-BOILER BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1901200

Description

PURCHASED IN 2001 AT A COST OF \$40,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					60,000	60,000
Total					60,000	60,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					60,000	60,000
Total					60,000	60,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					60,000	60,000
Total					60,000	60,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Project # BLR 1200 003

Project Name MEMBRANE ROOF REPLACEMENT-BOILER BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Location 1901200

Description

COST: \$10900 IN SEPT. OF 2004.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance			15,000			15,000
Total			15,000			15,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			15,000			15,000
Total			15,000			15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000			15,000			15,000
Total			15,000			15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Project # BLR 1200 015

Project Name SUPERVISORY CONTROL UPGRADE-BOILER BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1901200

Description

PURCHASED SEPT. 2004 FOR 15,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			15,000			15,000
Total			15,000			15,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			15,000			15,000
Total			15,000			15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			15,000			15,000
Total			15,000			15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$25,000

Project # **CMP 1500 002**
Project Name **RE-ROOF - ENGINE BUILDING**

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Location 1901500

Description
RE-ROOFED IN 2004 FOR \$19,000

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance			25,000			25,000
Total			25,000			25,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			25,000			25,000
Total			25,000			25,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000			25,000			25,000
Total			25,000			25,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 30 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Project # CMP 1500 014

Project Name RAW WASTE PUMP #3 - COMPRESSOR BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1901500

Description

PURCHASED IN 1991 FOR \$6,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 9 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$100,000

Project # CMP 1500 039

Project Name 399 ENGINE MAJOR REBUILD-COMP BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1901500

Description

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance					100,000	100,000
Total					100,000	100,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					100,000	100,000
Total					100,000	100,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					100,000	100,000
Total					100,000	100,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 5 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # **CMP 1500 040**

Project Name **399 ENGINE MINOR REBUILD-COMP BLDG**

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1901500

Total Project Cost: **\$20,000**

Description

REBUILD ENGINE HEADS. SCHEDULED BASED ON HOURS ON ENGINE OPERATION. (Moved back from 2006). LAST DONE 2000. EST COST IS \$20,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance	20,000					20,000
Total	20,000					20,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	20,000					20,000
Total	20,000					20,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	20,000					20,000
Total	20,000					20,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Project # CMP 1500 042

Project Name NORTH TUNNEL MLSS XFER PUMP-COMP BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1901500

Description

PURCHASED IN 1998 FOR \$8,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			10,000			10,000
Total			10,000			10,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			10,000			10,000
Total			10,000			10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			10,000			10,000
Total			10,000			10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 12 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$7,000

Project # CMP 1500 043

Project Name NORTH TUNNEL pH SYSTEM ANALYZE-COMP BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1901500

Description

PURCHASED IN 1998 FOR \$6,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		7,000				7,000
Total		7,000				7,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		7,000				7,000
Total		7,000				7,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		7,000				7,000
Total		7,000				7,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # CMP 1500 046

Project Name MASTER RADIO - RTU-COMP BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1901500

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Description

REPLACEMENT RTU, CURRENT UNIT TO SMALL FOR ALL THE DATA HANDLING NEED TO UPGRADE FOR TURNER STREET LIFT STATION. Proposal # 061031BJW1DO-COMPLETED 10-6-08

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			15,000			15,000
Total			15,000			15,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			15,000			15,000
Total			15,000			15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			15,000			15,000
Total			15,000			15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$13,000

Project # CMP 1500 050

Project Name MAU-1 REBUILD-COMP BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1901500

Description

PURCHASED SEPT 2004, EST TO REBUILD \$10,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance		13,000				13,000
Total		13,000				13,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		13,000				13,000
Total		13,000				13,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		13,000				13,000
Total		13,000				13,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Project # CMP 1500 055

Project Name SUPERVISORY CONTROL UPGRADE-COMP BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1901500

Description

PURCHASED SEPT. 2004 FOR \$15,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 40 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$30,000

Project # CNC 1700 001

Project Name CONCENTRATE DRIVE (EAST)-& (WEST) CONCENTRATE B

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1901700

Description

PURCHASED IN 1972, EST COST \$15,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		30,000				30,000
Total		30,000				30,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		30,000				30,000
Total		30,000				30,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		30,000				30,000
Total		30,000				30,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$20,000

Project # DAF 1900 001

Project Name RE-ROOF DAF-MAINT SHOP BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Location 1901900

Description

RE-ROOFED IN 1999 FOR \$15250.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance			20,000			20,000
Total			20,000			20,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			20,000			20,000
Total			20,000			20,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000			20,000			20,000
Total			20,000			20,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 25 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$50,000

Project # DAF 1900 013

Project Name DAF #1 COLLECTOR EQUIPMENT-DAF BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1901900

Description

PURCHASED IN 1987 FOR \$20,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				50,000		50,000
Total				50,000		50,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				50,000		50,000
Total				50,000		50,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				50,000		50,000
Total				50,000		50,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 25 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$50,000

Project # DAF 1900 014

Project Name DAF #2 COLLECTOR EQUIPMENT-DAF BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1901900

Description

PURCHASED IN 1987 FOR \$20,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				50,000		50,000
Total				50,000		50,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				50,000		50,000
Total				50,000		50,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				50,000		50,000
Total				50,000		50,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Project # DAF 1900 025

Project Name SUPERVISORY CONTROL UPGRADE-DAF BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1901900

Description

PURCHASED SEPT. 2004, FOR \$15,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$20,000

Project # DCB 2100 014

Project Name AIR DIA. PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT-DIG CONTR BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1902100

Description

PURCHASED IN 1988 FOR \$5,500.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			20,000			20,000
Total			20,000			20,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			20,000			20,000
Total			20,000			20,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			20,000			20,000
Total			20,000			20,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$20,000

Project # DCB 2100 015

Project Name AIR DIA. PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT-DIG CONTR BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1902100

Description

PURCHASED IN 1988 FOR \$5,500.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			20,000			20,000
Total			20,000			20,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			20,000			20,000
Total			20,000			20,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			20,000			20,000
Total			20,000			20,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 25 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Project # DCB 2100 018

Project Name GAS COMPRESSOR #1 REPLACEMENT-DIG CONTR BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Location 1902100

Description

PURCHASED IN 1989 FOR \$25,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	40,000					40,000
Total	40,000					40,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	40,000					40,000
Total	40,000					40,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	40,000					40,000
Total	40,000					40,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # DCB 2100 019

Project Name GAS COMPRESSOR #2 REBUILD-DIG CONTR BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1902100

Total Project Cost: \$9,000

Description

REBUILT 1992-93 WHEN COMPRESSOR ROOM FROZE UP, REBUILT IN 2002 FOR \$6,000. REBUILT 2007 FOR 6,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance					9,000	9,000
Total					9,000	9,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					9,000	9,000
Total					9,000	9,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					9,000	9,000
Total					9,000	9,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 25 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Project # DCB 2100 020

Project Name GAS COMPRESSOR #2 REPLACEMENT-DOG CONTR BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1902100

Description

PURCHASED IN 1989 FOR \$25,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			40,000			40,000
Total			40,000			40,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			40,000			40,000
Total			40,000			40,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			40,000			40,000
Total			40,000			40,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Improvement

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$8,000

Project # DCB 2100 028

Project Name PIPE INSULATION-DIG CONTR BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Location 1902100

Description

Insulation of sludge piping that causes condensation from the cold pipes. New Purchase

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Buildings				8,000		8,000
Total				8,000		8,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				8,000		8,000
Total				8,000		8,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000				8,000		8,000
Total				8,000		8,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$13,000

Project # DCB 2100 032

Project Name MAU-2 (CONCENTRATE) REBUILD-DIG CONTR BLDG

Division

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1902100

Description

REBUILD MAKEUP AIR UNIT, PURCHASED IN SEPT. 2004 , EST \$10,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance		13,000				13,000
Total		13,000				13,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		13,000				13,000
Total		13,000				13,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		13,000				13,000
Total		13,000				13,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 4 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$14,100

Project # DCB 2100 038

Project Name DIG FEED PUMP #1, #2 REBUILD-DIG CONTR BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1902100

Description

REPLACE BEARINGS, ROTOR AND STATOR COST: \$6700 PURCHASED SEPT. 2004.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance	14,100					14,100
Total	14,100					14,100

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	14,100					14,100
Total	14,100					14,100

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	14,100					14,100
Total	14,100					14,100

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 30 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Project # DCB 2100 054

Project Name #1 WEMCO PUMP-DIG CONTR BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object

Location 1902100

Description

FRONT WEMCO - USED TO PUMP PRIMARIES. PURCHASED IN 1980. EST COST \$20,000. Rebuild to include a new motor, bearings, seal and empeller.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					35,000	35,000
Total					35,000	35,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					35,000	35,000
Total					35,000	35,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					35,000	35,000
Total					35,000	35,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 30 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # DCB 2100 056

Project Name WEMCO #3-DIG CONTR BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1902100

Total Project Cost: \$30,000

Description

REAR WEMCO LOCATED BY #3 DIGESTER,USED TO TRANSFER BIOSOLIDS COST: PURCHASED IN 1985, EST COST \$20,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					30,000	30,000
Total					30,000	30,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					30,000	30,000
Total					30,000	30,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					30,000	30,000
Total					30,000	30,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # DG1 2001 001

Project Name MEMBRANE ROOF REPLACEMENT-DIG #1

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Location 1902001

Total Project Cost: \$50,000

Description

WILL REQUIRE REPLACEMENT OF INSULATION- MEMBRANE IS ADHERED TO INSULATION PURCHASED IN SEPT. 2004, EST COST \$29,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$50,000

Project # DG1 2001 003

Project Name PAINT LID-DIG #1

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Location 1902001

Description

PURCHASE DATE SEPT 2004. EST PAINTING COST \$25,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # DG3 2003 001

Project Name MEMBRANE ROOF REPLACEMENT-DIG #3

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Location 1902003

Total Project Cost: \$38,000

Description

WILL REQUIRE REPLACEMENT OF INSULATION- MEMBRANE IS ADHERED TO INSULATION PURCHASED IN SEPT. 2004. EST COST IS \$29,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance			38,000			38,000
Total			38,000			38,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			38,000			38,000
Total			38,000			38,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000			38,000			38,000
Total			38,000			38,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Project # DG3 2003 003

Project Name PAINT LID-DIG #3

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Location 1902003

Description

PURCHASED IN SEPT. 2004. EST COST \$30,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance			40,000			40,000
Total			40,000			40,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			40,000			40,000
Total			40,000			40,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000			40,000			40,000
Total			40,000			40,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$25,000

Project # DG3 2003 004

Project Name DIG#3 - MIXER #1 REPLACEMENT-DIG #3

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1902003

Description

PURCHASED IN SEPT. 2004. EST COST \$25,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			25,000			25,000
Total			25,000			25,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			25,000			25,000
Total			25,000			25,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000			25,000			25,000
Total			25,000			25,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 5 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Project # DG3 2003 005

Project Name DIG#3 - MIXER #1 REBUILD

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1902003

Description

CRANE AND BEARING REPLACEMENT, NEW IN 2005

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance			10,000			10,000
Total			10,000			10,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			10,000			10,000
Total			10,000			10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			10,000			10,000
Total			10,000			10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Project # EFF 2300 008

Project Name REPLACE ELECTRIC GATE OPERATOR-EFFL. STATION DI

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1902300

Description

NEW IN 1992

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	10,000					10,000
Total	10,000					10,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	10,000					10,000
Total	10,000					10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	10,000					10,000
Total	10,000					10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 40 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$30,000

Project # FCL 3100 001

Project Name FINAL CLARIFIEREQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT-FINAL #1

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1903100

Description

PURCHASED IN 1984 FOR \$30,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					30,000	30,000
Total					30,000	30,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					30,000	30,000
Total					30,000	30,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					30,000	30,000
Total					30,000	30,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 30 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Project # FCL 3100 002

Project Name REBUILD DRIVE - FINAL#1,#2,#3

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1903100

Description

ON HOLD. PURCHASED IN 1984. EST COST \$5,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 40 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$30,000

Project # FCL 3100 003

Project Name CLARIFIER EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT-FINAL #2

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1903100

Description

PURCHASED IN 1984. EST COST \$30,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					30,000	30,000
Total					30,000	30,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					30,000	30,000
Total					30,000	30,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					30,000	30,000
Total					30,000	30,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 40 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$30,000

Project # FCL 3100 005

Project Name CLARIFIER EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT-FINAL #3

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1903100

Description

PURCHASED IN 1984. EST COST \$30,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					30,000	30,000
Total					30,000	30,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					30,000	30,000
Total					30,000	30,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					30,000	30,000
Total					30,000	30,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$90,000

Project # FCL 3100 009

Project Name FINAL CLARIFIER #1,#2,#3 - WEIR BAFFLE REPAIR

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Location 1903100

Description

REPAIR OF WEIR BAFFLE.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance		90,000				90,000
Total		90,000				90,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		90,000				90,000
Total		90,000				90,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000		90,000				90,000
Total		90,000				90,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$12,000

Project # LAB 3700 006

Project Name HEATING & COOLING -LAB BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Location 1903700

Description

PURCHASED IN 1980, REPLACED IN 2001 FOR \$9,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					12,000	12,000
Total					12,000	12,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					12,000	12,000
Total					12,000	12,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000					12,000	12,000
Total					12,000	12,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # LAB 3700 024

Project Name INDUSTRIAL PRETREAT SOFTWARE - LAB BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5734.000 COMPUTER SOFTW

Location 1903700

Total Project Cost: \$5,000

Description

SOFTWARE USED TO MONITOR ALL THE INDUSTRIAL CONTRIBUTORS IN THE CITY AND IS USED FOR OUR FEDERAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS. PURCHASED IN 1999 FOR \$5,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				5,000		5,000
Total				5,000		5,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				5,000		5,000
Total				5,000		5,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5741.000: COMPUTER SOFTWARE=>5,000				5,000		5,000
Total				5,000		5,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 5 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # LAB 3700 025

Project Name SCADA WONDERWARE SOFTWARE UPGRADE- LAB BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5734.000 COMPUTER SOFTW

Location 1903700

Total Project Cost: \$80,000

Description

SYSTEM TO OPERATE AND LOG PLANT OPERATIONS, UPGRADED WITH Y2K SOFTWARE IN 1999. OTHER ADDITIONS IN 1998 INCLUDE: SS ANALYZER(\$2312), WEATHER STATION(\$2166), NUISANCE ALARMS(\$1728), 18TH AVE CONTROLS(\$3900). PURCHASED IN 1997 FOR \$200,000. WONDERWARE VERSION 9.5 UPGRADE NEEDED IN 2008. PROPOSAL # 060926DJO01. DUE TO WONDERWARE LICENSING THAT WILL NOT ALLOW US TO PURCHASE VERSION 10 AND INSTALLING 9.5, CITY TO BUY NEW IND. PC'S IN FY2010 AND THEN BUY NEW VERSION OF WONDERWARE.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			80,000			80,000
Total			80,000			80,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			80,000			80,000
Total			80,000			80,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5741.000: COMPUTER SOFTWARE=>5,000			80,000			80,000
Total			80,000			80,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Less Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$7,000

Project # LAB 3700 027

Project Name 60" LAB HOOD LAB BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1903700

Description

PURCHASE 2001 FOR \$7,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		7,000				7,000
Total		7,000				7,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		7,000				7,000
Total		7,000				7,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		7,000				7,000
Total		7,000				7,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Very Important

Status Active

Project # LAB 3700 028

Project Name O&G APPARATUS - LAB BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1903700

Total Project Cost: \$6,000

Description

WILL NOT REPLACE UNTIL NEW TESTING PROCEDURES ARE DEVELOPED & APPROVED BY EPA. PURCHASED IN 1980. COST \$6,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	6,000					6,000
Total	6,000					6,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	6,000					6,000
Total	6,000					6,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	6,000					6,000
Total	6,000					6,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$60,000

Project # PCL 4900 002

Project Name REBUILD #1,2,3 PRIMARY CLARIFIER

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1904900

Description

REPLACE DRIVE CHAIN 1997-98 FLIGHTS 1991.

Rebuild #1,2,3 Primary Clarifier

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					60,000	60,000
Total					60,000	60,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					60,000	60,000
Total					60,000	60,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					60,000	60,000
Total					60,000	60,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$60,000

Project # PCL 4900 007

Project Name REBUILD #4, 5 PRIMARY CLARIFIER

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1904900

Description

REPLACE DRIVE CHAIN 1997-98 FLIGHTS 1991.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					60,000	60,000
Total					60,000	60,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					60,000	60,000
Total					60,000	60,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					60,000	60,000
Total					60,000	60,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Improvement

Useful Life 40 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Project # PCL 4900 013

Project Name PRIMARY CLARIFIER#1 WEIR REPLACEMENT

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Location 1904900

Description

REPLACEMENT OF PRIMARY CLARIFIER WEIRS.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	40,000					40,000
Total	40,000					40,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	40,000					40,000
Total	40,000					40,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000	40,000					40,000
Total	40,000					40,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Improvement

Useful Life 40 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Project # PCL 4900 014

Project Name PRIMARY CLARIFIER # 5 WEIR REPLACEMENT

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Location 1904900

Description

REPLACEMENT OF PRIMARY CLARIFIER WEIRS.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			40,000			40,000
Total			40,000			40,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			40,000			40,000
Total			40,000			40,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000			40,000			40,000
Total			40,000			40,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Project # PCL 4900 015

Project Name PRIMARY CLARIFIER #2 WEIR REPLACEMENT

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Location 1904900

Description

Replace aluminum overflow weirs

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	40,000					40,000
Total	40,000					40,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	40,000					40,000
Total	40,000					40,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000	40,000					40,000
Total	40,000					40,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Unassigned

Useful Life

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Project #	PCL 4900 016
Project Name	PRIMARY CLARIFIER #3 WEIR REPLACEMENT

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Location 1904900

Description
Replace aluminum weir

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	40,000					40,000
Total	40,000					40,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	40,000					40,000
Total	40,000					40,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000	40,000					40,000
Total	40,000					40,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 30 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$30,000

Project # PLM 4700 006

Project Name SCREEN #1 & 2 REBUILD-PRELIM BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1904700

Description

INSTALLED IN 1987 FOR \$140,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				30,000		30,000
Total				30,000		30,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				30,000		30,000
Total				30,000		30,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				30,000		30,000
Total				30,000		30,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 30 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$115,000

Project # PLM 4700 013

Project Name PUMP ROOM CONVEYOR-PRELIM BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1904700

Description

REBUILT IN 2005, NEW ESTIMATE IS \$90,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				115,000		115,000
Total				115,000		115,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				115,000		115,000
Total				115,000		115,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				115,000		115,000
Total				115,000		115,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Project # PLM 4700 017

Project Name PUMP #4 REBUILD-PRELIM BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1904700

Description

INSTALLED IN PEAK FLOW PROJECT 2012

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance			15,000			15,000
Total			15,000			15,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			15,000			15,000
Total			15,000			15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			15,000			15,000
Total			15,000			15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Project # PLM 4700 019

Project Name PUMP #5 REBUILD-PRELIM BLD

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1904700

Description

INSTALLED IN PEAK FLOW PROJECT 2012

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance			15,000			15,000
Total			15,000			15,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			15,000			15,000
Total			15,000			15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			15,000			15,000
Total			15,000			15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 8 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$11,100

Project # PLM 4700 021

Project Name REPLACE GRIT SNAIL BELT-PRELIM BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1904700

Description

BELT REPLACED IN 1999. NEW BELT IS \$7,020.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance				11,100		11,100
Total				11,100		11,100

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				11,100		11,100
Total				11,100		11,100

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				11,100		11,100
Total				11,100		11,100

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 30 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # PLM 4700 023

Project Name GRIT SYSTEM REPLACEMENT-PRELIM BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1904700

Total Project Cost: \$400,000

Description

ELECTRICAL CONTROLS/AUTO OPERATION ADDED IN 2/16/99 ORIGINAL PURCHASE IN 1987 FOR \$210,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				400,000		400,000
Total				400,000		400,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				400,000		400,000
Total				400,000		400,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				400,000		400,000
Total				400,000		400,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 12 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$12,000

Project # PLM 4700 025

Project Name VFD REPLACEMENT(4,5,)-PRELIM BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1904700

Description

PURCHASED IN 2001 FOR \$6,000 EACH.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					12,000	12,000
Total					12,000	12,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					12,000	12,000
Total					12,000	12,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					12,000	12,000
Total					12,000	12,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$18,000

Project # PLM 4700 026

Project Name LIME ADDITION SYSTEM, ROLLOFF-PRELIM BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1904700

Description

PURCHASED 12-94 COST IS \$18,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	18,000					18,000
Total	18,000					18,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	18,000					18,000
Total	18,000					18,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	18,000					18,000
Total	18,000					18,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$24,000

Project # PLM 4700 028

Project Name VFD REPLACEMENT (1,2,3&6)-PRELIM BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1904700

Description

PURCHASED IN 1998 FOR \$6,000 EACH.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			24,000			24,000
Total			24,000			24,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			24,000			24,000
Total			24,000			24,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			24,000			24,000
Total			24,000			24,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Project # PLM 4700 033

Project Name MAU-3 REBUILD-PRELIM BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1904700

Description

PURCHASED SEPT. 2004. REBUID IS EST. AT \$10,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance	10,000					10,000
Total	10,000					10,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	10,000					10,000
Total	10,000					10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	10,000					10,000
Total	10,000					10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Project # PLM 4700 034

Project Name SUPERVISORY CONTROL UPGRADE-PRELIM BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1904700

Description

PURCHASED SEPT. 2004 FOR \$15,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	15,000					15,000
Total	15,000					15,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	15,000					15,000
Total	15,000					15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	15,000					15,000
Total	15,000					15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$60,000

Project # PLM 4700 036

Project Name VERT TURBINE PUMP #1,#2,#3,#6 REBUILD-PRELIM BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1904700

Description

INSTALLED SEPT. 2004. EST. REBUILD COST \$15,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance					60,000	60,000
Total					60,000	60,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					60,000	60,000
Total					60,000	60,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					60,000	60,000
Total					60,000	60,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Project # PLM 4700 043

Project Name LIME SYSTEM VENTILATION

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1904700

Description

GRIT/LIME SYSTEM - FILTRATION SYSTEM

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				15,000		15,000
Total				15,000		15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # PLM 4700 044

Project Name PRESSURE WASHING SYSTEM-PRELIM BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1904700

Total Project Cost: \$11,000

Description

HOT WATER PRESSURE WASHER TO WASH GREASE OFF OF EQUIPMENT IN PRELIN BUILDING COST OF \$10,500.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				11,000		11,000
Total				11,000		11,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				11,000		11,000
Total				11,000		11,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				11,000		11,000
Total				11,000		11,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 30 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # PLM 4700 045

Project Name BIOSOLIDS LOADING PUMP #1,#2 -PRELIM BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1904700

Total Project Cost: \$20,000

Description

PUMP USED TO PUMP BIOSOLIDS INTO TRUCKS FOR LAND APPLICATION COST: PURCHASED IN 1987 FOR \$10,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		20,000				20,000
Total		20,000				20,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		20,000				20,000
Total		20,000				20,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		20,000				20,000
Total		20,000				20,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$6,000

Project # PLM 4700 050

Project Name REPLACE PIPE SUPPORTS - PRELIM BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Location 1904700

Description

REPLACE RUSTING PIPE SUPPORTS ON TEA CUP LEVEL. (6)

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance					6,000	6,000
Total					6,000	6,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					6,000	6,000
Total					6,000	6,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000					6,000	6,000
Total					6,000	6,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 25 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Project # PLM 4700 055

Project Name GRIT SYSTEM REBUILD-PRELIM BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location

Description

replace grit system

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			40,000			40,000
Total			40,000			40,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			40,000			40,000
Total			40,000			40,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			40,000			40,000
Total			40,000			40,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$8,000

Project # PLT 4500 005

Project Name VALVE EXERCISER-PLANT

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1904500

Description

ELECTRIC POWERED WRENCH TO EXERCISE VALVES. EST COST \$8,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					8,000	8,000
Total					8,000	8,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					8,000	8,000
Total					8,000	8,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					8,000	8,000
Total					8,000	8,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$100,000

Project # PLT 4500 010

Project Name CONCRETE REPAIR PROGRAM-PLANT

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5776.000 BUILDINGS & IMPR

Location 1904500

Description

REPAIR OF DRIVEWAYS AND SIDEWALKS

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance		30,000				30,000
Total		30,000				30,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		30,000				30,000
Total		30,000				30,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000		30,000				30,000
Total		30,000				30,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$760,000

Project # **PLT 4500 011**
Project Name **CONCRETE TANK REPAIR PROGRAM-PLANT**

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5230.030 ENGINEERING

Location 1904500

Description

REPAIR CONCRETE SPALLING ON AERATION TANK AREA, AND PRIMARY TANKS

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Planning&Design	10,000					10,000
Maintenance	100,000	200,000				300,000
Total	110,000	200,000				310,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	110,000	200,000				310,000
Total	110,000	200,000				310,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5233.000: ENGINEERING	10,000					10,000
5776.000: BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS=>5,000	100,000	200,000				300,000
Total	110,000	200,000				310,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # PLT 4500 012

Project Name INDUSTRIAL PC REPLACEMENT-ALL

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1904500

Total Project Cost: \$100,000

Description

REPLACEMENT OF INDUSTRIAL PC IN EACH MCC LOCATION (7). PLUS 3 STANDARD COMPUTERS.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					100,000	100,000
Total					100,000	100,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					100,000	100,000
Total					100,000	100,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					100,000	100,000
Total					100,000	100,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # PLT 4500 018

Project Name RIVER GAUGE STATION-TELEMETRY

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1904500

Total Project Cost: \$9,000

Description

RADIO TELEMETRY FROM RIVER GAUGE STATION TO PLANT SCADA SYSTEM. CONTROLS EFFLUENT GATE AND STORM WATER STATION. INSTALLED IN 2009

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		9,000				9,000
Total		9,000				9,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		9,000				9,000
Total		9,000				9,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		9,000				9,000
Total		9,000				9,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 0011010 GEN'L-POLICE AD

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$9,000

Project # PLT 4500 019

Project Name INDUSTRIAL PC REPLACEMENT FOR SCPC-B

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1904500

Description

REPLACE VERSA VIEW THAT FAILED-2009

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		9,000				9,000
Total		9,000				9,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		9,000				9,000
Total		9,000				9,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		9,000				9,000
Total		9,000				9,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Important

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Project # PLT 4500 020

Project Name JBS LAGOON-TELEMETRY

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1904500

Description

RADIO TELEMETRY UPGRAGE TO NEW FCC REQUIREMENTS

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					15,000	15,000
Total					15,000	15,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					15,000	15,000
Total					15,000	15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					15,000	15,000
Total					15,000	15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Maintenance

Useful Life 5 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Important

Status Active

Project # PLT 4500 021

Project Name MCC ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE-PLANT

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1901100

Total Project Cost: \$130,000

Description

CONTRACT ELECTRICAL SERVICES TO INSPECT AND MAINTAIN ALL MOTOR CONTROL CENTERS AT THE PLANT

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Maintenance		20,000				20,000
Total		20,000				20,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		20,000				20,000
Total		20,000				20,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		20,000				20,000
Total		20,000				20,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$25,000

Project # SBB 1100 012

Project Name RAW PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT-SBR BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1901100

Description

PURCHASED IN 1991 FOR \$10,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$25,000

Project # SBB 1100 014

Project Name RAW PUMP #3 REPLACEMENT-SBR BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1901100

Description

PURCHASED IN 1991 FOR \$10,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	25,000					25,000
Total	25,000					25,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	25,000					25,000
Total	25,000					25,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	25,000					25,000
Total	25,000					25,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$20,000

Project # SBB 1100 023

Project Name SUPERVISORY CONTROLS/COMPUTER-SBR BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1901100

Description

NEW PLC AND COMPUTER IN 2002. COST IS \$20,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			20,000			20,000
Total			20,000			20,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			20,000			20,000
Total			20,000			20,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			20,000			20,000
Total			20,000			20,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # SBB 1100 031

Project Name SBR Blowe-SBR BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1901100

Total Project Cost: \$100,000

Description

BLOWER C-Standby-Blower COST: \$25000 PURCHASE DATE: 11/22/1991 SERIAL NUMBER: 90/121/2177

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		50,000				50,000
Total		50,000				50,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$2,000

Project # SBB 1100 037

Project Name PC UPGRADE-SBR BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1901100

Description

UPGRADE THE SCADA COMPUTER IN THE SBR BUILDING.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			2,000			2,000
Total			2,000			2,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			2,000			2,000
Total			2,000			2,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			2,000			2,000
Total			2,000			2,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP
Contact
Type Equipment
Useful Life 2 years
Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM
Priority Critical
Status Active

Project # SBR 5500 001
Project Name REPLACE SBR DIFFUSERS-SBR TANKS#2

Division WPC-PLANT
Object 5600.000 OPERATING SUPPLI
Location 1905500

Description
REPLACING JUST ONE TANKS WORTH (2300 MEMBRANES) COST: \$10300

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	0	0	0			0
Total	0	0	0			0

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$25,000

Project # SBR 5500 002

Project Name REPLACE SBR MIXER #1-SBR TANK#1

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1905500

Description

PURCHASED IN 1992 FOR \$25,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		25,000				25,000
Total		25,000				25,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$25,000

Project # SBR 5500 004

Project Name REPLACE SBR MIXER #2-SBR TANK#2

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1905500

Description

PURCHASED IN 1992 FOR \$25,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	25,000					25,000
Total	25,000					25,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	25,000					25,000
Total	25,000					25,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	25,000					25,000
Total	25,000					25,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$38,000

Project # SBR 5500 006

Project Name REPLACE SBR DECANTOR #1-SBR TANK #1

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1905500

Description

PURCHASED IN 1992 FOR \$38,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					38,000	38,000
Total					38,000	38,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					38,000	38,000
Total					38,000	38,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					38,000	38,000
Total					38,000	38,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$38,000

Project # SBR 5500 007

Project Name REPLACE SBR DECANTOR #2-SBR TANK #2

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1905500

Description

PURCHASED IN 1992 FOR \$38,000

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					38,000	38,000
Total					38,000	38,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					38,000	38,000
Total					38,000	38,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					38,000	38,000
Total					38,000	38,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 30 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$200,000

Project #	SBR 5500 035
Project Name	SBR AERATION SYSTEM REPLACEMENT

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1905500

Description
Replacement of original constructed aeration grid from 1989.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				200,000		200,000
Total				200,000		200,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				200,000		200,000
Total				200,000		200,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 30 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$200,000

Project # SBR 5500 060
Project Name MCC J&K REPLACEMENT - SBR

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1905500

Description

MCC J&K REPLACEMENT - SBR

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	100,000	100,000				200,000
Total	100,000	100,000				200,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	100,000	100,000				200,000
Total	100,000	100,000				200,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	100,000	100,000				200,000
Total	100,000	100,000				200,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$5,700

Project # SCB 5300 010

Project Name WASTING PUMP #1 REPLACEMENT-SECONDARY CONTR B

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1905300

Description

REPLACED IN 2004 FOR \$5,700.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					5,700	5,700
Total					5,700	5,700

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					5,700	5,700
Total					5,700	5,700

Budget Impact/Other

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 20 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$5,700

Project # SCB 5300 012
Project Name WASTING PUMP #2 REPLACEMENT-SECONDARY CONTR B

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1905300

Description
PURCHASED IN 2004 FOR \$5,700.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					5,700	5,700
Total					5,700	5,700

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					5,700	5,700
Total					5,700	5,700

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					5,700	5,700
Total					5,700	5,700

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 12 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$36,000

Project # SCB 5300 023

Project Name JET PUMP #1A,#2A,#3A VFD-SECONDARY CONTR BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1905300

Description

Justification

Drive taken from Prelim pumps. Is used

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			36,000			36,000
Total			36,000			36,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			36,000			36,000
Total			36,000			36,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			36,000			36,000
Total			36,000			36,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$12,000

Project # SCB 5300 024

Project Name JET PUMP #1B VFD-SECONDARY CONTR BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1905300

Description

Used from Prelim pumps

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			12,000			12,000
Total			12,000			12,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			12,000			12,000
Total			12,000			12,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			12,000			12,000
Total			12,000			12,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # SCB 5300 031

Project Name WASTING GATE ACTUATORS (3)-SECONDARY CONTRO BL

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1905300

Total Project Cost: \$24,000

Description

ONE ON EACH OF THE THREE WASTING GATE ACTUATORS PURCHASED IN 2004 FOR \$3,500 EACH.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	24,000					24,000
Total	24,000					24,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	24,000					24,000
Total	24,000					24,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	24,000					24,000
Total	24,000					24,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$15,000

Project # SCB 5300 032

Project Name SUPERVISORY CONTROL UPGRADE-SECONDARY CONTR

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1905300

Description

PURCHASED IN 2004 FOR \$15,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	15,000					15,000
Total	15,000					15,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	15,000					15,000
Total	15,000					15,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	15,000					15,000
Total	15,000					15,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Not Applicable

Status Active

Project # SCB 5300 033

Project Name INDUSTRIAL PC UPGRADE-SECONDARY CONTR BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1905300

Total Project Cost: \$12,500

Description

UPGRADE THE COMPUTER AND MONITOR FOR THE SECONDARY CONTROL BUILDING. PROPOSAL 060303DJO02 REV.1

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			12,500			12,500
Total			12,500			12,500

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			12,500			12,500
Total			12,500			12,500

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			12,500			12,500
Total			12,500			12,500

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 37

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$75,000

Project # SCB 5300 16

Project Name REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #1A

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1905300

Description

UNIT NEW IN 1982

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				75,000		75,000
Total				75,000		75,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				75,000		75,000
Total				75,000		75,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				75,000		75,000
Total				75,000		75,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 40 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$75,000

Project # SCB 5300 17

Project Name REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #1B

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1905300

Description

UNIT NEW IN 1982

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			75,000			75,000
Total			75,000			75,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			75,000			75,000
Total			75,000			75,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			75,000			75,000
Total			75,000			75,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 37

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$75,000

Project # SCB 5300 18

Project Name REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #2A

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1905300

Description

UNIT NEW IN 1982

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				75,000		75,000
Total				75,000		75,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				75,000		75,000
Total				75,000		75,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				75,000		75,000
Total				75,000		75,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 40 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$75,000

Project # SCB 5300 19

Project Name REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #2B

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1905300

Description

UNIT NEW IN 1982

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			75,000			75,000
Total			75,000			75,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			75,000			75,000
Total			75,000			75,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			75,000			75,000
Total			75,000			75,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 37

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$75,000

Project # SCB 5300 20

Project Name REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #3A

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1905300

Description

UNIT NEW IN 1982

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				75,000		75,000
Total				75,000		75,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				75,000		75,000
Total				75,000		75,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				75,000		75,000
Total				75,000		75,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 40 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$75,000

Project # SCB 5300 21

Project Name REPLACE JET PUMP/MOTOR #3B

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1905300

Description

UNIT NEW IN 1982

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			75,000			75,000
Total			75,000			75,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			75,000			75,000
Total			75,000			75,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			75,000			75,000
Total			75,000			75,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$12,000

Project # SCB 5300 29A

Project Name JET PUMP # 3B VFD-SECONDARY CONTRO BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1905300

Description

USED DRIVE FROM PRELIM PUMPS

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			12,000			12,000
Total			12,000			12,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			12,000			12,000
Total			12,000			12,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			12,000			12,000
Total			12,000			12,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # SH5 5900 001

Project Name MIXER #1 REPLACEMENT SLUDGE TANK#5

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1905900

Total Project Cost: \$60,000

Description

PURCHASED IN 1991 FOR \$35,000. Need to increase size and horsepower to properly mix tank.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				60,000		60,000
Total				60,000		60,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				60,000		60,000
Total				60,000		60,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				60,000		60,000
Total				60,000		60,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Improvement

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$10,000

Project # SLO 4000 004

Project Name AERATION MIXER-LIME SILO

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1904000

Description

MIXING DEVICE TO KEEP LIME FROM NOT DROPPING IN HOPPER. \$8000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings					10,000	10,000
Total					10,000	10,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND					10,000	10,000
Total					10,000	10,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000					10,000	10,000
Total					10,000	10,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$8,500

Project # STP 6100 006

Project Name SLUDGE FLOW METER-SLUDGE TRANSFER BLDG

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1906100

Description

NEW IN 1997, FOR \$8,500.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	8,500					8,500
Total	8,500					8,500

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	8,500					8,500
Total	8,500					8,500

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	8,500					8,500
Total	8,500					8,500

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$8,000

Project # UVC 7100 002

Project Name FINAL EFFLUENT SS ANALYZER-UV CHANNEL

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1907100

Description

PURCHASED IN 1999 FOR \$8,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	8,000					8,000
Total	8,000					8,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	8,000					8,000
Total	8,000					8,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	8,000					8,000
Total	8,000					8,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 6 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$30,000

Project # VEH 8100 003

Project Name LAB VAN-VEHICLE

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1908100

Description

PURCHASED IN 2005 FOR \$20,000. WILL TRADE IN 2012 FOR APPROX. \$6,000

Justification

TRADE IN TO PURCHASE AN SUV TO BE MORE USEFUL ALL AROUND FOR MAINTENANCE

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings				30,000		30,000
Total				30,000		30,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND				30,000		30,000
Total				30,000		30,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000				30,000		30,000
Total				30,000		30,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$36,000

Project # VEH 8100 005

Project Name PICKUP 3/4 TON W/BLADE-VEHICLE

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1908100

Description

PURCHASED IN 2004 FOR \$24,000.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	36,000					36,000
Total	36,000					36,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	36,000					36,000
Total	36,000					36,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	36,000					36,000
Total	36,000					36,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # VEH 8100 006

Project Name OPERATIONS VEHICLE(MULE)-VEHICLE

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1908100

Total Project Cost: \$9,500

Description

PURCHASED IN 1998 FOR \$5,500. REPLACEMENT\$9575-\$1000 TRADE-IN. Replaced unit in 2011 with John Deere GATOR

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings		9,500				9,500
Total		9,500				9,500

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND		9,500				9,500
Total		9,500				9,500

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000		9,500				9,500
Total		9,500				9,500

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 10 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Total Project Cost: \$12,000

Project # VEH 8100 007

Project Name MAINTENANCE VEHICLE(MULE)-VEHICLE

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1908100

Description

PURCHASED IN 1998 FOR \$7,500.

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings	12,000					12,000
Total	12,000					12,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND	12,000					12,000
Total	12,000					12,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000	12,000					12,000
Total	12,000					12,000

City Capital Plan Equipment Replacment
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

FY '20 thru FY '24

Department WPCP

Contact

Type Equipment

Useful Life 15 years

Category 520520 WPCP EXP-TREATM

Priority Critical

Status Active

Project # WHT 8800 001

Project Name WASTE HOLDING PUMP #2

Division WPC-PLANT

Object 5749.000 OTHER CAPITAL EQ

Location 1908800

Total Project Cost: \$4,000

Description

FLYGT SUBMERSIBLE PUMP AND RAIL SYSTEM. REPLACING THE OLD HYDROMATIC PUMPS. NEW 8-1-2006. REPLACE JUST PUMP IN 2022

Justification

Expenditures	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
Equip/Vehicles/Furnishings			4,000			4,000
Total			4,000			4,000

Funding Sources	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
612 - WPCP REVENUE FUND			4,000			4,000
Total			4,000			4,000

Budget Impact/Other

Budget Items	FY '20	FY '21	FY '22	FY '23	FY '24	Total
5750.000: OTHER CAPITAL EQUIPMENT=>5,000			4,000			4,000
Total			4,000			4,000